Curio shelf • Coat tree/floor lamp • Sewing center

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
JUNE 1996 ISSUE #88

Our Best-Ever Picnic Table & Benches

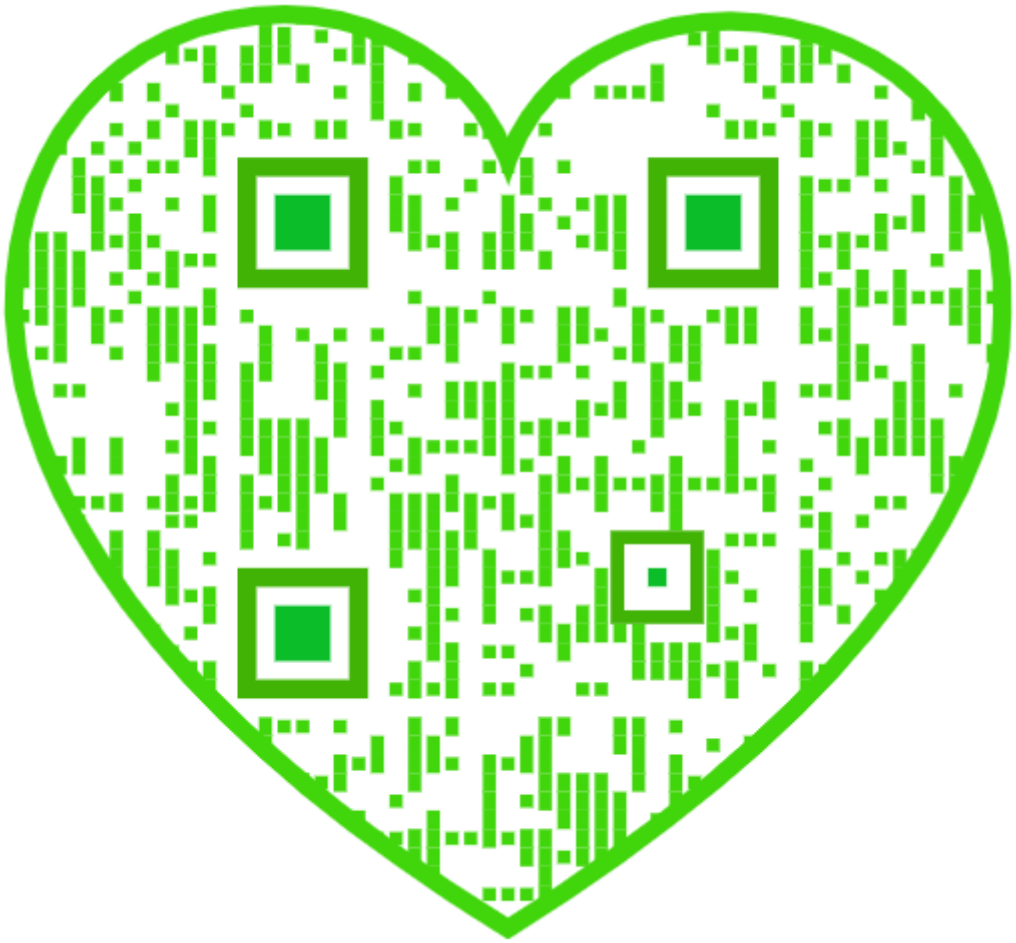
See page 38

See it here first!

Scrollsaw Appliqué

p. 53

06>
0 14005 14072 2
U.S. $4.95
Please display until June 12



The New Force of Grizzly!

Z SERIES

Both Come With A FREE Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade!

G1022Z
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$425.00!

G1023Z
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$995.00!

We are proud to introduce our Z-SERIES line of woodworking tools. The Z-SERIES represents "top of the line" versions of our standard table saws. We've taken the most sought after features in a table saw and incorporated them into the best saws you can find. So, whether you are after the contractor or cabinet-style tablesaw, you owe it to yourself to give us a call– you won't be disappointed!

G1022Z

- Belt driven from the rear-mounted motor to the arbor
- Heavy-duty rip fence with micro-adjustment knob
- Quick-lock fence locks front and back
- All ball bearing mechanism
- Beveled table edge
- 1½ H.P. Single Phase, 110/220V motor
- Sturdy stand
- Precision-ground cast iron table and extensions
- Shipping weight: approx. 270 lbs.

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

Purveyors of Fine Machinery.

Ask For Dept. # 61T

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours a day! Ask for your FREE '96 catalog!

G1023Z

- Front rail-mounted magnetic switch for easy access
- 4" dust port and clean-out
- Magna-Set™ Fence
- New saw guard
- Beveled table edge
- Motor Cover
- T miter slots
- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Triple V-belt drive
- Shipping weight: approx. 425 lbs.

West of the Mississippi
1 · 800 · 541 · 5537
FAX: 1 · 800 · 225 · 0021

East of the Mississippi
1 · 800 · 523 · 4777
FAX: 1 · 800 · 438 · 5901

Circle No. 860

90795658

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

JUNE 1996 • Vol. 13, No. 4 • Issue No. 88

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor TOM JACKSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Production/Office Manager DARLENE REYNOLDS
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Administrative Assistant MARGARET CLOSNER
Art Business Office Secretary NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Director, Marketing/Advertising CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT
Western Advertising Manager JON BOOK
Eastern Advertising Manager JAMES N. FORD
Direct Response Advertising Manager LISA WIEMKEN
Direct Response Advertising JANA WEDDELL
Marketing Manager RICK PALLISTER
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT
Administrative Assistant KATHY GARLAND

Circulation Director SUSAN SIDLER
Associate Circulation Director KATHI PRIEN
Business Manager JANET NELSON
Senior Product Manager RICK GROW

MAX RUNCIMAN, Publishing Director

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP
CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President

BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; BRUCE HESTON, Manufacturing; HAL ORINGER, Circulation; DEAN PIETERS, Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Operating Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1996
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® **magazine** (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.** Or, write to **Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to **The Editor, *WOOD* Magazine,** 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ADVERTISING INFORMATION: Call 515/284-3785

ABC membership applied for.

MPA

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

ANOTHER WOODWORKING EXCLUSIVE

FROM THE WOOD GANG

Please turn to *page 53* and find out how easy it is to create stunning appliqué accents like the one shown here. You'll be glad you did.

When we design woodworking projects for you here at *WOOD* magazine, we always try to keep things simple. We don't try to bowl you over with complex joinery and techniques that only advanced woodworkers can tackle. Why? Because doing that would only frustrate you. We'd much rather help make your project-building experiences successful.

One thing we do try to do, though, is to go beyond the ordinary "look" with each and every project that we design for you. Sometimes, achieving this involves using two or more complementary species of wood for a project, rounding-over the edges of one or more project parts to create a more-tailored look, or any number of other design enhancements.

Not long ago, we came up with an intriguing way to dress up certain projects. Jim Downing, *WOOD* magazine's design editor, had just finished designing the beautiful jewelry case shown *above*. (It appeared in our sister publication, *Weekend Woodworking Projects®*, issue 42.) But when he stepped back to take a look at it, he decided that the design needed an accent at the top of the arched door. The rose and oval you see there now is what we call a scrollsaw appliqué.

Until now, to achieve this look you had to purchase embossed birch or beech moldings and carvings from mail-order catalogs or specialty woodworking stores. Now, through the magic of this novel technique, you can transform any pattern into a professional-looking appliqué, using any wood species you want.

When I first saw Jim do this, I couldn't believe how easy it is. Then, when he and Tom Jackson, *WOOD* magazine's general-interest editor, had the same terrific results, I knew we had a woodworking breakthrough. Do yourself a favor—take the time to read the article titled "Scrollsaw Appliqué" on *page 53*, and follow the step-by-step photos and instructions we present. I guarantee you'll become excited as you learn about this previously not-well-known technique.

***Note**: To order the issue that the appliquéd jewelry case appeared in (#42), call 800/572-9350 or write to:* Weekend Woodworking Projects *Back Issue Sales, P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306-9255. It's $5.95 ppd.*

Larry Clayton

Photographs: King Au

Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS

Page 33

33 Wee wonders
Craftsman Don Perkins discovered gold in his mail-order miniature furniture business.

44 Logging in the land of giants
Visit a company town along coastal California that's dedicated to redwood lumber production.

49 Cumulative index: Issues 77– 85
Find that technique, project, or tool article you need in a hurry with this user-friendly section.

53 Scrollsaw appliqué
Transform your next woodworking project into a rare showpiece with this original technique.

62 Four fabulous faces
Put personality (and humor) into your carving by trying one of these Dave Rushlo caricatures.

Page 56

Page 44

Woodworking projects in this issue

38 Patio table and benches
Make summer even more enjoyable by building this stylish outdoor furniture set.

56 Chair-side needlecraft center
Store knitting, yarn, and/or sewing supplies in this attractive flip-top lamp table.

66 Treasure tower
Display your favorite collectibles on the glass shelves of this tapered tabletop project.

70 Yesterday's minivan
Scrollsaw a beautifully detailed horse-drawn wagonette from the turn of the century.

72 A mission-style matched set
Pick either the oak coatrack or floor lamp design to add a traditional accent to your home.

Page 72

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 Develop Your Shop Skills
8, 10 Tool Buyer's Update
12 Talking Back
14 What Woodworkers Need To Know
20 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
31 Wood Anecdote
76 An Endangered Species In The Redwoods
78 Ask *WOOD*
100 Finishing Touches

This issue's cover wood grain: white elm

TR215 - Sliding Compound Miter Saw

The Freud Sliding Compound Miter Saw - It's new. It's fast and it's very precise. It's versatile like a radial arm saw and easy to adjust. Best of all, it comes complete with a Freud saw blade, specially designed for our new miter saw. And the price? Very reasonable.

So what's different about this saw? We made the base wider than others on the market. This gives the saw more stability while remaining compact enough for easy transport. And the fence gap is extra close, so you won't have to worry about cutting small pieces.

We've equipped the saw with a 9.7 amp motor, powerful enough to glide through the most difficult materials. For safety, it has an electronic brake to bring the blade to a quick stop once the trigger is released. We've also included positive stops for quick adjustments. Maximum bevel and miter capacity 45° - cuts wood up to 11 3/4" x 2 3/4".

And the blade? With Freud's name on it, you can be sure it's the best. It features an anti-kickback design for safety, laser cut blade body to run true and micro-grain carbide teeth for clean, accurate cutting. If you would like more information about Freud's Sliding Compound Miter Saw or other Freud products, give us a call.

The Freud Sliding Compound Miter Saw - what a great combination!

freud®

Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC 27264
910-434-3171 • 800-334-4107

Circle No. 1321

WOODEN WEDGES

6 ways to use them in your shop

Wedges in one form or another have helped people gain a mechanical advantage for centuries. For example, did you know that screws and bolts function like wedges because they are simply inclines wrapped around a cylinder?

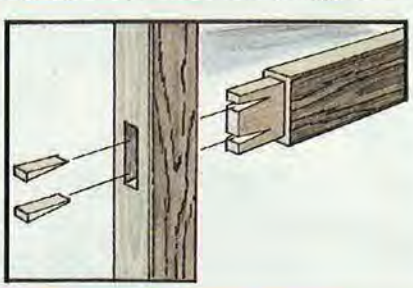
In this article we'll share with you some of the tasks we frequently accomplish with the assistance of wooden wedges. To safely and effectively cut your own wedges, see the simple tablesaw jig on *page 94*.

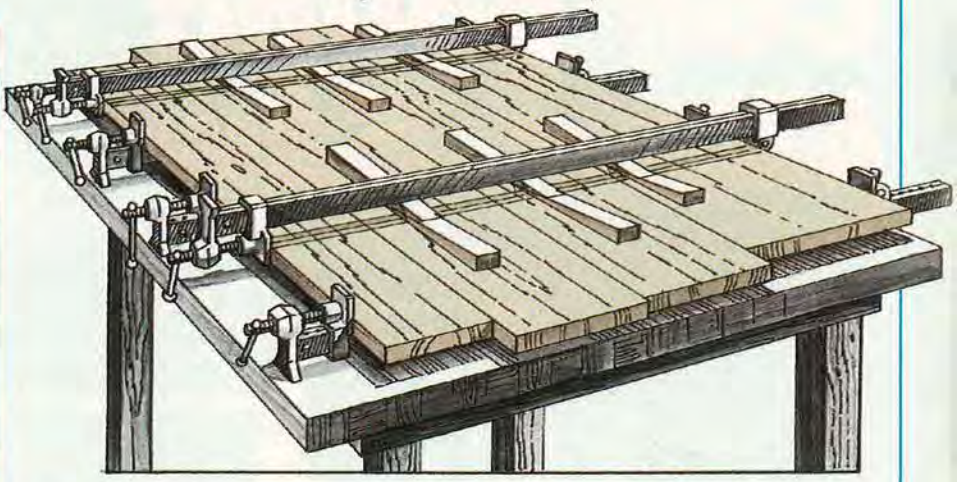
1 Reinforcing through tenons

A tenon that goes completely through its mortise provides a mighty strong joint to projects. To make this joint even stronger, while also adding to its custom appearance, you only need to add a few small wedges.

As shown in the drawing *below,* you need to cut v-shaped notches into the tenons. Make the notches just slightly narrower and shorter than the wedges.

To assemble the joint, apply glue to all surfaces of the tenon except the end grain (including the surfaces of the notches). Place the tenon into its mortise and drive the wedges into the notches to tighten the tenon into the mortise. Trim the wedges.





2 Flattening edge-to-edge glue-ups

When gluing workpieces edge-to-edge, you want to keep the assembly as flat as possible while it's clamped. This saves you from a lot of planing, sanding, or scraping to make the assembly flat after the glue dries.

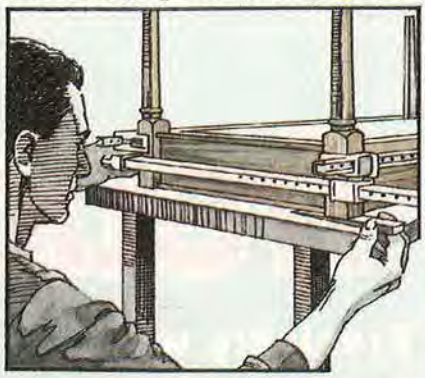
To strengthen the assembly and help keep its edges aligned during glue-up, it pays to add splines or biscuits between the edges. But, even after doing this, the assembly may bow when you apply clamping pressure.

To avoid this problem, alternate the bar or pipe clamps on the top and bottom faces of the assembly. Then, use a straightedge to determine if the assembly has bowed. If so, remove the bow by tapping opposing wedges between the clamps and the assembly as shown *above.* If the crown of the bow faces down you will have to flip the assembly over before inserting the wedges.

3 Leveling benchtop assemblies

To build furniture pieces and other projects that need to sit on flat surfaces without rocking, you must assemble them on a flat and level surface. Unfortunately, few of us have a benchtop or other large surface that fits this description. Once again, wedges provide you a solution.

First, dry-assemble the project to check the fit of its parts. Then, disassemble, apply glue, and clamp together the project on whatever surface is available to you. Check the assembly for flatness and level by using a level, or by sighting along it as shown *right.* (The illustration shows this being done to a coffee table turned upside down.) To bring a corner up, loosen the clamps slightly and insert the necessary wedges. Retighten the clamps after truing up the entire project.



Continued on page 6

NEW GEARSHIFT, NEW CLUTCH, NEW BRAKE, AND A HIGH-TORQUE MOTOR. THIS THING IS BUILT LIKE A TRUCK.

A 14.4-VOLT MOTOR CRANKS OUT MORE POWER. A NEW 24-POSITION CLUTCH SETS SCREW DEPTH RIGHT WHERE YOU WANT IT. THERE ARE TWO GEAR RANGES, HIGH FOR DRILLING AND LOW FOR MAXIMUM TORQUE. A T-HANDLED GRIP MAKES IT COMFORTABLE. AND AN AUTOMATIC BRAKE STOPS IT WHEN YOU LET GO OF THE TRIGGER SO YOU CAN START THE NEXT SCREW WITHOUT WAITING. THIS NEW CRAFTSMAN T-HANDLED CORDLESS GIVES YOU MORE WORKING TIME FROM EACH BATTERY CHARGE, TOO. SO YOU GET SOMETHING YOU MIGHT NOT GET FROM YOUR TRUCK — GOOD MILEAGE.

CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© 1996 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

WOODEN WEDGES

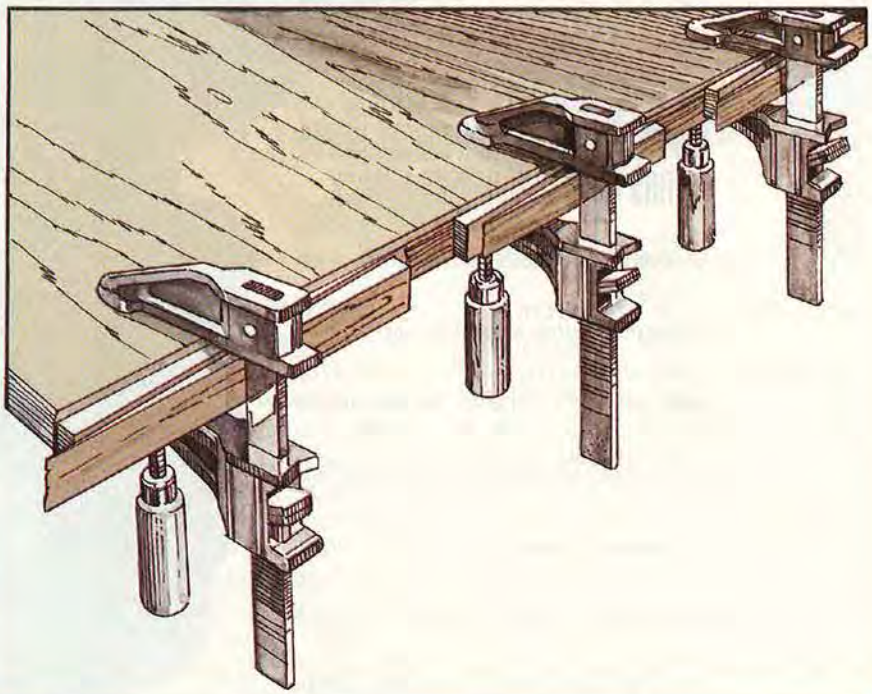
Continued from page 4

4 Leveling base cabinets

Floors are rarely level and perfectly flat, so any time you install a base cabinet you'll need to level it by tapping wedges (or "shims" as they're often called) under the cabinet at low spots in the floor as shown *below.* After installing the shims, trim them flush with a fine-toothed handsaw. Be careful to protect the saw and your floor by not cutting completely through the shim. Cut to within 1/16" of the floor and snap the shim off. Install a toekick to the cabinet to hide the wedges.

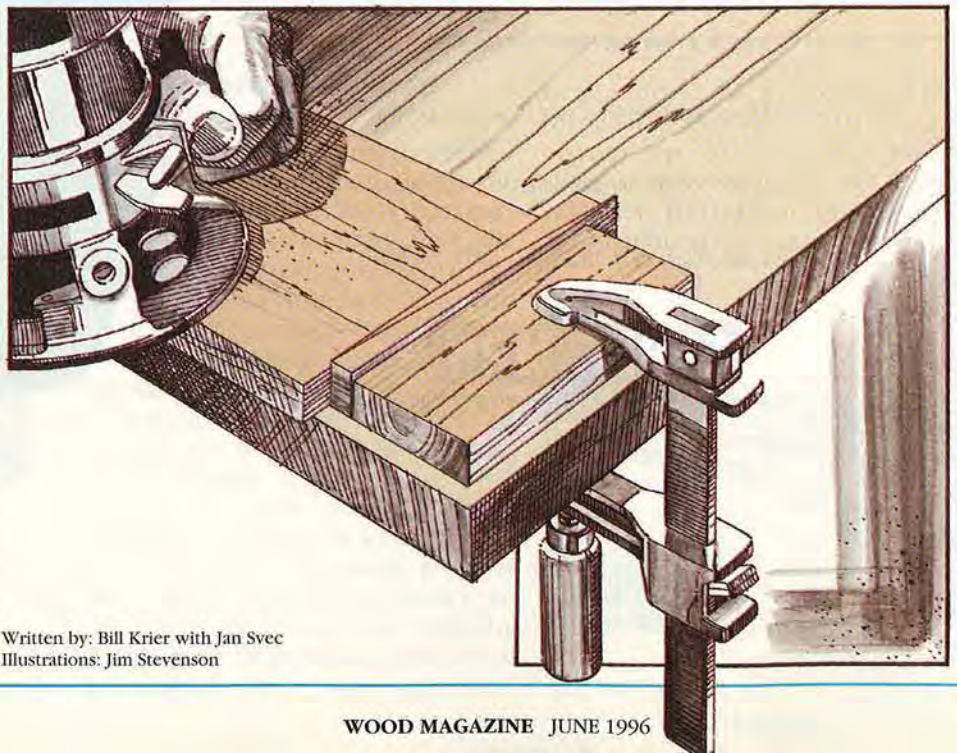
5 Clamping edge banding

You can buy special clamps for applying edge banding to plywood, but here's a way to do it using your bar clamps and a few trusty wedges. Simply secure the clamps along the edge at 6-12" intervals. Apply glue to the banding, slip it into place, and tap wedges between the banding and the clamp bars. To precisely position the banding, tap the wedges tighter and tighter as you adjust the banding flush with the plywood surfaces. If the jaws of your bar clamps don't have pads, be sure to protect the plywood by placing scrap pieces between the jaws and the plywood.



6 Securing workpieces on a benchtop

Even if you have no vise, bench dogs, or hold-down accessories with your workbench, you can quickly secure workpieces with the help of a couple of wedges. All you need do is clamp a scrap block to one end of your bench, then clamp a second block about ½" from the opposite end of the workpiece. Next, drive opposing wedges between the end of the workpiece and the second block as shown *right.* This will hold your workpieces securely for routing, sanding, carving, planing, scraping, or other tasks.



Written by: Bill Krier with Jan Svec
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

ONE THOUSAND TWO-BY-FOURS. TWENTY-SIX DECKS. THREE OAK FLOORS. AND IT'S STILL SUITABLE FOR FRAMING.

YOU WANT TOUGH? FRAME THIS. RUGGED ALUMINUM HOUSING. SPINDLE-LOCKS FOR EASY BLADE CHANGES. BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS. 24-TOOTH CARBIDE BLADE. AND A POWERFUL 2.75 HP, 13 AMP MOTOR. THE CRAFTSMAN SAWMILL. ANYTHING LESS JUST DOESN'T CUT IT.

CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995

Dremel or Ryobi: Which rotary detail tool will work best for you?

Until last year, Dremel made the only hand-held, high-speed rotary detail tool on the market. It was called the Moto-Tool and recently has been renamed the Multi-Pro. Now, though, Ryobi has introduced a similar machine, the Multi-Tool, at a lower price. To see how they stack up, I took both into my shop for a comparison test.

Ryobi's main bragging point on the Multi-Tool is that it generates more torque than the Dremel Multi-Pro. I found that you can bog down and stop the Dremel with enough pressure, whereas the Ryobi hogs out waste easily because of its higher torque. The Ryobi's extra torque also saves you time on rough work such as sharpening a lawnmower blade or cutting bolts.

While the Dremel runs from 5,000 to 30,000 rpm, the Ryobi operates in a narrower speed range, 8,000 to 23,000 rpm. At top speed with the Dremel, I felt I had better control in sanding, carving, and routing. The high-speed also results in less loading on the abrasive accessories.

These two machines also differ in their speed controls. The Dremel has an infinitely variable speed control—the further you push the speed-control lever on the tool housing, the higher the speed. This makes it easy to change speeds single-handedly without shutting off the tool—the lever is right by your thumb. Ryobi employs a rocker-type on/off switch and a dial that you turn to one of five settings. I prefer the dial because it eliminates the guesswork of trying to return to a previous setting.

One thing I noticed on the Ryobi that bothered me is a tiny bit of play in the tool arbor. I discovered this while modifying the teeth on a chainsaw chain. The cutting disk I was using on the Ryobi wandered back and forth about 1/32" making an accurate cut impossible. The play, I found, comes from a loose-fitting brass coupler between the motor armature and tool arbor. Dremel uses a one-piece armature and arbor that's on-the-money accurate.

Dremel Model 3955

Both of these tools have brush-type motors, but the ease with which you replace the brushes differs markedly between the two. On the Dremel, just unscrew the brush caps on the side of the tool housing, remove the old brushes, insert new brushes, and replace the caps. The Ryobi requires disassembly of the tool housing to gain access to the brushes. This procedure is best left to an experienced tool repairman.

As for the collets, the Ryobi accepts 1/8" and 3/32" shanks. The Dremel collets take shanks of 1/8", 3/32", 1/16", and 1/32". And finally, Ryobi's 10' cord gives you more reach than the Dremel's 6' cord.

So which tool should you buy? I think the Dremel's smooth operation, precise control, and easy brush replacement make it a better tool. But if you're primarily interested in a general-purpose grinding, routing, and sanding tool—and less concerned with precision—you can save $20 by buying the Ryobi.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Dremel Multi-Pro Model 3955

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	About $70
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Dremel, P.O. Box 1486, Racine, WI 53401. Call 800/437-3635.

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Ryobi Multi-Tool Model HT20VSK

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	About $50
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Ryobi, 5201 Pearman Dairy Rd., Suite 1, Anderson, SC 29625-8950. Call 800/525-2579.

Continued on page 10

ENLON®
IMPORT CORPORATION
The Power You Can Trust

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
•3 H.P., 220V
***EN3202**
LOW PRICE:
$795.00
4'X8' HEAVY-DUTY SLIDING TABLE, 56" RIP CAPACITY EXTENSION RAILS AND MANY OTHER GREAT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILBALE

AMERICAN WOODWORKER BEST BUY 1995

ORDERS
VISA 1-800-888-9697 MasterCard
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
West Virginia Showroom opens Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Eastern Time)

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

(EN-DC 20 SHOWN)

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE! A $12.95 VALUE

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
•220V, 2 INTAKES @ 4"
***EN-DC20**
LOW PRICE:
$289.00
***EN-DC30 (3 H.P.)**
•3 INTAKES @ 4"
LOW PRICE:
$445.00

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
•1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3201**
LOW PRICE:
$370.00
***EN3205(2 H.P.)**
COMES W/EN3202'S FENCE SYSTEM
LOW PRICE:
$495.00

(EN3201 SHOWN)

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER
•1 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3407**
LOW PRICE:
$500.00

ENLON BRAD NAILER
•DRIVES 18 GAUGE NAILS
•INCLUDES CARRING CASE
EN3602
LOW PRICE:
$59.95

(BENCH TOP MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE)

6"X30" FLOOR STAND EDGE SANDER
•1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3406**
LOW PRICE:
$495.00

20" INDUSTRIAL BAND SAW
•3 H.P., 220V
***EN3506**
LOW PRICE:
$1,295.00
COMES W/HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON WHEELS
***EN3506**
LOW PRICE:
$1,095.00
COMES W/HEAVY-DUTY STEEL WHEELS

(MANY GREAT FEATURES)

3 H.P. HEAVY-DUTY SHAPER
•220V, MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
***EN3303** (EN3303 SHOWN)
LOW PRICE: **$740.00**
***EN3304 (with sliding table)**
LOW PRICE: **$950.00**
***EN3302 (1 1/2 H.P.)**
LOW PRICE: **$420.00**

(GREAT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILABLE)

8"x 65" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER
•1 1/2 H.P., 220V
***EN3102**
LOW PRICE:
$650.00
***EN3106(2 H.P.)**
LOW PRICE:
$695.00

(4",6" & 12" JOINTERS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE)

(OPTIONAL HAND CRANK ADJUSTMENT KIT ON OUTFEED AND INFEED TABLE ALSO AVAILABLE)

CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889 HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM (Pacific Time)
Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Any woodworker knows that using the right tools for a project makes all the difference. That's why the Titebond® Family of Wood Glues has been the choice of professionals for more than 35 years. Recognized as the premier name in wood glues, Titebond has five specially-formulated glues for your next woodworking project.

Titebond II Premium Wood Glue—Weatherproof
◆ Ideal for outdoor projects–passes Type II water-resistance

Titebond Original Wood Glue—Stronger than wood
◆ Strong initial tack–heat resistant and sands easily

Titebond Dark Wood Glue—For darker woods
◆ Offers all the benefits of Original Titebond

Titebond Liquid Hide Glue—Slow set
◆ Use to create "crackling" or antiquing effect

Titebond Wood Molding Glue—No runs, no drips
◆ Thicker formula–sets fast, yet allows realignment of pieces

To find out which glue will work best for your next project or to find out where you can purchase Titebond in your area, call our Technical Service Team at 1-800-347-GLUE.

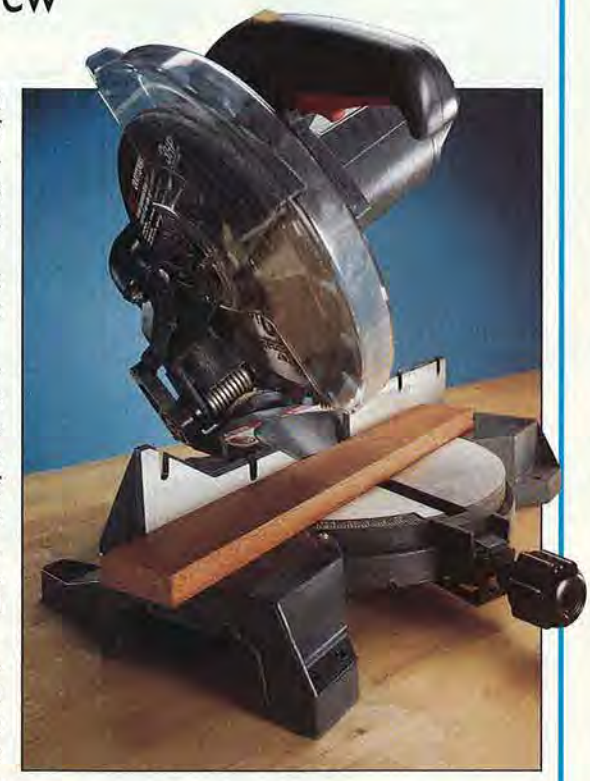
The professional's choice
Titebond®

© copyright 1995 Franklin International

TOOL BUYER'S UPDATE

Continued from page 8

Power and portability distinguish two new compound mitersaws from Sears



Recently, Sears introduced two new compound mitersaws—a 10" and a 12" model—that include a number of convenient and desirable features. Having worked with both, I came away with the impression that the manufacturer has done a lot of homework and loaded these saws with many smart, convenient features.

For starters, both saws have a carrying handle positioned over the center of gravity. This makes them easy to pick up (without squatting) and haul around single-handed. The cast-aluminum construction keeps the weight down to 27 pounds for the 10" model (shown *below*) and 42 pounds for the 12" saw (shown *right*).

I also was impressed with the 15-amp motors that power these two machines. They provide more muscle than many mitersaws in this category, most of which draw just 13 amps.

In terms of capacity, the 12" saw cuts a nominal 4×4 at 90° and 45°. It also will cut through a nominal 2×8 at 90° or a 2×6 at 45°. The 10" saw cuts clear through a 4×4 at 90° too. At 45°, it will cut a 4×4 to a width of 2¾". On nominal 2× material, the smaller saw cuts up to 5½" at 90° and 4" at 45°. For beveling, the 12" saw cuts 2¾"-thick stock and the 10" saw cuts stock up to 1⅞" thick.

One of my favorite features on the smaller saw is the square edge of the plastic blade guard. It gave me an undistorted view of the exact spot the blade contacts the workpiece. On the larger saw, the rounded edge of the guard slightly distorted my view.

The miter and bevel cursors on both saws proved easy to read. The bevel scales are located to the right of the pivot assembly where I could see them without having to crane my neck. On the 10" saw, a detent system (a spring-loaded catch that stops the table at specific positions) is set at 0°, 22.5°, and 45°. The 12" saw includes those settings, additional stops at 15° and 30°, and color-coded miter scales—a red scale for the angles between 0° and 45° and a yellow scale for rafter pitches such as 4/12, 6/12, and so forth. A hairline miter cursor and Vernier calibrations (a finely graduated scale) on the 12" saw permit adjustments as fine as one-quarter of a degree.

Sears puts a combination-style steel blade on the 10" saw and a 32-tooth carbide-tipped blade on the 12" saw. The steel blade cuts too rough for anything but framing lumber. The carbide-tipped 12" blade cuts much better—but not as smooth as a top-quality blade. If you need super-clean cuts, plan to spend about $60 for a 60-tooth 10" blade and about $90 for a 72-tooth 12" blade.

Both of these saws are priced $20-$30 less than comparable saws on today's market. The 12" saw includes two additional refinements lacking on the smaller saw—a faster blade brake and a zero-clearance insert to prevent tearout on the bottom of workpieces. These give it the edge in my overall performance ratings.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Sears Craftsman, 10" Compound Mitersaw model 23520

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$210
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Sears Craftsman Contractor Series 12" Compound Mitersaw model 23512

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$320
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

At Sears stores nationwide. For ordering, information, or a catalog, call 800/377-7414.

FOR THOSE WHO AREN'T WILLING TO SETTLE FOR "ALMOST."

"Almost Delta." That's like saying your next project will turn out almost right. Or that you'll be satisfied with "not too bad for the money."

Now before you tear into your next piece of walnut or oak with something less than Delta, remember this: A professional would tell you to buy the best band saw or table saw or jointer you can afford. Probably even tell you to buy the Delta, same as he did. Because you can't afford not to.

But here's what we'd suggest: Go out and shop any of the tools you see here. Run some stock across our Deluxe 6" Jointer. Compare our Contractor Saw or 14" Band Saw straight up with the competition. Look, really look at the details. Then ask yourself how you'd like to invest your money.

There's a big difference, you know. The Delta Difference is what separates precision from "close." Nine spokes on our precision-balanced band saw wheels instead of six. Or an extra capacitor on the table saw motor to boost running power. Precision-ground cast iron tables for a lot more accuracy. You get a smoother feel and a lot more pleasure all the way around. A lot more for every dollar you spend.

The Delta Difference reaches beyond your saw or planer or drill press – to the most complete line of accessories in the business. You'll find Genuine Delta Parts and Accessories everywhere. Beyond that, you'll find Delta, the company. Standing behind every tool we make with service and support to keep your tool performing like the day you bought it.

14" BAND SAW:
Lower guides support blade to within 3/4" of work surface to insure accurate cutting. Cast iron trunnion supports for longer tool life.

10" CONTRACTOR SAW:
Arbor and flange are ground as a single assembly. Truer perpendicular blade alignment and more accurate cuts.

DELUXE 6" JOINTER:
Fence tilts in as well as out for precision beveling and chamfering.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

Before you hand your money to someone who's trying to prove their worth, make sure you shop the one who's proved it for 75 years, now. Call for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers.
The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram and*
The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

TALKING BACK

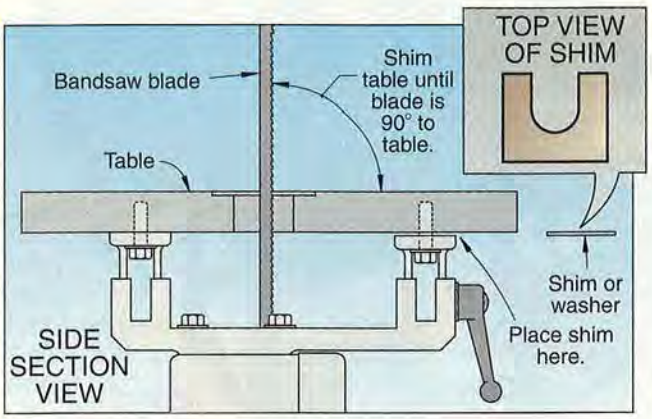
We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. To contact us via computer, use these on-line addresses: *CompuServe*: 74404,3516 *Internet*: 74404.3516@compuserve.com

Another dimension to bandsaw adjustment

Congratulations for the fine "tune up" advice in the October 1995 issue. While working on a bandsawn jewelry box, I discovered the need for an additional adjustment not mentioned in your article. The blade must be squared to the table front-to-back, as well as side-to-side, when cutting a pattern from thick material or stacked pieces. Any error will be evident when entering or leaving a cut at an acute angle on this material.

My solution is to shim between the tilt quadrant and the table on the low side. Cut the sheet-metal shims in a "U" shape, so they can easily be slipped in place after loosening the cap screws holding the quadrant to the table (refer to the drawing *below*). This adjustment should be made after you align the wheels and the blade tracking, but before setting the guides or tilt adjustment.

—David Ayres, Lakeland, Fla.



A new supplier for clock parts

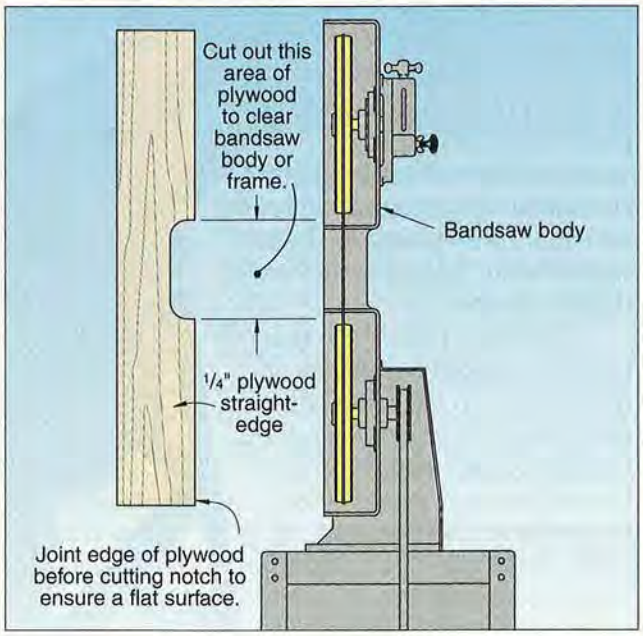
We have a new supplier for the special parts needed to complete the "Turn-of-the-Century Tall Clock" featured in our September 1993 issue (#63). This kit includes a quartz movement, a 40" pendulum and the 16¾"-square paper face. You can order this kit, catalog #93FC, priced at $64.95 per kit, from Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247. Or call 800/346-9663 to order. A photocopy of the article is included with the kit or available from us for $4.

A tool for tricky bandsaw alignments

I was going to use your article in the October 1995 issue to tune up my bandsaw, but found I can't align the wheels with a straightedge because the body casting of my bandsaw is in the way. Can you come up with an alternative way of doing this?

—Wayne A. Cooper, Orange, Calif.

We suggest you create a "C-frame" straightedge from a piece of ¼" plywood long enough to cross both wheels of your bandsaw. Use your jointer to dress a true edge on this plywood. Then, cut out a notch to clear the bandsaw's body casting, as shown in the drawing below. *If you start with a straight edge, you will have a good alignment tool.*


Cut out this area of plywood to clear bandsaw body or frame.
Bandsaw body
¼" plywood straight-edge
Joint edge of plywood before cutting notch to ensure a flat surface.

Home-made lathe kit changes

We have received new price and ordering information for the "Back-to-Basics Shop Lathe" parts kit as described in the *WOOD* book *Woodworking Tools You Can Make*. The lathe spindle kit is currently priced at $211, and can be ordered from: Rudy Sanchez, Northwest Carving Supplies. P.O. Box 407, 402 Fulton, Manhattan, MT 57941. Call 406/284-6527. The power switch (catalog #A526) can be ordered from: AMT, P.O. Box 70, Royersford, PA 19468. Call 215/948-0400 for the current price of this switch.

Print this article

Craftsman's Most Powerful Vac... Wet or Dry

With six peak horsepower, Craftsman's new wet/dry vac is the most powerful, detachable blower vac on the consumer market.

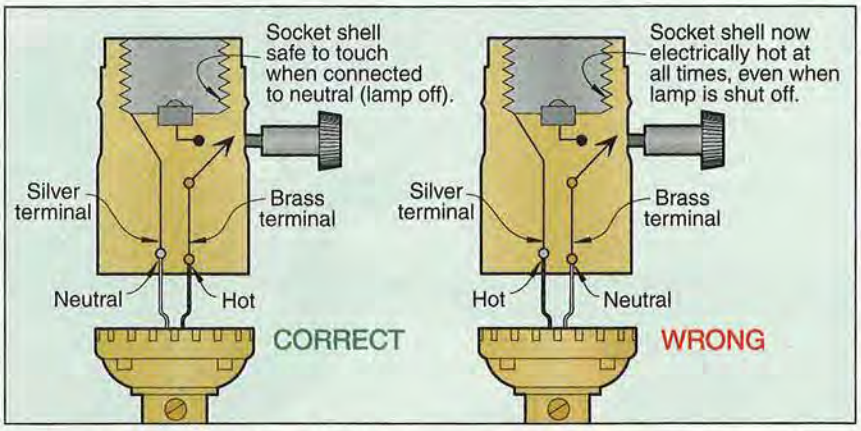
It's at home in your workshop, kitchen, garage... even in the yard, thanks to the detachable blower that cleans up leaves and yard debris with a 200 MPH blowing velocity.

To complement its power, we developed a sturdy vac caddy supported by oversized wheels to resist vac tipping. There's an extra-long 20-foot cord and convenient on-board accessory storage so tools are always right at hand. The large 16-gallon capacity, built-in drain and reusable filter make cleanup a breeze. Accessories include two extension wands, four nozzles, blowing diffuser and blower adapter.

Check out this new detachable blower vac with 6 peak horsepower at your Sears store, or for convenience, call the "Sears Shop at Home" service, 1-800-377-7414.

What woodworkers need to know

WORRY-FREE WIRING



Most woodworkers feel perfectly comfortable building a lamp like the one on *page 72*. But, fewer feel confident when it comes to wiring it. Here are a few illuminating facts and hints that can help you see electricity in a new light.

What's hot and what's not?

Alternating Current (AC) electricity—the kind the power company sends to your house—constantly varies in voltage and changes its flow direction 60 times per second. Thus, references to positive (+) and negative (-) poles, so familiar to us from battery-powered Direct Current (DC) devices such as flashlights and portable radios, don't apply to AC.

Instead, electricians refer to the *hot* lead and the *neutral* lead when talking about AC circuits. The distinction is important: the hot lead will give you an electrical shock, the neutral won't. Commonly in AC wiring, black insulation designates the hot wire; white, neutral; and green or uninsulated, ground.

Keep the leads straight

Electrical safety requires correct connections. In devices such as lamp sockets with screw terminals for connections, the color of a terminal screw signifies which lead connects to it. A brass or gold-colored screw identifies the hot terminal, a steel or silver-colored one signifies the neutral. Sometimes, they're labeled, too.

Even a lamp can give you a jolt if you don't connect the wires properly. How? Take a look at the lamp diagrams *above*.

In the first one, correctly wired, neutral connects to the shell of the socket. The hot wire goes to the switch, which controls the center contact in the socket.

In the second one, the wiring has been reversed. Now, the hot lead runs to the socket shell.

The lamp will work either way. But, the socket shell in the second case will be electrically hot whenever the lamp is plugged in, even with the switch turned off.

The danger lies in the ease with which someone can come into contact with the socket shell, or the bulb base that screws into it. Simply stated, if you're grounded and touch the hot-wired shell, you'll receive a shock—even with the lamp turned off.

Plugs can prevent mixups

Polarized plugs help prevent hot/neutral mixups. The plug's design—one wide prong and one narrow one—ensures that it fits into the outlet only one way. This guards against inadvertently reversing hot and neutral by inserting the plug backwards.

Plugs with three prongs also prevent such reversals. In addition to fitting only one way into the outlet, the three-prong plug provides a separate path to ground for stray current. In either type, the hot lead connects to the plug's narrow prong.

Cords to carry the load

Standard flat electrical cords, including extension cords, carry current-capacity ratings, based on wire gauge. You'll usually find the wire gauge (and often, the safe-load rating) stamped along one side of a cord. In addition, the insulation is usually ribbed along the other side, providing a handy tracer to help you keep hot and neutral straight. (Ordinarily, the ribbed side serves as the neutral conductor.)

Here are safe capacities for cords with two conductors or two conductors plus ground. (Other factors can play a role, so follow the cord manufacturer's recommendation, if different.):

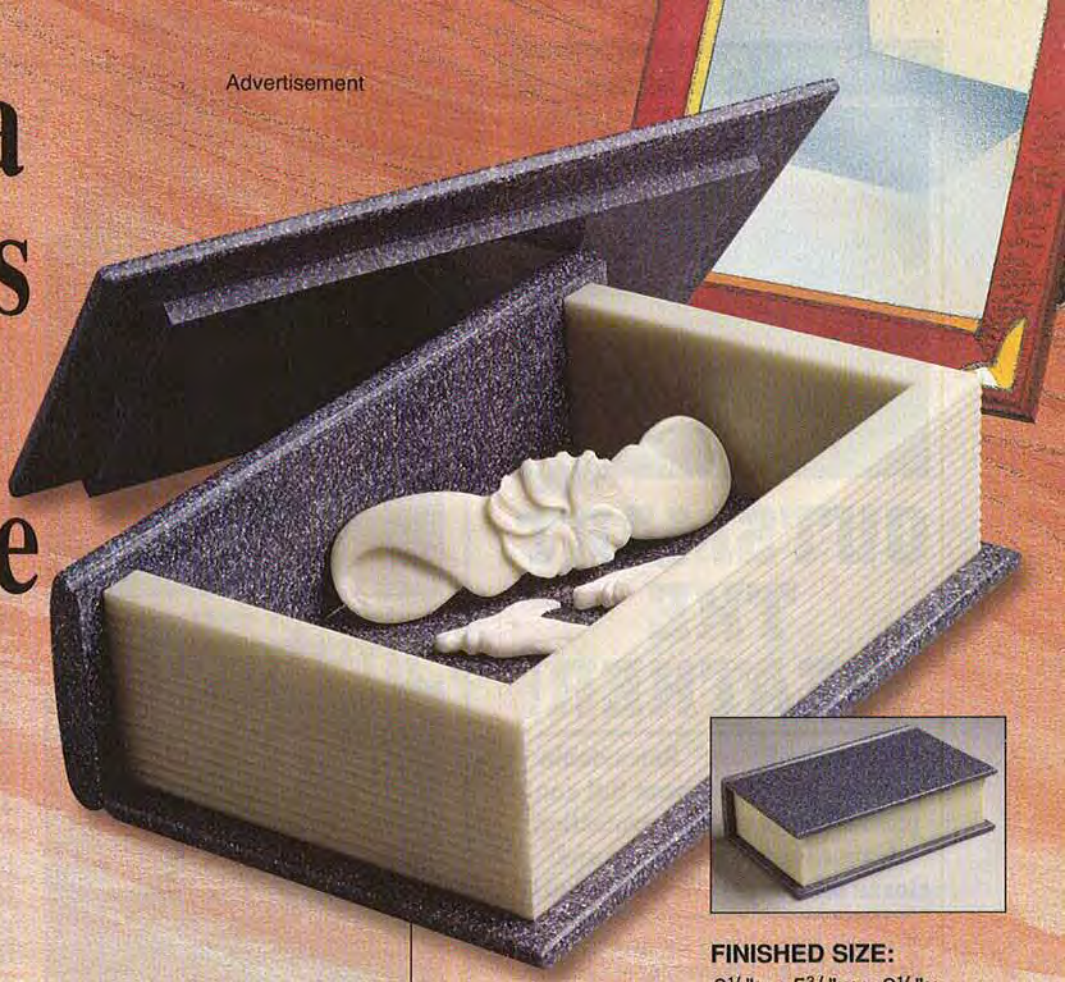
18 gauge	10 amps
16 gauge	13 amps
14 gauge	18 amps

(To find current flow in amps if you know power consumption in watts, divide by the line voltage—usually considered to be 110 volts. For example, 330 watts at 110 volts = 3 amps. Multiply amps by the line voltage to find watts. For example, 10 amps at 110 volts = 1100 watts.)

Continued on page 16

Advertisement

Create a Timeless Corian® Treasure Box



NEW from
Better Homes and Gardens.
WOOD

Corian® Treasure Box Kit

YOUR KIT INCLUDES:

- all Corian® cut to approximate size
- all patterns, and
- step-by-step instructions

This unique book-style treasure box, made from Corian®, the easy-to-use wood alternative, looks great on any table, dresser, or desk.

It's ideal for storing jewelry, photos, collectibles, pencils, note cards, or personal keepsakes.

- Corian® is astonishingly beautiful.
- Corian® is scratch- and stain-resistant–If a nick, scratch, or stain ever does appear, simply sand it out.
- Colors and patterns are uniform all the way through.

Corian® is the perfect wood alternative. You can carve it, cut it, sand it, and rout it. Because you work with Corian® like you do wood, you can use your regular woodworking tools to build this treasure box. All Corian®, patterns, and instructions included.

Jewelry by Becky Babb not included.

Circle No. 1120

FINISHED SIZE:
8½"L x 5⅜"W x 2½"H

Shown in Oceanic and Bone. Book *cover* is also available in Pink Coral, Black Quartz, or Evergreen. Specify color when ordering.

Retail Value $85

Yours for only $22.95

Please add $5.95 shipping and handling for each Corian® Treasure Box Kit ordered, or order three or more kits and we'll pay the shipping and handling. **NY residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian and International orders add 35%.**

Send check or money order and choice of color to:

Art Specialties International, Inc.
P.O. Box 215, Dept. BH001
Depew, NY 14043

To order using VISA, MasterCard, or American Express, call 1-800-724-4008. **Please refer to Item # WM002 when ordering. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.**

Better Homes and Gardens.
WOOD

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

Deck and Patio Owners:

OUTSMART THE WEATHER!

With a SunSetter® Retractable Awning, you can choose full sun, partial shade or total protection from rain or sun. Opens and closes effortlessly in 30 seconds!

Now get three times the use of your deck with the adjustable, affordable SunSetter Awning. It makes your deck or patio like an additional room on your house! Lets you enjoy your deck or patio rain or shine. Protects your family, guests and patio furniture from rain, harsh sun and harmful UV rays far better than a tippy patio umbrella. Adds to the beauty and value of your home. Expertly crafted in America for years of maintenance-free enjoyment.

- **100% waterproof fabric.**
- **Wide choice of available widths.**
- **Installs over any kind of siding.**
- **Retracts flat against the house.**
- **No need to take it down in winter.**
- **Superb quality - 5 year warranty.**
- **Interest-Free payment plans.**
- **No-Risk Free Trial.**

SAVE WITH FACTORY-DIRECT PRICING! Call today!

Write or call toll free for a

FREE VIDEO

and complete information

1-800-876-8060 Ext. 4124

24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week

SunSetter®

JIL Industries, Dept. Wod596
184 Charles Street, Malden MA 02148
FAX: 617-321-8650

Circle No. 1978

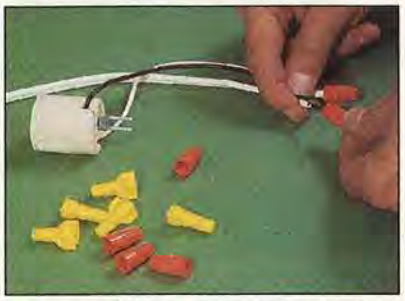
What woodworkers need to know

WIRING

Continued from page 14

A wire stripper removes insulation from conductor ends easily.

Wrap wire clockwise around terminal screw so tightening the screw draws the wire in.



Twist conductors together before screwing on the wire connector.

Here's how to make the connections

1 Strip about ¾" of insulation from the end of each of the cord's conductors. A wire stripper like the one shown in the photo *left* does the job quickly and neatly. (We got the tool shown from Graybar Electric, a nationwide electrical-supply dealer. Many hardware stores carry them, too.) Or you can carefully score the insulation with a knife, then pull it off. Be careful not to cut the wire strands.

2 Twist the strands in each conductor end tightly together. This keeps them from fanning out when you make connections.

3 For screw-terminal devices, form the end of the wire into a hook. Place the hook beneath the head of the screw with the end pointing clockwise around the screw, as in the photo *left*. This way, tightening the screw draws the wire into the connection rather than pushing it out.

4 Tighten the screw. Make sure you haven't left wire strands sticking out of the connection.

5 To join the cord to wire pigtail leads instead of screw terminals, twist the cord conductor and the lead firmly together, then screw on a wire nut connector as shown *left*. Select a connector of the proper size for the number and gauge of the wires you're joining. The packaging lists permissible combinations.

Heed these safety hints

- Unplug any electrical item before working on it.
- Double-check your connections before plugging the item in.
- Wire a switch only into the hot lead, never the neutral.
- To prevent a cord from pulling loose, restrain it where it enters a device such as a lamp socket. If the device doesn't have a built-in clamp, a knot tied in the wire, as shown in the middle photo, works well.
- If you're uncertain about (or uncomfortable with) the wiring job you're working on, seek assistance from a qualified electrician.

Illustration: Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: John Hetherington

impotence

The facts. An estimated 10 to 20 million American males suffer from impotence • Up to 75% of all cases are physical in nature, not psychological • It is a treatable condition • It is not necessarily a function of aging • Specialists, usually urologists, can provide safe, dependable treatments • Most men can be successfully treated.

Find out how you can join the tens of thousands of men who are now enjoying successful sexual relations with renewed confidence. Calling for your Free Information Kit is the first step.

Call 1-800-552-6493

Your free kit details all the treatment options available to you. And because it is important that you visit a physician experienced in treating impotence, we'll also provide you with the names of specialists in your area. Your privacy is assured.

Visit our web site at http://www.impotent.com

©1996 The Upjohn Company February 1996 USX 4537.00

Pharmacia & Upjohn

The only tru Magnum Power

Now it seems that Dodge Ram isn't just part of the most powerful overall line of pickups on the planet. According to a J.D. Power and Associates survey of owners,* it's also the most appealing pickup in America.

As the recipient of the prestigious APEAL award for performance, execution and layout, it's pretty convincing evidence that ignoring the rules of conventional wisdom is a very good thing to do.

It wasn't just the unmistakable look of Ram that people liked. It was the ideas and the execution they found in everything from the powertrain to the ergonomics and comfort of its interior.

Not only that, having a pickup that holds its resale value better than full-size Fords and

ck with both and J.D. Power.

Chevrolets is pretty appealing too.**

Clearly, the J.D. Power and Associates APEAL award is good news to all of us here at the New Dodge. But it's also a powerful incentive to keep looking for rules that need changing.

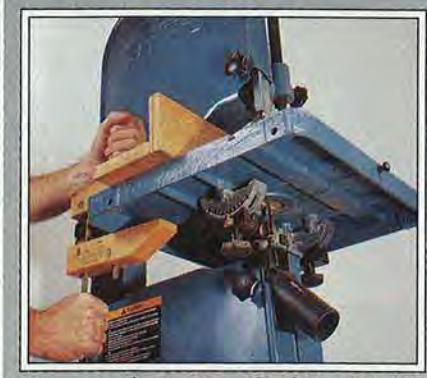
And to keep building cars and trucks that change them. Want more information? Call 1-800-4-A-DODGE.

*1995 Automotive Performance, Execution, and Layout Study, based on 27,859 responses. **We calculated resale using avg. trade-in values for full-size '94 models vs. MSRPs, published in '95 Jan.-Sept. *N.A.D.A. Official Used Car Guide*® monthly editions.

America's Truck Stop

The New Dodge
A DIVISION OF THE CHRYSLER CORPORATION

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)



Our top shop tip ends this unstable situation with a clamp.

Anyone who has ever tried to clamp something to a drill press or bandsaw table will be pleased to read our top shop tip for this issue. The ribs on the underside of these tables almost always interfere with the lower jaws of the clamp unless you use C-clamps. And C-clamps don't give you much jaw depth.

Reader Tom Ryan came up with a great solution in the tip *right.* I also was impressed by the fact that Tom's tip takes advantage of small pieces of scrap stock that you probably have lying around.

Many of you have, no doubt, come up with dozens of quick fixes and jigs like this over the years. By sending these ideas to us, you may earn $40, maybe even a tool prize. To be considered for publication, send a letter with a photo or drawing of the idea to:

Tips From Your Shop
(and Ours)
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your idea to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

Tom Jackson
General-Interest Editor

Dowels help clamps overcome cast-iron table ribs

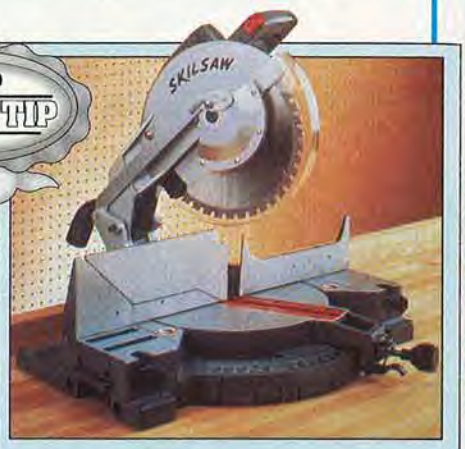
To get a good bearing surface for the lower jaw of your handscrew clamps on ribbed tables, try this trick. Build a pair of the clamping pads shown *below.*

Make the length of the ¼" plywood piece about 1" shorter than the distance from the front edge of your handscrew jaws to the first screw. This gives you some latitude in positioning the pad.

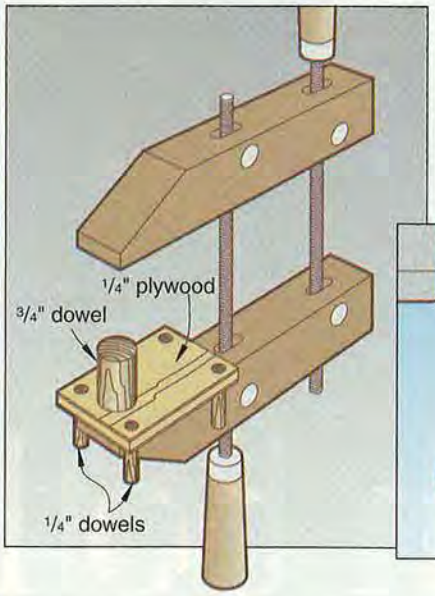
Size the width of the plywood so you can position the four ¼" dowels in the corners to fit snug over the jaw of the handscrew. Position the ¾" dowel about ½" back from the front of the plywood, and cut the dowel about ⅜" longer than the width of the ribs on your table.

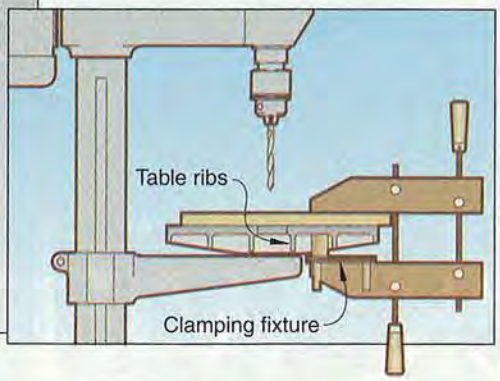
—Tom Ryan, Fredericksburg, Texas

TOP SHOP TIP



For sending in the top shop tip of this issue, Tom Ryan receives a Skil HD3812 Compound Miter Saw. Good work, Tom!

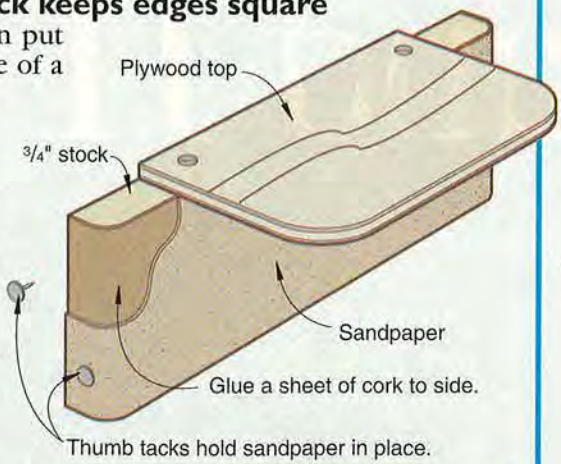




Right-angle sanding block keeps edges square

If you're not careful, you can put a subtle chamfer on the edge of a workpiece by sanding it freehand. To keep your corners crisp, build the right-angle sanding block shown *right.* By keeping the plywood top flat on the face of the workpiece, your sanding will always yield a clean, straight edge that's perpendicular to the face of the workpiece.

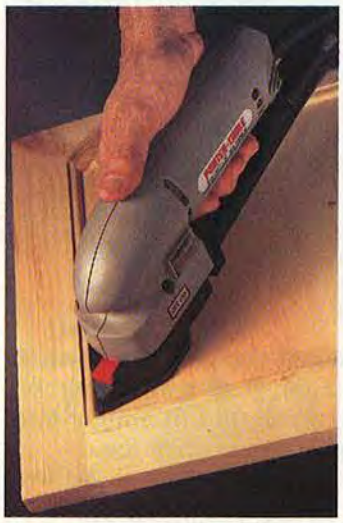
—Ted Kusmak, Alexandria, Minn.

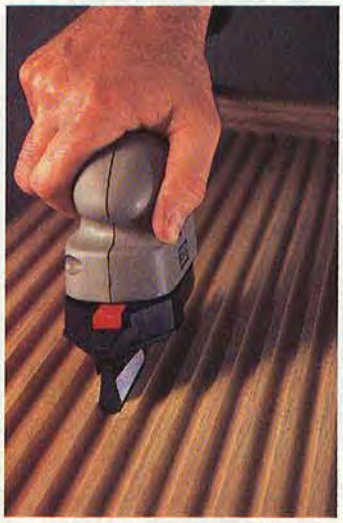


Continued on page 22

Print this article

No More Hand Sanding.





Introducing The Profile Sander™ From Porter-Cable.

Our revolutionary Profile Sander gets you into all the tricky, hard-to-reach corners of your work. But unlike "detail" sanders, it gets you out of the corner. And over curves. Through the grooves. Around the intricate carvings of your workpiece. Plus it does it faster and easier than you could ever dream of doing by hand.

If you'd like to eliminate hand sanding from your work, visit your local Porter-Cable dealer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the retailer nearest you and a free brochure.

Choose from 17 different profiles to tackle every shape you encounter.

PORTER CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop and The American Woodshop on public television.

©1995 Porter-Cable Corporation

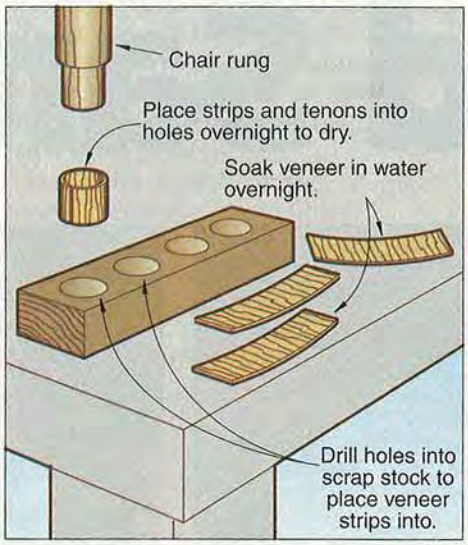
Continued from page 20

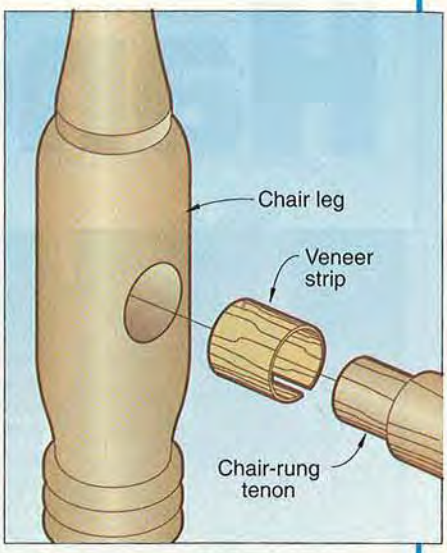
Veneer strips help old chair rungs fit tightly in new holes

Furniture that you disassemble to refinish or repair usually doesn't go back together as tightly as when it was first made. But here's a method to ensure that the rungs on an old chair will fit tightly.

First, cut some veneer strips as wide as the tenons on the rung are long and as long as the circumference of the tenons minus 1/16". Make as many veneer strips as you have tenons to repair. Soak the strips in water overnight, or until pliable. Then, with a drill bit that measures the diameter of the tenons plus two times the thickness of the veneer, widen the mortise in the chair leg. Use the same bit to also drill a series of holes in a piece of scrap stock.

Place the wetted veneer in the holes and insert the tenon. Allow the veneer to completely dry. This shouldn't take more than 24 hours. Then, remove the tenon and veneer from the hole, apply glue to the tenon and the inside of the veneer band, and reinsert them in the hole in the scrap stock. When the glue dries, you'll have a tenon that, with a little bit of sanding, should fit snugly into the mortise in the chair leg.


Chair rung
Place strips and tenons into holes overnight to dry.
Soak veneer in water overnight.
Drill holes into scrap stock to place veneer strips into.



—Julius Ventura, Kenosha, Wis.

Continued on page 24

Scroll Saws

15" Scroll Saw

MODEL G1572

ONLY $109.95

- 1/10 H.P. motor
- 2" max. cutting thickness
- 15" maximum depth
- Table tilts 0 - 45°
- Shipping weight approx. 40 lbs. (add $9.95 for Shipping & Handling)

22" Scroll Saw

MODEL G1060 ONLY $159.95

- 1/8 H.P. motor
- 2" max. cutting thickness
- Table tilts 0 - 30°
- Safety shield & toggle switch w/removable key
- Shipping weight approx. 61 lbs (add $9.95 for Shipping & Handling)

16" Variable Speed Scroll Saw

MODEL G1257

ONLY $169.95 NEW!

- 1/8 H.P. low-vibration motor
- 16" maximum cutting depth
- 400-1,800 variable strokes-per-minute
- Shipping weight approx. 40 lbs (add $9.95 for Shipping & Handling)

Call for a free catalog 24 hours a day

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

East of the Mississippi 1•800•523•4777

West of the Mississippi 1•800•541•5537

Ask for Department # 61U

VISA DISCOVER NOVUS MasterCard

95196658

Circle No. 860

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE
WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM –EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

FREE SHIPPING! ★
FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

CENTRAL MACHINERY

FREE ACCESSORIES: Stand, 6" belt, 9" disc, open-end wrench, and a hex key wrench

COMBINATION 6" BELT & 9" DISC SANDER

1 HP, 110V, 8 amps, 3450 RPM, all ball bearing motor; overall height: 40"; table tilt: 0° to 50°; table surface: 6-1/2" x 12-3/4"; two position work table for disc or belt use; disc speed: 1720 RPM; belt: 6" W x 48" L; belt speed: 1280 FPM; wt: 121 lbs.

ITEM 06852-5VSA
LIMIT 1 **$149.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $50

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance
- 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 61 lbs. shipping weight
- Stand sold separately

ITEM 32377-3VSA **$199.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $20

13 GALLON INDUSTRIAL PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR

Work in a dust-free atmosphere with this quality dust collector. It develops over ten times the suction of most shop vacuums. Flexible PVC hose will last through years of bending, flexing and temperature variations. 4" hose is sized to pick up large chips from jointers, saws, shapers and planers. Unit has heavy duty ball bearing castors. Hose sold separately. Bag capacity: 13 gallon; Motor: 110V, 7 amp, 1 HP; Hose inlet: 1; CFM: 660; Ship. wt.: 56 lbs.

ITEM 31810-4VSA **$119.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

MORTISING MACHINE

Make a square hole in the fraction of the time it takes by hand!. Easier layout for professional mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cabinets, and restoration. Fence with hold down clamp keeps workpieces from lifting off the table. Large capacity – up to 5" maximum height. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.

- 5" max. workpiece height
- Accepts .745" chisel shanks
- 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps
- 3-1/2" swing
- 59 lbs. shipping weight

ITEM 30036-5VSA **$179.99**

DRILL MASTER

TiN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS

Titanium nitride runs cooler, cuts easier, and lasts longer than standard steel! Includes 3/8" shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65 HRC.

20 PC. SET

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

ITEM 31130-7VSA **$34.99**

16 PC. SET

- 16 sizes from 1/4" to 2-1/8" by eighths

ITEM 32404-5VSA **$39.95**

SAVE UP TO 32%

CONTROLLED PRESSURE, NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS

These hand screws will clamp without scratching or marring your workpiece. Hardwood jaws distribute pressure evenly, and can easily be adjusted for non-parallel surfaces and odd shapes.

JAW LENGTH	JAW CAPACITY	ITEM	PRICE
8"	4-3/4"	04852 -3VSA	$3.99
10"	6"	04853 -4VSA	$4.99
12"	8-1/2"	04854 -5VSA	$5.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SAVE $20

12" x 37" WOOD TURNING LATHE

Index pin contains 36 - 10° spacings for accurate fluting and marking on workpieces. Left and right turning face plates and 6" and 12" tool rests. (Stand sold separately). Distance between centers: 37"; Swing over bed: 12"; Spindle speeds: 575, 980, 1560, 2520 and 3580 RPM; Motor: 1/2 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, 60 Hz AC, swing mounted to headstock; Drive spindle: No. 1 Morse taper plus 3/4-16 threaded; Tailstock: No. 1 Morse taper; 2-3/8" ram travel; Ship. wt.: 80 lbs.

ITEM 06841-0VSA **$139.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

13.2V 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH KEYLESS CHUCK

- Indicator on drill body notifies operator of low battery charge
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, charger, battery, and keyless chuck
- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 600 RPM
- 6 torque settings

ITEM 33165-4VSA **$49.95**

13.2V BATTERY

ITEM 33214-0VSA **$29.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1/3 HP MOTOR

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS

- 620 to 3100 RPM
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 8-1/4" max. distance spindle to table
- 22-1/2" high, 47 lbs.

ITEM 05901-5VSA **$59.99**

29 PC. HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BIT SET

- 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths
- M-2 high speed steel
- Jobber length, straight shank
- Includes metal index

ITEM 00986-3VSA **$9.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2HP BENCH TABLE SAW

- Maximum depth of cut @ 90°: 3"; @ 45°: 2-1/2"
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 13 amp, 4500 RPM
- Shipping weight: 40 lbs.
- Blade sold separately

ITEM 32648-5VSA **$79.95**

10" SAW BLADE

- 40 tooth carbide tips
- 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-3VSA **$8.99**

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

GREAT BUY!

16 GAUGE INDUSTRIAL AIR NAILER/BRAD DRIVER

The high capacity, universal magazine and low recoil make this heavy duty nailer ideal for industrial uses.

- Includes: 3 & 4mm hex wrenches, oil, safety goggles, and molded case

Load capacity: 100-16 gauge brads/nails 3/4" to 2" long; Operating pressure: 60-100 PSI; Air inlet: 1/4" NPT

ITEM 32869-5VSA **$129.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

INCLUDES STAND

6" INDUSTRIAL RABBETING JOINTER

- Infeed table size: 22-1/2"
- Outfeed table size: 19-1/2"
- Motor: 1 HP, 110V, 4 amp, 4900 to 5900 RPM cutterhead speed
- Maximum depth of cut: 3/8"

ITEM 30289-5VSA **$199.99**

REPLACEMENT BLADE SET

ITEM 33271-1VSA **$9.99**

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 22

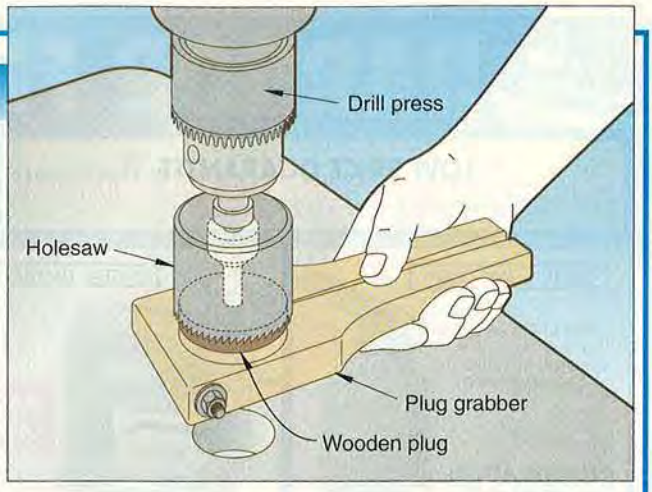
Get a grip on stuck stock with a grabber

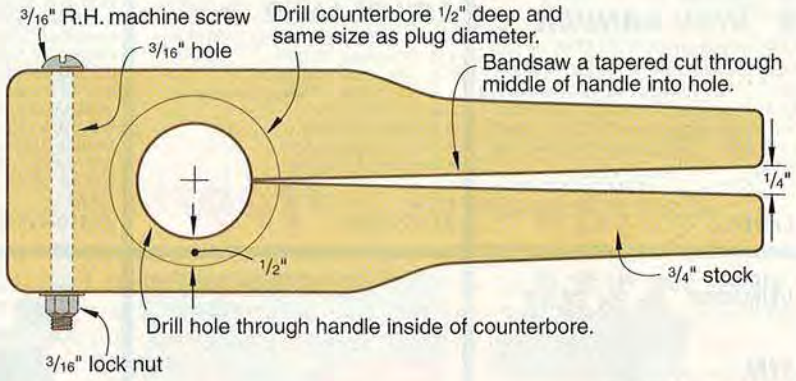
Have you ever tried to free a stuck wooden plug from the jaws of a holesaw? If so, you know that you can do a lot of damage to the wood workpiece trying to pry it out. Build this grabber, though, and you can free these wooden pieces with a quick twist of the wrist.

Size the grabber about 1" wider than the circular plug you're cutting and about 10" long. Turn it on edge and drill a ¼" hole for the machine screw as shown. Then, drill the counterbore and hole in the face of the workpiece, and bandsaw a tapered cut from the end of the handle to the hole.

For this grabber to work, the plug must protrude below the teeth of the holesaw about ¼". So when you cut your circles, don't lower the teeth completely through the stock. Rather, drill down until the pilot bit emerges from the backside of the stock. Flip the workpiece over, and complete the cut from the backside. This will give the grabber enough wood to grip.

—Bill Woodall, Gladys, Va.

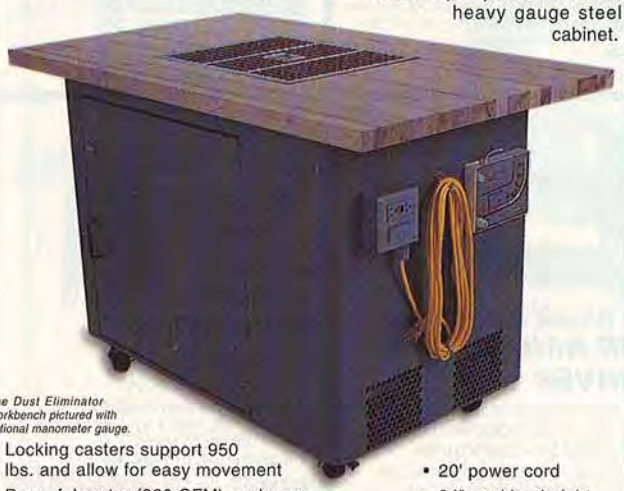



3/16" R.H. machine screw
3/16" hole
Drill counterbore 1/2" deep and same size as plug diameter.
Bandsaw a tapered cut through middle of handle into hole.
1/4"
1/2"
3/4" stock
Drill hole through handle inside of counterbore.
3/16" lock nut

Continued on page 26

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system

Remove the dust **before** it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source through a downdraft grid on its surface (for sanding) and a dust intake on the side (for airborne particles created by other shop tools). A generous 30"x 54"x1-3/4" select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.



The Dust Eliminator Workbench pictured with optional manometer gauge.

- Locking casters support 950 lbs. and allow for easy movement
- Powerful motor (930 CFM) exchanges air 17.4 times per hour in a 20' x 20' x 8' shop
- GFI-protected convenience outlet
- 20' power cord
- 34" working height
- Easy access to filters

$889.00 + S&H
(payment plan available)

Call toll-free **1-800-845-4400**
WOODMARK
Mailing: P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095
924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

Circle No. 1295

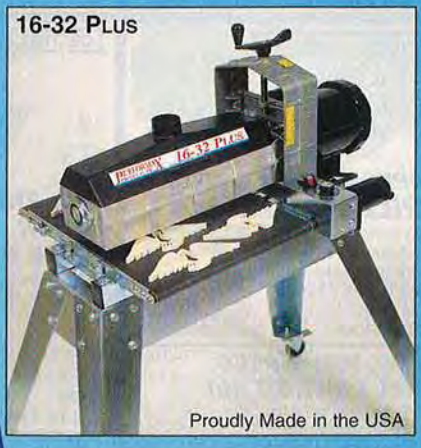
The Joy of Sanding

Right!? Who would believe a job as tedious and dusty as sanding could be a joy?

Thousands of Performax owners do. With their Performax drum sander... no more sawdust in their faces, no more high and low spots on their finished pieces.

Imagine the satisfaction of sanding a wide surface (up to 32") to within .010" uniform thickness across its full width. Or sanding stock as short as 2 1/4" without a carrier board or scuffed up fingers. Fantasize sanding to as smooth a surface as you wish without any elbow grease.

16-32 PLUS



Proudly Made in the USA

Make your woodworking the pleasure it was meant to be. Call us today for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.
12257 Nicollet Ave. So. Dept. WD08
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 895-9922 1-800-334-4910

Circle No. 78

AMERICA'S FINEST SCROLL SAW

The **rbindustries Hawk *Ultra*** scroll saws have become the finest and most advanced saws in the woodworking industry. Why? Because we listened to our customers and built the **Hawk *Ultras*** to fit their woodworking needs. With having sold over **40,000** scroll saws to date, the best is just getting better!

- **Quick Change Blade Holder** - easiest to use
- **Hold Down Foot** - for maximum control
- **Extra Large Aluminum Table**
- **Adjustable Tilt Table** - table tilts both left and right
- **Heavy Duty Design**
- **Variable Speed**
- **Rear Cam Over** - for no guesswork tensioning
- **Front Cam Over Tension Release** - for fast inside cuts

Made in the USA!

F106

Call 1-800-487-2623 for *FREE* Catalog

r b i n d u s t r i e s
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701

© 1995 rbindustries. All rights reserved.

Circle No. 84

ADVERTISEMENT

Robo Grip Pliers, One man's persistence becomes America's passion!

What's the hottest new hand tool in the country today? It's Robo Grip pliers. The pliers with the unique self-adjusting feature that allows one-handed use and a perfect fit every time. The pliers that have won multiple technology and design awards for innovation and performance. If it were not for one man's tenacious efforts, however, Robo Grips might never have been developed.

That man is Hal Wrigley, president of Applied Concepts, the company which makes Robo Grips. Ten years ago he had a successful dental practice. His career was comfortable and his future secure. That all ended when he met and fell in love with the Robo Grip technology. He was so impressed with the tool that he sold his practice and purchased the production rights. Knowing little about tool making, he spent the next seven years of his life learning the business. He ate, drank, and slept tools, often working eighteen hour days. Even after major set backs, he never lost his belief in the product. What he ended up with was an American made tool that has revolutionized the entire pliers industry, using a patented spring-loaded, cam mechanism, Robo Grips automatically adjusts to fit a wide range of pipe, bolt, and automotive part sizes. Applied Concepts, now part of the Emerson Corporation, has become one of the largest manufacturers of pliers in the United States. So when someone tries to tell you that good old American ingenuity is dead, tell them to talk to Hal Wrigley... and hand them a pair of Robo Grips!

Robo Grips can be purchased at Sears and are available in both a 9" curved jaw and a 7" straight jaw style. Sears and Applied Concepts will be introducing three new jaw styles designed for specific needs this summer.

The Dremel MultiPro™ Tool.

At 30,000 rpm, nothing works faster.

Cut off rusty bolts

Fix a sticky door

Polish chrome trim

Sharpen an axe

Re-slot painted screws

Refinish an iron gate

Install a smoke alarm

The Dremel MultiPro tool is the fastest high-speed rotary tool. It's extremely versatile. With up to 30,000 rpm it has the speed you need to effortlessly power through hundreds of jobs. You just guide the tool, the speed does all the work. 150 available accessories let you sand wood, shape plastic, polish brass, grind metal, and more. Look for our book with *175+ Uses* in specially marked MultiPro tool packages at hardware, home center and hobby stores. Or for a free copy, write: Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468.

DREMEL®
MultiPro
HIGH-SPEED ROTARY TOOL

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

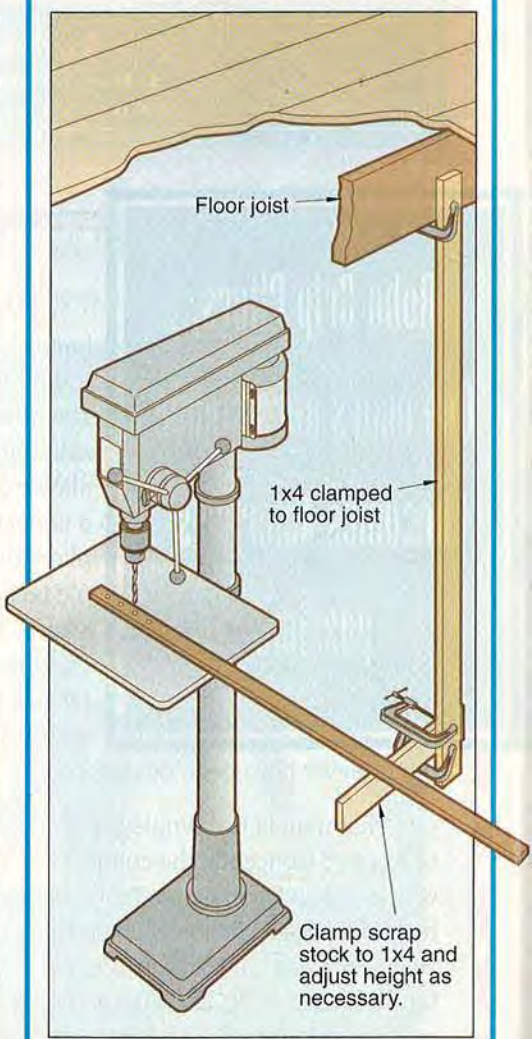
Continued from page 24

Try looking up when you need support for long stock

Finding floor space for a table extension in a crowded shop often means that you have to rearrange tools or other objects in the way. But the next time you need support for a long workpiece, look up to your floor joists for help instead.

To make this temporary support arm, simply clamp a 1×4 to an overhead joist with a large C-clamp. Then, clamp a shorter horizontal 1×4 to the vertical piece and position it level with your tool's work surface. If the clamps don't hold the weight of the workpiece, attach the 1×4 to the joist and the scrap stock to the 1×4 with wood screws.

—Frank Henderson, Liverpool, N.Y.



Continued on page 28

10% to 20% OFF SPRING COMBO SALE

Sale prices good thru 6/30/96.

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 12/31/97.

Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts, coupons & bonus with purchase.

FREE OFFER
$21.95 Value

The Best of Wood® Book 1 is yours FREE with any saw blade or dado purchase from this ad. This 160 page hardcover book features 35 of the best projects from WOOD® Magazine. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires June 30, 1996.
One book per order.
Order now supplies are limited.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) **15% OFF** DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II
ALL PURPOSE RIP & CROSSCUT

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY $119 PLUS EXTRA 10%–20% OFF FOR COMBO SALE!

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH $5.00 EACH!

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

ONLY **$62 or $50** NET COST TO YOU AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic!
WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

The Proof Is In the Cutting

Both Woodworker II blades performed very well, whether cutting through butter-soft ¾"-thick pine or iron-hard 1¾"-thick ash. The 20° positive hook angle and 15° alternate top bevels give the blades an aggressive attack; we maintained a brisk, uniform feed rate while ripping a variety of woods on the powerful Unisaw and experienced no discernible resistance or slowing. On the smaller saws, switching to the thin-kerf blade allowed very similiar feed rates, again with barely noticeable resistance.

Although we've used blades that cut faster, their cut quality couldn't touch what we got with the Forrest blades. On solid stock, ripped edges came off our saws jointer-finished, smooth and slick with no visible teeth marks—good enough to edge-glue without additional machining. Crosscuts came out crisp and clean with no fuzzing or tiny splintering.

The Bottom Line

Performance of the Woodworker II is impressive enough that you could bolt this versatile, general-purpose blade on your saw and use it for virtually all of your cutting operations.

SHOP TEST, Woodworker's Journal Nov./Dec. '95 pg.78

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5º Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. **TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

	LIST	SALE
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!
AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/ BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	$149	$129
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	$212	$181

Other sizes available

Above 1" bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	$21
5"	$24
6"	$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION *WOOD®* MAGAZINE.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

Circle No. 1322

Power Up. Size Down.

Don't be limited by the size of your workshop any longer. Now, Europe's finest line of combination woodworking centers is available in the U.S. Introducing EuroShop C-220. The perfect blend of performance, power and price. Call now to receive more information.

800-203-0023

EuroShop C-220

- 10" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 8.5" Jointer
- Spindle Shaper / Router Collet
- 8.5" Planer
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- Single 2.4 HP, 115V Motor

OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.
San Clemente, CA

Circle No. 73

JT-700 6" JOINTER

1 HP $320.00

RF-180 POWER FEEDER

1/2 HP $355.00

SB-500 14" BAND SAW

1 HP $265.00

DB-600 BRUSH SANDER

1 HP $295.00

HP-500 1" SHAPER

3 HP $685.00

TSC-10HK 10" TABLE SAW

3 HP $750.00

AP-900 15" PLANER

3 HP $785.00

AP-200A 20" PLANER

3 HP $1165.00

AP-200 20" PLANER

3 HP $1950.00

SD-800 90" EDGE SANDER

1 1/2 HP $420.00

SD-108 108" EDGE SANDER

2 HP $775.00

SD-1200 130" EDGE SANDER

2 HP $925.00

TRANSPOWER SINCE 1959

TEL: (818) 815-9897
FAX: (818) 815-9807
ORDER DESK: (800) 654-7702

C.P. TOOL, INC. 611 S. DUGGAN AVE., AZUSA CA. 91702

Circle No. 15

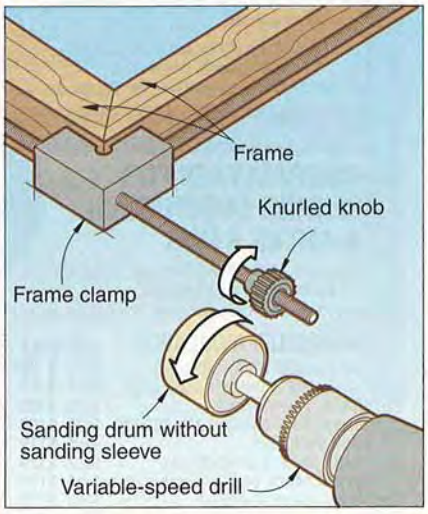
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 26

Put some zip in your clamping with a drum sander

If you're tired of taking the time to thread a knob onto a long piece of threaded rod, grab your portable electric drill and chuck a drum sander (without the sanding sleeve) into its jaws. Then, turn on the drill with the chuck spinning in reverse (counter clockwise), and gently touch the rubber drum to the knob. The knob will race along the threaded rod much faster than you could spin it by hand.

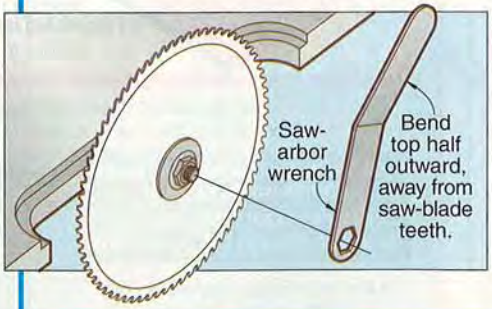
—Tim Gant, Blooming Glen, Pa.



Bent blade wrench prevents hurt hands

It only takes one slip when changing tablesaw blades to incur a nasty gash. To help move your hand out of the line of fire, bend your blade wrench. Place the midpoint of your wrench in the jaws of a machinist's vise and tap the wrench with a hammer until it's bent about 30°.

—Bill DeSoto, New Iberia, La.

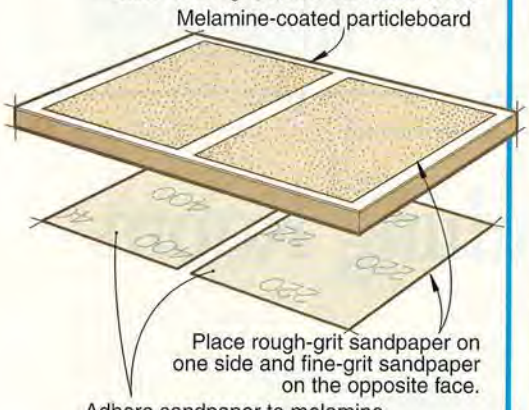


Small-part sanding board keeps workpieces flat

It's easy enough to hold or tape sandpaper to your bench to sand small parts. But any unevenness in your bench will translate into inaccurate results on the sanded workpiece.

If you need accurate small-part sanding, build a fixture like the one shown *below*. Cut a piece of melamine-coated particleboard 12" wide and 2' long. Attach four sheets of sandpaper to it, two on top and two on the bottom, with spray adhesive. Use four successively finer grits of abrasive. The melamine backs the sandpaper with a flat, hard surface, and having the four grits you need at hand helps you through the sanding in no time.

—Alvin Rosenfeld, Middletown, Conn.


Melamine-coated particleboard
Place rough-grit sandpaper on one side and fine-grit sandpaper on the opposite face.
Adhere sandpaper to melamine with spray adhesive.

A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Need a stopped dado with a square end? See how we made this cut with just a tablesaw on the base sides of the Treasure Tower on *page 67.*
- Are you tired of wobbly outdoor furniture? Use the lag-screw construction methods we employed on the picnic table and benches on *page 40.*
- Even if you don't build the lamp on *page 72,* you'll benefit from reading our wiring hints on *page 14.*

How To Leave A Subtle Hint.

To get a great gift you have to give a subtle hint. Nothing too conspicuous, mind you. Just a small reminder strategically placed on the refrigerator. Or the car dashboard. Or the bathroom sink. A little something to remind the ones you love about the gift you'd love to get.

After all, how are they supposed to know you want QUICK-GRIP® clamps if you don't tell them? That's exactly why we've included these handy clip-and-post coupons for your convenience. It's the only way to make 100-percent certain you'll get QUICK-GRIP clamps.

QUICK-GRIP clamps are great gifts for anyone who uses tools. Whether you're into woodworking, hobbies, models, car repair or just general maintenance around the house, QUICK-GRIP clamps are the perfect companions for anyone who needs an extra hand.

In fact, there are QUICK-GRIP clamps for almost any job.

So the next time someone asks what kind of present you'd like to receive, make it easy. Leave a note and tell 'em you want QUICK-GRIP clamps. Then when you get 'em — don't forget to act surprised!

QUICK-GRIP®
A UNIT OF AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

© 1995 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®
Bar Clamps
THE ONE HANDER™

The revolutionary bar clamp that redefined the concept of clamping.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®
Mini Bar Clamps

With the same great features as the QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp, but in a smaller, handier size.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®
Spring Clamps

The more you use these versatile clamps, the more uses you'll find for them.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

PowerPress™
Pipe Clamps

Adjusts for any size woodworking job and fits both threaded and unthreaded pipe. Reverses to a spreader.

WOOD ANECDOTE

SEQUOIA The protected giants

Imagine a single tree containing 500,000 board feet of lumber—enough for 35 new homes—and free of branches for at least two thirds of its height. This lumberman's dream will always remain just that, though, for the giant sequoia is protected.

One of two sequoia species remaining of the dozen or so that once grew in North America (the other is the commercial coast redwood), the *Sequoiadendron giganteum* are among the oldest and largest living things. Yet, there aren't many of them.

What remains of the giant sequoia can be found in some 70 groves of from five to 1,000 trees in California's Sierra Nevada mountains. You'll find the largest concentration of trees in Sequoia and Kings Canyon national parks. The largest giant sequoia—at 275' tall with a 36½' base diameter—grows in Sequoia National Park. It's estimated to be between 3,000 and 4,000 years old.

How can a tree live so long? The giant sequoia boasts a high tannin content that deters insect and fungus infestation. The tree also does not have pitch tubes through which fungi could penetrate. Fire, wind, and lightning take their toll, though, and an eroding soil base frequently causes it to topple.

Long before the giant sequoias became protected, lumbermen had pretty much given up on them anyway. Not only is their home the high elevations, but the wood's brittleness meant great loss of it in the felling.

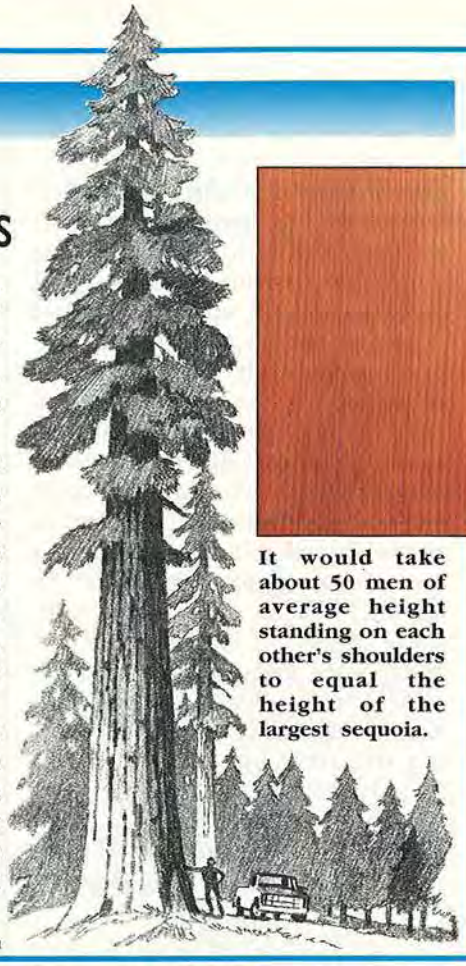


Illustration: Jim Stevenson

It would take about 50 men of average height standing on each other's shoulders to equal the height of the largest sequoia.

Print this article

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only $495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for $695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from JDS COMPANY
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
1-800-382-2637

And give yourself some breathing room.

"the place wise woodworkers shop"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

PORTER ✦ CABLE

556 Biscuit Joiner $132

100	7/8 hp Router	103
1700	HeatGun	73
2620	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp	85
2621	3/8" Keyless Drill	85
310	Laminate Trimmer	143
312	Offset Trim Router	157
332	RO Sander	65
347	7" Circular Saw	128
743	7" Left hand saw	128

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

361	3X24 Belt Sander	185
363	4X24 Belt Sander	195
410	Betterly™ Underscribe	147
411	Betterly™ MiterFold	164
447	7-1/4" Framer Saw	133
5008	12" Dovetail Jig	76
511	Door Lock Kit	138
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	256
6611	3/8" Drill 5.5 amp	123
6614	1/2" Drill	127
6615	1/2" Keyless Drill	132
666	3/8" Drill	124

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

690	1-1/2 hp Router	135
693	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
6931	Plunge Base	72
695	Router Table w/motor	219
696	Router Table only	127
7116	24" Doevtail jig	292
7399	Drywall Cutout	78
7403	7" Sander	178
7518	Vari Sp 3 hp Router	266
7519	3 hp Router	232
7536	2 hp Router	203

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

345 6" Saw Boss $103

7537	2 hp D-Handle Router	212
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	239
7539	VS Plunge Router	268

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

7549	Jig Saw	127
7800	Drywall sander	326
7810	Vacuum	239
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	212
9314	Trim Saw Kit	153
9345	Sawboss w/ case	123
9690	1.5 hp Router w/case	144
96645	Screwgun w/ case	128
97310	Trimmer Kit	197
973355	RO Sander w/case	117
9743	7-1/4" Saw Kit	139

Great New Tools and Specials From

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

9444	NEW 25 pc Profile Sander Kit	113
444	Profile Sander only	84
347K	7" Circular Saw RH with case	127
347K	7" Circular Saw LH with case	127
7499	NEW Cutout Tool	62
973555	Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood	147
973666	6" Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood	153

Makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $798

2012	12" Planer	538
2414B	14" Cutoff Saw	224
2708W	8 1/2" Table Saw	297
3612C	NEW VSPlunge R'ter	279
3901	NEW Biscuit Joiner	208
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ. Saw	127
5090DW	3-3/8" Cordl's Saw	144
5090D	tool only	80
5402A	16" Beam Saw	528

6211DWHE	NEW Cordless	194
6311DWHE	NEW Cordless	204
6406	3/8" Drill	53
9820-2	Sharpener	208
9901	3 X 21 Belt Sander	129
9924DB	3 X 24 Belt Sander	183
BO4510	Square Pad Sander	49
BO5000	Random Orbit Sander	68
JR3000V	Recip-Saw	138
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	205
1912B	NEW 4 3/8" Planer	189
N1900B	3" Planer Kit	129
N9501B	Mini Grinder Kit	98

BATTERY SPECIAL

9.6 V "Black" Battery	23.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery	22.00
12 V "Orange" Battery	39.00
ML900 9V Flashlight	36.00

AIR MAKITA

AN8300	Framing Nailer	439
AN451	Coil Roofer Nailer	398
AF501	Brad Nailer	277

Makita

MAC1000	1-1/2hp Compressor	299
MAC2000	2hp Oilless Comprsst	354

Milwaukee

0225-1	3/8" Magnum Drill	$123
0228-1	3/8" 0-1000rpm Drill	111
0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	111
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	130
0236-1	1/2" Magnum Kit	154
0238-1	1/2" 0-850rpm Drill	128
0239-1	1/2" Keyless Drill	128
0244-1	0-600 rpm Magnum	130

0375-1	3/8" Close Qtr Drill	134
0379-1	1/2" Close Qtr Drill	148

0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0422-1	12V Cordl's HammerDrill	245
0567-1	Drain Cleaner	234
3300-1	Rt Angle Drill	193
3107-1	VS Rt Angle Drill	218
5192	Die Grinder	174

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $217

DW100	3/8" Drill	67
DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW411	Palm Sander	58

DW930K	Cordless Saw	198
DW935K	Cordless Saw	219
DW972K2	12V Cordless drill	188
DW974K	14V Cordless drill	198

DEWALT

DW705 12" Compound $358

Milwaukee

6494 10" Compound Miter $315

5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	328
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	178
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	187
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
5397-1	3/8" Hammer Drill Kit	148
5460	7" Polisher	174

Milwaukee

5682	2 Hp Router	168
5936	4 x 24 Belt Sander	227
6008	1/3 Sheet Sander	123
6010	1/2 Sheet Sander	127
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6148	NEW Mini Grinder	96
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6266	NEW!! Jig Saw	187
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw	121
6366	6365 w/Carbide bld	128
6368	7-1/4" Saw Kit	138
6460	10" Circular Saw	268
6491	10" Miter Saw w/80t Bld	278
6527	VS Super Sawzall	171
6528	VS Super Sawzall	169

Milwaukee

6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdriver	81
6758-1	Drywall Screwgun	98
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	137
8975	Heat Gun	58
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall $115

freud

94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set $158

JS102	New Biscuit Joiner	177
EDS132B	13V Cordless Drill	199
TR215	8"Compound MiterSaw	349
LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	40
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	38
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	99
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipboard	45
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminium	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	67
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	45

Construction Master IV

The ***NEW!!!*** world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

$69

Pockethole maker $109.95

KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

K2	two hole	109.95
K1	one hole	99.95
Extra Drill bit		15.95
Face Clamp		15.95
100 Screws		3.25
Driver Bit		2.95

BIESEMEYER

T50	50" Commercial Fence	$298
HS52	50" Home Shop	238
HS40	40" Home Shop	208
Miter saw Stop		69

7pc Forstner Bit Set
7pc Countersink Set
7pc Bradpoint Set
your choice **$17.95**

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $525

$30 rebate on C8FB call for details

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269
C10FC	10" Comp'd Miter	239
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	739
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	669
NR83A	Framing Nailer	398

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Panasonic

EY6100EQK *NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL* IRONMAN $198

EY6100EQKW *PREDATOR* IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 205

EY6100CQKW *PREDATOR* 15Min.Charge w/2 Batteries 198

SL224	2' economy Level	$ 54
SL248	4' economy Level	64
PR24S	2' Pro Level w/case	88

AEG

STSE380	Jig Saw	59
VS280	1/2 sheet sander	39

6 in 1 Screwdriver

$4.95

BOSCH

1581VS $148

Orbital Jigsaw

3283DVSK	RO Sander Kit$	114
B4050*New!*	Inline Jig Saw	113
11212VSR	SDS Hammer drill	212
1347A	Mini Grinder	99
3310K	NEW Cordless	193

BLACK&DECKER

2872K2 *with 2 batteries* **12V $188**

2874K 14.4V $208

1180	1/2" Drill	118
2037	Drywall Screwgun	94
2037W	Drywall gun w/50ft cord	119
2038	HD Screwgun	94
2660	Drywall Screwgun	86
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench	149
2721	1.5hp Router 1/2" colet	148
3105	Reciprocating Saw	148
3339	3hp VS Plunge Router	268
4075	7" Wildcat Grinder	165

DELTA

37-070 $247

6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Mortise Chisler	279
17-960	Oss.Sander Kit	83
22-540	12" planer	380
28-180	10" band saw	155
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	88
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	126
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	218
36-210	10" Compound Miter	247
36-250	NEW Compound Slide Saw with stand	558
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	298
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Blade	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Blad	75

SANDPAPER

STIK-ON

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2" rol	pieces	DISCS 6" round	5" round
60	N/A	100 pc	12.95	11.95
80	9.95	100 pc	11.95	10.95
100	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
120	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
150	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
180	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
220	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95

hook& loop

any grit 10 pcs $3.95

triangle sanders

Ryobi	30 pc assorted	$4.25
Fein	30 pc assorted	6.95
Bosch	50 pc assorted	10.50

FEIN Detail Sander

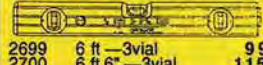
Kit w/case & paper $188
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	44
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	49
2468	72" w/ hand hole	104

2859 NEW Laser Level 325



2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $159

AP10 Replacement Blades		24.95
BS900	NEW! 9" Band Saw	165
DP80	8" Drill Press	99
DS1000	Detail Sander	39
DC500	Detail Carver	62
J60VK	JigSaw Kit	85
TRMK2	Trimmer w/ 2 bases	99
RJ100VK	Reciprosaw	99
RS115K	RO Sander Kit	69
SC162	Scroll Saw	119
SC162VS	VS Scroll Saw	165
TS254	10" Miter Saw	197

AIRY

NAIL GUNS

241SK

18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit		$97
EZ1	shoots pins & staples	97
250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	163
350K	16G 3/4- 2" Kit	193
565T	1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
626SK	1/4"Crown 1" StaplerKit	104
8290	6d-16dFrming Nailer	314

Emglo

AIR COMPRESSORS

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP- 2 tank$	293
AM78HC4V	11/2 HP-2 tank	307
AM78DOLHC4V	New! Oilless	307

SENCO

SFN2B Finish Nail Gun 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" only **$359**

Rol-Air

COMPRESSORS
D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank
$307

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS

1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

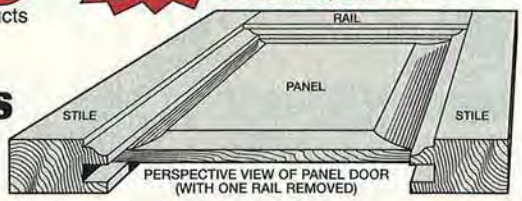
Circle No. 2

MLCS
Professional Woodworking Products

SAVE 55% REGULAR VALUE OVER $150.00!

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors
with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Professional production quality router bits and make it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1301	$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1302	$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1303	$99.95

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT
*2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
*3 -1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL & STILE BIT**
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

• PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTIGUOUS USA

ROUND OVER BITS

#1314. . . . . $11.00 (1/8" Radius)
#1315. . . . . $11.00 (3/16" Radius)
#1394. . . . . $13.00 (1/4" Radius)
#1316. . . . . $14.00 (5/16" Radius)
#1369. . . . . $15.00 (3/8" Radius)
#1370. . . . . $17.00 (1/2" Radius)

TONGUE & GROOVE BITS

#1333. . . . . $29.00 Straight
#1335. . . . . $29.00 Wedge

FLUSH TRIM BITS

#1337 . . . . . $8.50 3/8" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1338 . . . . . $9.50 1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM

#1340 . . . . . $15.00 1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1341 . . . . . $17.00 3/4" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

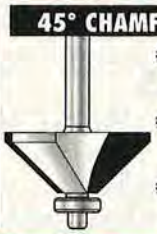
OGEE RAISED PANEL BIT

#1353 . . . . . $29.95 2" Large Diameter

BULL NOSE BITS

#1330. . . . . $16.00 1/2" Dia. of Circle
#1331. . . . . $21.00 3/4" Dia. of Circle

QUANTITY DISCOUNT!
When ordering three or more bits deduct $1.00 each!

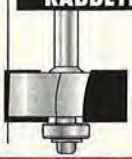
45° CHAMFER BITS

#1404 . . . . $14.00 1" Lrge Diameter, 3/8" Cutting Lngth
#1405 . . . . $16.00 1 1/2" Lrge Diameter, 5/8" Cutting Lngth
#1406 . . . . $22.00 1 3/4" Lrge Diameter, 1" Cutting Lngth

ROMAN OGEE BITS

#1415. . . . . $18.00 5/32" Radius
#1416. . . . . $20.00 1/4" Radius

14° DOVETAIL BITS

#1409. . . . . $7.00 1/2" Large Diameter
#1410. . . . . $9.50 3/4" Large Diameter

RABBETING BITS

#1411. . . . . $15.00 3/8" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/4" Lrg. Diameter
#1412. . . . . $17.00 1/2" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/2" Lrg. Diameter

TECHNICAL HELP & EXPERT ADVICE • CUSTOMER SERVICE BEFORE & AFTER SALE • FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

THE Amazing CAN-DO Clamp
Great for Framing, Drilling, Doweling, & More

- Clamps on TWO sides for 90° clamping.
- Swivels for clamping boards of unequal thickness
- Oblong holes for quick, easy mounting.
- Sliding T-Handle for maximum pressure.
- Rock Solid Aluminum construction

Recommended by WOOD Magazine 12/94

Reg. $29.95
SALE $24.95
Item #1367

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL
CONTROLS THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER! Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

Reg. $49.95 . . . . . **SALE $34.95**
Order Item #1304

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

25 PIECE BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET
Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

Reg. $34.95 . . **SALE $18.95**
Item #1413

WOOD STORAGE BOX INCLUDED!

22 PC TAPERED DRILL BIT SET
For exceptional thread "bite".

Includes sizes 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, seven matching countersink heads with adjustable stop collars, & Allen key.

Item #1414 Reg. $34.95 . . . . . **SALE $22.95**

FAST & EASY

Special

BISCUIT JOINING SET
5/32" Slot Cutter- 1/4" Shank & 250 #20 Biscuits

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

Reg. $35.00 . . . . **SALE $29.95**
Order Item #1385

To Order By MasterCard, VISA, Discover, or American Express
CALL TOLL-FREE, 7 DAY —24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE
Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 DC, Rydal, PA 19046 ©1995

1-800-533-9298

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

WEE WONDERS

Craftsman Don Perkins doesn't cut corners just because he builds small.

Imagine turning a thimble from solid brass on your lathe. That's a plenty tough enough order for any woodturner, but how about if it were a miniature thimble barely 1/16" long?

To 71-year-old Don Perkins, it's all in a day's work. That's because for the last dozen or so years he has focused on working small, and by doing so, has built a national reputation for quality-crafted miniatures.

In the basement shop of his Des Moines, Iowa, home, you'll find a full complement of woodworking tools, but like his pygmy products, they're mostly scaled down from full-size. He rips and crosscuts stock on a tabletop tablesaw with a 4" blade. He turns bedposts, chair legs, and spindles on a tiny lathe. And to form the profile on a tabletop, he uses an inverted shaper with a teensy bit.

Yet, his miniature furniture and accessories reflect Don's dedication to careful craftsmanship; he doesn't skimp on

Continued

Above: **The two-seat Shaker-style rocker in 1:12 scale sells for about $50. Even accessories have minute detail: the punched-tin candle lantern on the shelf has a swinging door.**

Left: **Don Perkins specializes in miniatures, but the styles range from Shaker to Southwest. Gladys, his wife, made the needlepoint pillows. The twin rocker has a woven rush seat.**

Print this article

Don made the Governor Brewster chair (the one against the wall) from a photograph of the original. Note the pegged through-mortise-and-tenon on the table legs and the sharply defined turnings on the chairs.

The walnut corner chair features a crewel-work seat, and costs $90. Don painted a faux-marble finish on the tiny tabletop.

detail. "I don't like to use simple butt joinery," Don says. "My rule of thumb is that, almost without exception, whatever type of joinery appears in the full-scale piece I'm replicating, I use it in the scale piece, too."

How tiny is tiny?

In Don's tiny woodworking world, "miniature" usually means items built to a scale of 1" equaling 1', or 1:12 scale. That's what Don refers to as the "universal" miniature scale. There are other scales, though.

"Today, there's a trend to what is called half-scale, or ½" to the foot," Don points out. "There's even a one-quarter scale. That's one that model railroaders are familiar with. Then, there's the 2" scale that's associated with Barbie dolls. It's actually about 1.7" to the foot."

Don now talks expertly about down-sizing, but 13 years ago that expression had a totally different meaning. Back then, Don was working as a vocational rehabilitation counselor for a state agency. His concerns were directed at retraining disabled employees rather than readying a tiny Shaker side chair for staining.

"The first miniature furniture I made was built for my daughters in 1969 or 1970. I built doll furniture for them from toothpicks, meat skewers, old wooden venetian-blind slats, and pieces from melon crates—pretty much what was on hand. They were primitive, but they were the same scale that I use today."

In those days, Don was a full-scale woodworker, that is, he had built some furniture for his and his wife Gladys' home with skills that he had learned in a junior high manual-arts class. But small-scale woodworking had its appeal. "What I liked about it was my being able to manipulate miniature pieces more than I could full-sized ones. I had more freedom in the design," Don explains. "Plus, a lot of people—including me—are interested in miniature things because they're more like toys that we recall from our childhood."

In 1971, Don began selling his miniature pieces through a local gift shop. By 1983 he and Gladys had built their miniature interest into a thriving business by selling through mail order and at miniature shows. So, after careful consideration, Don took early retirement from his state job.

"It was kind of scary, without the health benefits and all," recalls Don. "But the thing I liked about it was that no matter how productively I was working for the state, I still got paid the same amount. And vice versa. I could be minimally productive and get the same amount. But working for myself, I was in control of my income. If I worked diligently, there was a proportional payoff."

One-stop shopping for miniatures

Don's diligence did pay off. The sale of miniatures made mortgage-payments, paid utilities, put food on the table, and sent their three children through college. Looking back, those were busy times.

"When we were trying to get established in the miniature field, Gladys and I would do about 12-14 shows a year, from coast to coast, and service the mail orders," says Don. He also began offering kits for chairs, stools, and

Don's criteria for successfully working small

Over the years, Don has noted a growing sophistication among collectors of miniatures. "It used to be that if an item was just small, it would sell well," he comments. "Not so today. Most of the buyers, for example, have always been women, and they're getting pretty savvy about woodworking."

In order that his miniature pieces pass even the toughest scrutiny, Don strictly adheres to several criteria:

• *The piece must be accurately scaled.* As obvious as it might seem, this is perhaps the most important aspect of miniature work. "The overall scale must be correct or else it does not look right, especially with other pieces. All parts of the piece must be in harmonious scale with each other, especially the hardware and the wood thickness. If you're off 1/16", it turns out to be fairly large in 1:12 scale," Don advises.

Regarding wood thickness, the miniaturist primarily works with 1/8"-, 3/32"-, 1/16"- and 1/32"-thick stock. The 1/8" and 1/16" thicknesses he resaws from 4/4 stock on his tablesaw. Other stock he gets through mail order.

• *The piece must be properly crafted.* This means that all joints must fit tightly, and the piece must be square where it's supposed to be square and round where it's supposed to be round. "Lathe turnings must be sharply defined," Don adds, "and all drawers must move in and out smoothly."

• *The piece must have a pleasing finish.* "Sand all wood smooth, and put on a low-luster finish," he says. "A gloss finish doesn't look right. And clean up any glue squeeze-out because it will really show." Color also must be in scale. For example, a black or bright red piece would stand out too much in miniature scale. On his duck decoys, for instance, Don uses dark gray accents rather than black.

• *Use wood appropriate to the piece.* Wood grain should be as nearly in scale as possible, according to Don. Oak, with its open grain, is inappropriate in most pieces. But maple, birch, cherry, and occasional pieces of walnut have grain that doesn't look out of scale.

• *The piece should have all the required detail.* Don lives by the rule that if a full-scale piece has decorative molding, so should the miniature. And if it has a drawer, the small version should have one, too, and it must be functional.

rockers. Gladys, who Don says began doing miniature needlework in self-defense, started making fabric accessories such as rugs and embroidered throw pillows. She now offers these in kit form as well.

The Perkins' miniature business proved successful because—like a good furniture store—they offer a full line, plus a variety of accessories. And the buyer gets top quality at reasonable prices.

In early period furniture, buyers can select from colonial chairs, tables, cupboards, beds, stools, settees, benches, and more. There are also numerous Shaker pieces, some French provincial, and even Southwest styles. Accessories include fireplaces, candle standards, chandeliers, wall sconces, punched-tin candle lanterns, rocking horses, mirrors, pillows and quilts, pegged hat-and-coat racks, and even teensy waterfowl decoys. In fact, Don and Gladys' price list of available items is eight pages long! And most furniture pieces fall into the $20 to $60 range. Kit prices run about one-third less than the finished item.

"At a miniature show you'll find everything that you would at a home show for full-sized pieces," Don notes. "There's lighting, accessories, linens, glassware, tableware, guns, everything you can think of. Everything that exists in full-scale can be found in miniature. That's why I offer so many different items—kind of like one-stop shopping, at least in early period furniture."

Another reason that Don creates such an extensive line is that he likes the type of furniture that he makes. "I started making period furniture because that's the kind that we furnish our home with," he says. "But I don't copy a historical piece exactly, unless its a specific commission, like the Governor Brewster chair. That's a copy of the original that was commissioned by a Virginia couple who were distantly related to him. Otherwise, I feel awkward about copying—it's like stealing someone else's idea. Instead, I interpret and use some of the salient features. And my furniture has sold well, except for some regional differences. Colonial furniture sells better in the East, while the West likes Victorian styles."

Teeny tools of the trade

Beginning woodworkers frequently graduate from benchtop tools to floor models in order to tackle larger projects. Don was just the opposite. He went from floor-model machinery to benchtop tools in order to work smaller.

In his shop you'll only find three full-sized woodworking machines. There's a Hegner scrollsaw with a 14" throat. Don added a plastic-laminate, zero-clearance table insert, reducing the loss of parts here. Then, behind his workbench stands a Rockwell drill press; beside it, a stationary

Continued

Above: **At his Lilliputian tablesaw with its 4" blade, Don crosscuts walnut that he's resawn and sanded to 1/16" thickness. Besides walnut, he regularly uses maple, birch, and cherry.**

Above right: **At the scrollsaw, Don cuts the fretwork legs for a Victorian side table. In the background, plastic bins cache patterns and jigs for Don's many miniature offerings.**

Above: **Among the assortment of decorative accessories that Don makes are waterfowl decoys barely 3/4" long. He offers ducks, geese, and shorebirds, each accurately painted.**

belt/disk sander. The rest of his machines are special equipment, made for down-sized work.

"This old Montgomery Ward Powercraft benchtop tablesaw was my first piece of small equipment," says Don, patting it almost affectionately. "It has a 7" blade, and I still give it lots of use."

A few steps away, atop another workbench, sits a second tablesaw, but a teeny-weeny one. "This is made by Jarmac just for miniature work. It has a 1/2" arbor and takes 4" blades. I've even got a carbide-tipped one for it," Don points out. "Just as with a full-sized tablesaw, I can rip and crosscut stock on it."

Next to the tablesaw, Don has a miniscule lathe. And it does a lot of work for his period furniture. "I bought it and the duplicating attachment from Ancher Manufacturing out in Oregon many years ago. It has a variable-speed, 1/5 hp motor," notes Don.

This woodturner doesn't have miniature chisels to match his lathe. Instead, he uses jeweler's files. "And my secret weapon," he says, "is a twist-drill bit ground to a sharp edge. You see, one of the big problems with miniature spindle turnings is that the shapes on the spindle aren't sharply defined.

Above: **An inverted mini-shaper made from a die grinder contours the edge of a Victorian side-table top. In assembly line fashion, Don will make 310 such tables for a special commission.**

Above right: **The duplicator attachment on his miniature lathe allows Don to exactly replicate each post of a bed. In his hands, jewelers' files take the place of traditional turning tools.**

Above: **Making and selling quality miniature furniture means providing plenty of demanding details. Here, Don punches the tin for a $95 pie safe that will be no more than 6" tall.**

But with this, I can go in the recesses and sharpen them up, like a beading tool."

To the left of Don's lathe is his "overhead shaper." Actually, it's a Sears Craftsman die grinder modified to fit into a mount. For bits, Don relies on a selection of power-carving burrs.

With all those tools and the techniques he's learned over the years, it might seem that Don could skillfully do anything in miniature. But that's not quite true.

"I haven't figured out how to effectively make small-scale dovetails," he says with amusement. "I even bought a miniature dovetail jig once, but it didn't work. And I'd just love to have dovetails on my drawers." With that small problem, Don just might have something in common with many other woodworkers.

Want to try a tiny treasure?

For a descriptive price list of Don's miniatures and kits, send a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope to: Don Perkins, 1708 59th St., Des Moines, IA 50322.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: King Au

Our best-ever
PATIO TABLE and

Enjoy picnics on your porch or patio this summer with this beautiful table and matching benches. We've kept the construction simple so that you can spend more time enjoying the pieces and less time building them. We ran a glider project in the June 1995 issue that complements this project perfectly. If you're interested in building it, see our offer at the end of this article.

For a firm foundation, start with the table base

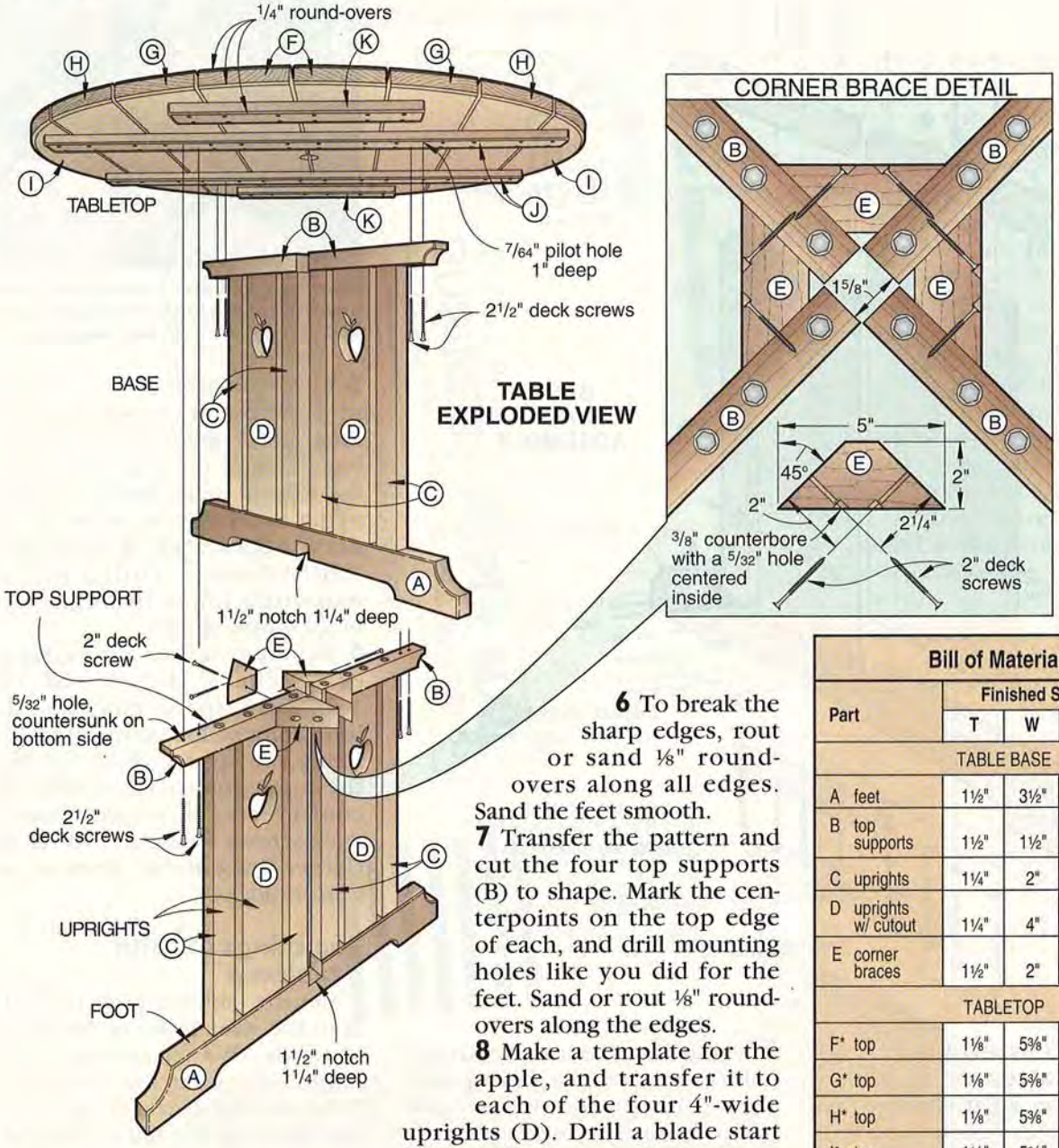
1 Cut the feet (A), top supports (B), and uprights (C, D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. (We cut the base pieces from 2×4 and 2×6 cedar. Since this stock comes with mill-rounded edges, we planed some of the pieces to 1¼" thick for flush joints. Redwood, although more expensive and becoming increasingly difficult to find, would also work as an attractive alternative.)

2 Transfer the full-sized half pattern for the feet (A) from the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine to a piece of hardboard, thin plywood, or poster board. Cut the template to shape and use it to mark the outlines and notches for both feet. *Note that the notch on one A is on the top edge while the notch on the mating A is on the bottom.*

3 Bandsaw the feet (A) to shape. Fit your drill press with a 2"-diameter drum sander, and sand the bandsawed radii smooth.

4 Mount a dado blade to your tablesaw, and attach a wooden extension to your miter gauge. Now, cut the mating notches where marked.

BENCHES



5 Using the dimensions on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert, mark the eight centerpoints on the bottom of each foot. Using a Forstner bit, drill ¾" holes ⅜" deep, centered along the bottom of each foot. (We clamped a fence to our drill-press table to keep the holes centered on the edge.) Switch bits, and drill a 5/16" hole through the center of each ¾" hole.

6 To break the sharp edges, rout or sand ⅛" roundovers along all edges. Sand the feet smooth.

7 Transfer the pattern and cut the four top supports (B) to shape. Mark the centerpoints on the top edge of each, and drill mounting holes like you did for the feet. Sand or rout ⅛" roundovers along the edges.

8 Make a template for the apple, and transfer it to each of the four 4"-wide uprights (D). Drill a blade start hole, and use a scrollsaw to cut each apple cutout to shape.

9 Paint the apple cutouts now. To do this, brush the surfaces *around and inside* the apple cutouts with lacquer. The lacquer minimizes wicking of the paint to the surrounding wood. Brush on red and green high-gloss exterior enamel paint. After the paint has dried, use a palm sander to sand the lacquer off the surrounding surfaces.

Continued

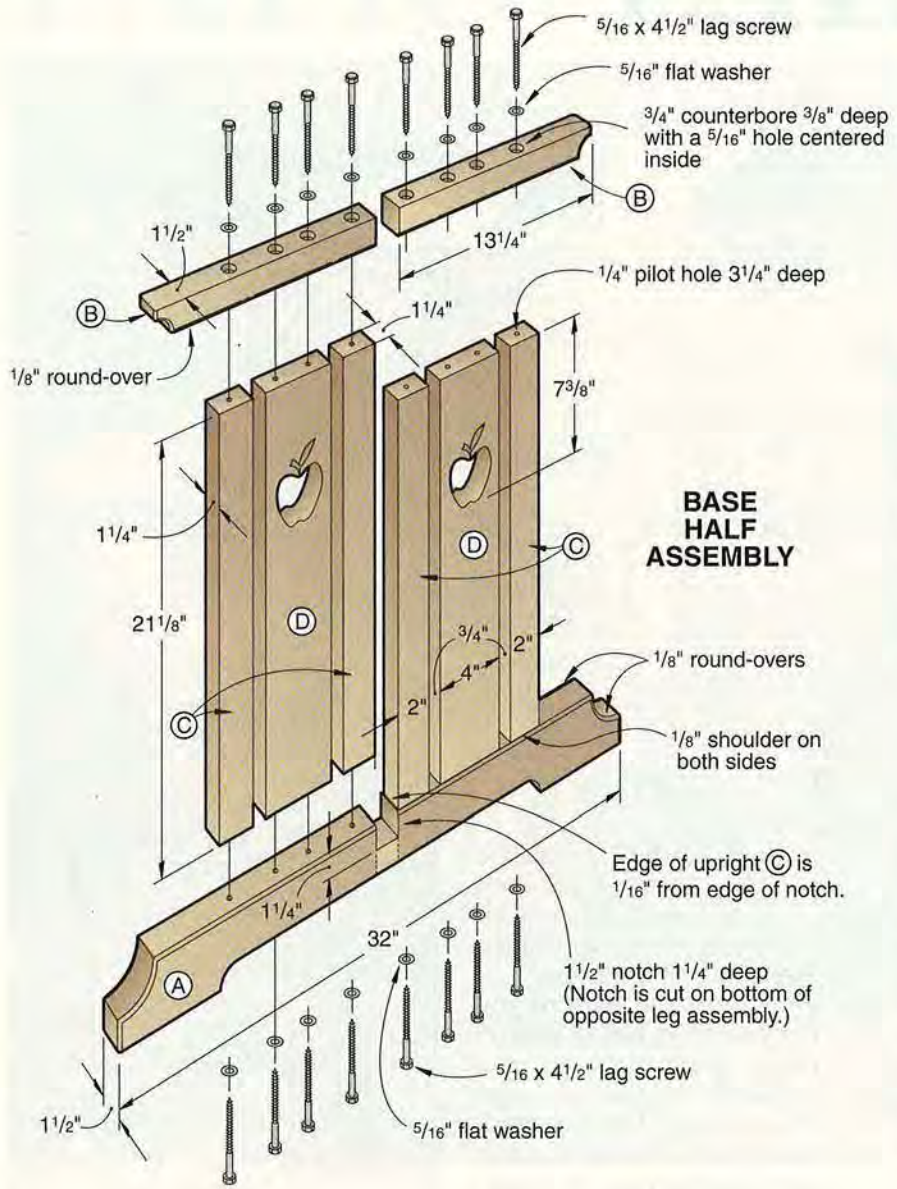
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
TABLE BASE					
A feet	1½"	3½"	32"	C	2
B top supports	1½"	1½"	13¼"	C	4
C uprights	1¼"	2"	21⅛"	C	8
D uprights w/ cutout	1¼"	4"	21⅛"	C	4
E corner braces	1½"	2"	4½"	C	4
TABLETOP					
F* top	1⅛"	5⅜"	45"	C	2
G* top	1⅛"	5⅜"	44"	C	2
H* top	1⅛"	5⅜"	38½"	C	2
I* top	1⅛"	5⅜"	30"	C	2
J top cleats	¾"	2½"	38"	C	2
K top cleats	¾"	2½"	16"	C	2

* Blank size, cut to shape according to the how-to instructions

Material Key: C–cedar

Supplies: 2" and 2½" deck or stainless steel screws, 32–5/16×4½" lag screws with 5/16" flat washers, #8×1½" flathead wood screws, red and green high-gloss exterior enamal paint for the apple cutout, clear exterior finish.



Working on a flat surface and using spacers to establish even gaps, glue, and screw each base half together.

It's time to assemble the base halves

1 Working on a flat surface, dry-clamp (no glue) each base half together, using the dimensions on the drawing *above*. (We used ¾" spacers between parts C and D for even gaps. Cut a spacer block measuring 1⅝×1⅝×18" to separate the inner uprights C 1⅝" apart. To center the 1¼"-thick uprights C and D between the 1½"-thick feet and top supports A and B, we laid ⅛" strips of wood under parts C and D as shown in the photo *above right*.)

2 Using the previously drilled holes in the feet (A) and top supports (B) as guides, drill ¼" pilot holes into the ends of the uprights (C, D).

3 Disassemble the base half, keeping the pieces in the same order in which they'll be reassembled. Finish drilling the pilot holes to their final depth of 3¼".

4 Glue, clamp, and screw the base half together as shown in the photo *above*. Be careful not to overtighten the lag screws and strip the wood. Repeat steps 1–4 to assemble the other base half.

5 Rip a piece of cedar 2×4 stock to 2" wide and crosscut it to 25" long. Now, miter-cut the corner braces (E) to the shape shown on the Corner Brace detail accompanying the Table Exploded View drawing and the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert. Drill a pair of mounting holes through each brace where shown.

6 Slip the two base halves together to check the fit. Fit the 1⅝×1⅝×18" spacer block into the top center of the base assemblies. Using the spacer block to align the top supports (B), screw the corner braces (E) in place with 2" deck screws where shown on the Corner Brace detail. Remove the spacer blocks.

Top things off with a tabletop

1 Cut the tabletop parts (F, G, H, I) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. (We cut ours to length from 1⅛" cedar deck boards.) Now, cut the cleats (J, K) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Cut seven ¼×1⅛" spacers the same lengths as parts F–I.

2 Rout a ¼" round-over along the bottom edges of the cleats (J, K) where shown on the Tabletop drawing *at right*.

3 Clamp the two Fs together with a spacer between the boards and the ends flush. Go to your drill press, and drill a 1⅝" hole in the center to accept an umbrella if you plan to use one. Drill through

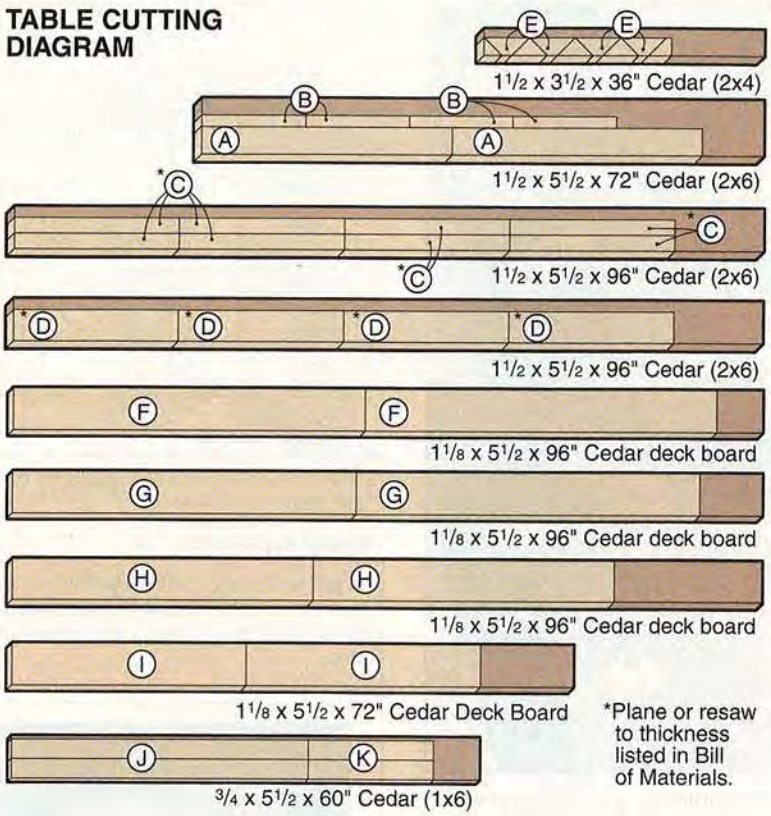


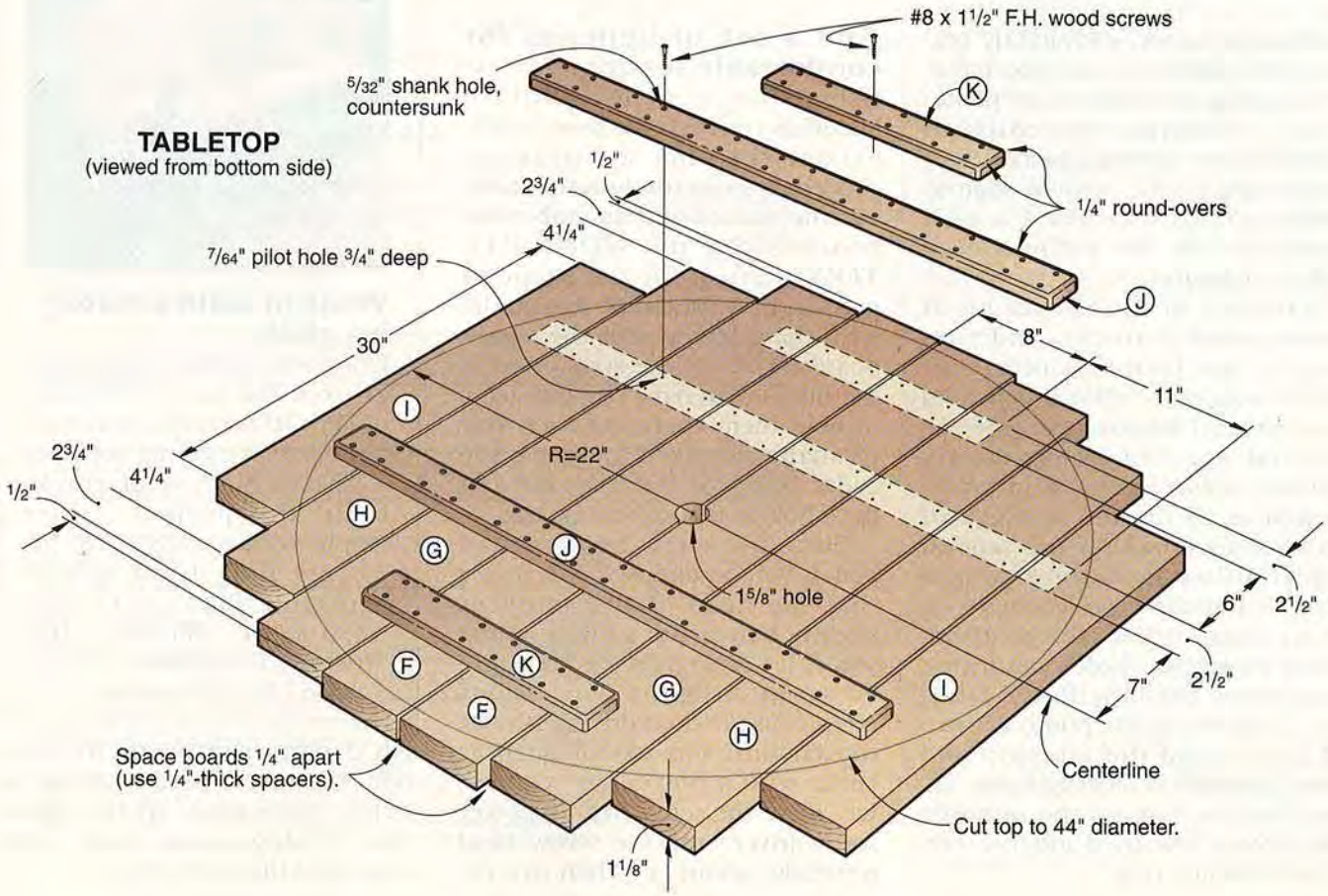
TABLE CUTTING DIAGRAM
E E
1½ x 3½ x 36" Cedar (2x4)
B B A A
1½ x 5½ x 72" Cedar (2x6)
*C *C *C
1½ x 5½ x 96" Cedar (2x6)
*D *D *D *D
1½ x 5½ x 96" Cedar (2x6)
F F
1⅛ x 5½ x 96" Cedar deck board
G G
1⅛ x 5½ x 96" Cedar deck board
H H
1⅛ x 5½ x 96" Cedar deck board
I I
1⅛ x 5½ x 72" Cedar Deck Board
J K
¾ x 5½ x 60" Cedar (1x6)
*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in Bill of Materials.

the face side, backing the stock to minimize chip-out. (We used a Forstner bit.)

4 With the face side *down*, dry-clamp the tabletop parts (F-I) and spacers in the configuration shown on the Tabletop drawing. Install a new ¼" spacer between the center pieces (F); you'll need it to support one of the trammel points in Step 5. Make sure the hole for the umbrella is still lined up. Glue (we used Titebond II) and screw the cleats (J, K) in place. Remove the clamps and turn the tabletop face side up with the spacers still in place.

5 Using trammel points, mark a 22" radius on the top side of the tabletop. Since the center of the tabletop is between the two center F pieces, center one of the trammel points on the spacer between the pieces.

Continued



With the base assembly centered on the bottom of the tabletop, glue and screw the two assemblies together.

6 Using a jigsaw, cut slightly outside the marked circumference. By leaving the spacers in place, you'll eliminate the chip-out between the tabletop pieces (F–I) when cutting the outside edge to shape. Sand (we used a belt sander) to the line to finish shaping the tabletop.

7 Chuck a ¼" round-over bit in your portable router, and rout the top and bottom outside edge of the tabletop. (We did this in two passes.) Remove the ¼" spacers, and sand the tabletop smooth.

8 Place a blanket on your workbench or on the top of a pair of sawhorses. Position the sanded tabletop face down on the blanket. Center the base assembly on the cleats on the table bottom. Drill mounting holes, and glue and screw the base to the tabletop as shown in the photo *above*.

9 Finish-sand the tabletop and base, and add a clear exterior finish. See the box on the *opposite* page for a few tried-and-true outdoor finishing tips.

Add a set of benches for comfortable seating

Using the benches' Bill of Materials (enough for four benches) and the same construction procedures you used on the table, cut the pieces and assemble the benches. See the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert for the shape of parts A, B, D, F, and G. As you did with the tabletop, cut the bench boards (F, G) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Using spacers to hold them apart, cut each pair to shape.We used 2×4 and 2×6 cedar stock for the base and 1⅛" deck boards for the seat boards.

Since the screw heads on the bench will be exposed, we prefer that the head of the screw is slightly below the surface of the wood it's being driven through. To avoid unsightly depressions often caused when driving screws too far into soft woods such as cedar with a power screwdriver, we drive the screw with a power screwdriver until the screw head protrudes about ¼". Then, we finish driving the screw by hand until the screw head is about 1/16" below the surface of the wood. The 1/16" depression allows us to sand over the screw head.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
FOUR BENCHES					
A feet	1½"	3"	10"	C	8
B top supports	1¼"	1½"	8"	C	8
C uprights	1¼"	5¼"	10½"	C	8
D bottom crsmbrs.	1½"	2½"	20⅞"	C	4
E top crsmbrs.	1½"	2½"	20⅞"	C	4
F* seat boards	1⅛"	5⅜"	32"	C	4
G* seat boards	1⅛"	5⅜"	32"	C	4

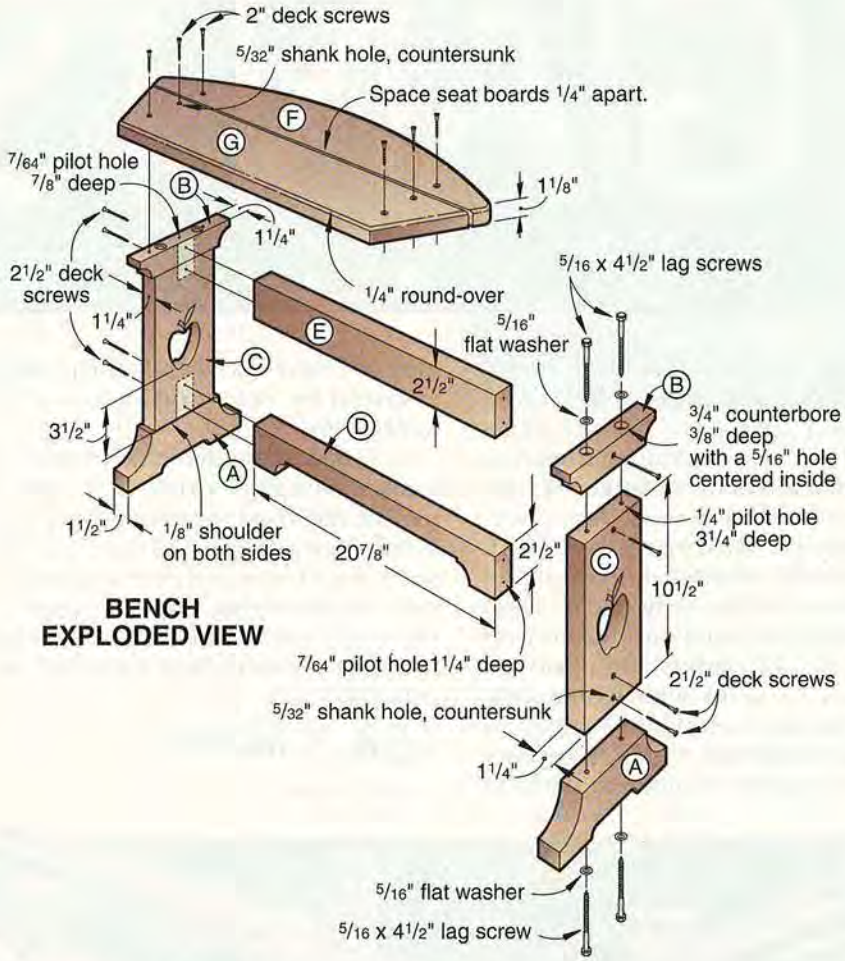
*Blank size, cut to shape according to the how-to instructions

Material Key: C–cedar

Supplies: 2" and 2½" deck screws, 32–5/16–x4½" lag screws with flat washers, red and green high-gloss exterior paint for apple cutout, clear exterior finish.

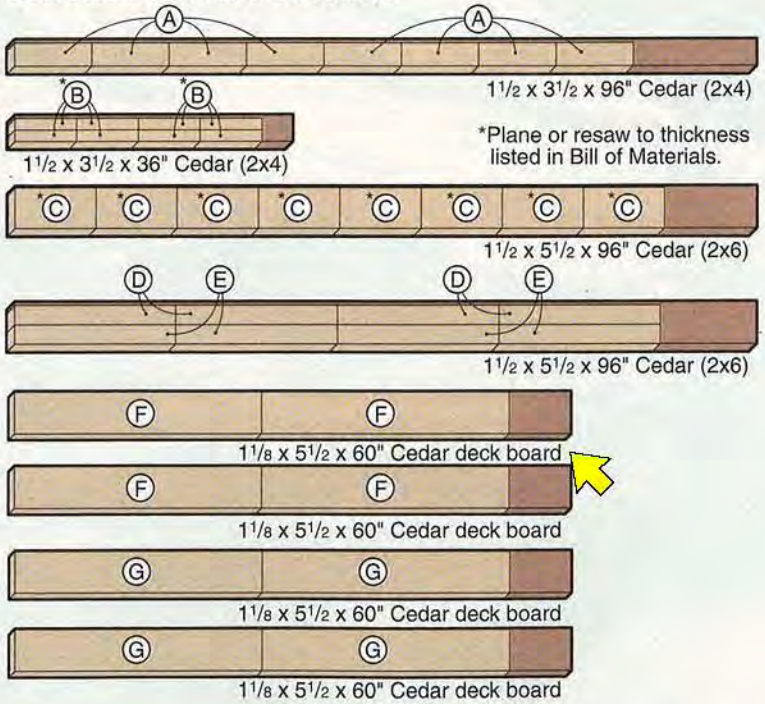
Want to build a matching glider?

Our comfortable country glider from the June 1995 issue of *WOOD* magazine was such a success, we've put together a WOOD PLAN® for you to build the project. Order Apple Glider, OFS-1028, for $12.95 ppd. from WOOD Magazine Plans, P.O. Box 9255-Dept WD-88, Des Moines, IA 50306. Or, call 1-800-572-9350 to order.



BENCH EXPLODED VIEW

BENCHES CUTTING DIAGRAM


A
A
1 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 96" Cedar (2x4)
B
B
1 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 36" Cedar (2x4)
*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in Bill of Materials.
C
1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 96" Cedar (2x6)
D
E
1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 96" Cedar (2x6)
F
1 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 60" Cedar deck board
1 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 60" Cedar deck board
G
1 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 60" Cedar deck board
1 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 60" Cedar deck board

How to maintain the beauty of redwood and cedar

Having built and finished several cedar and redwood outdoor projects, I've learned a lot about retaining that natural wood tone look. For starters, I've experienced that preparing the project for the finish is as important as the finish itself. To do this, I sand all parts with 100-grit sandpaper after machining and before assembly to remove the mill glaze that limits penetration of a finish. I use an orbital sander on the flat surfaces and a palm sander on the routed edges and ends. For stubborn areas, I'll resort to a belt sander fitted with a 60- or 80-grit belt. For weathered wood, I sand completely through the grey weathering to obtain the original color of the wood. Later, I'll resand any pieces that have become soiled or have gotten wet during construction. For a project like the table and benches, I'll finish-sand all the pieces with 150-grit before applying the finish. Sanding an entire project takes time, but I find the end results worth the effort.

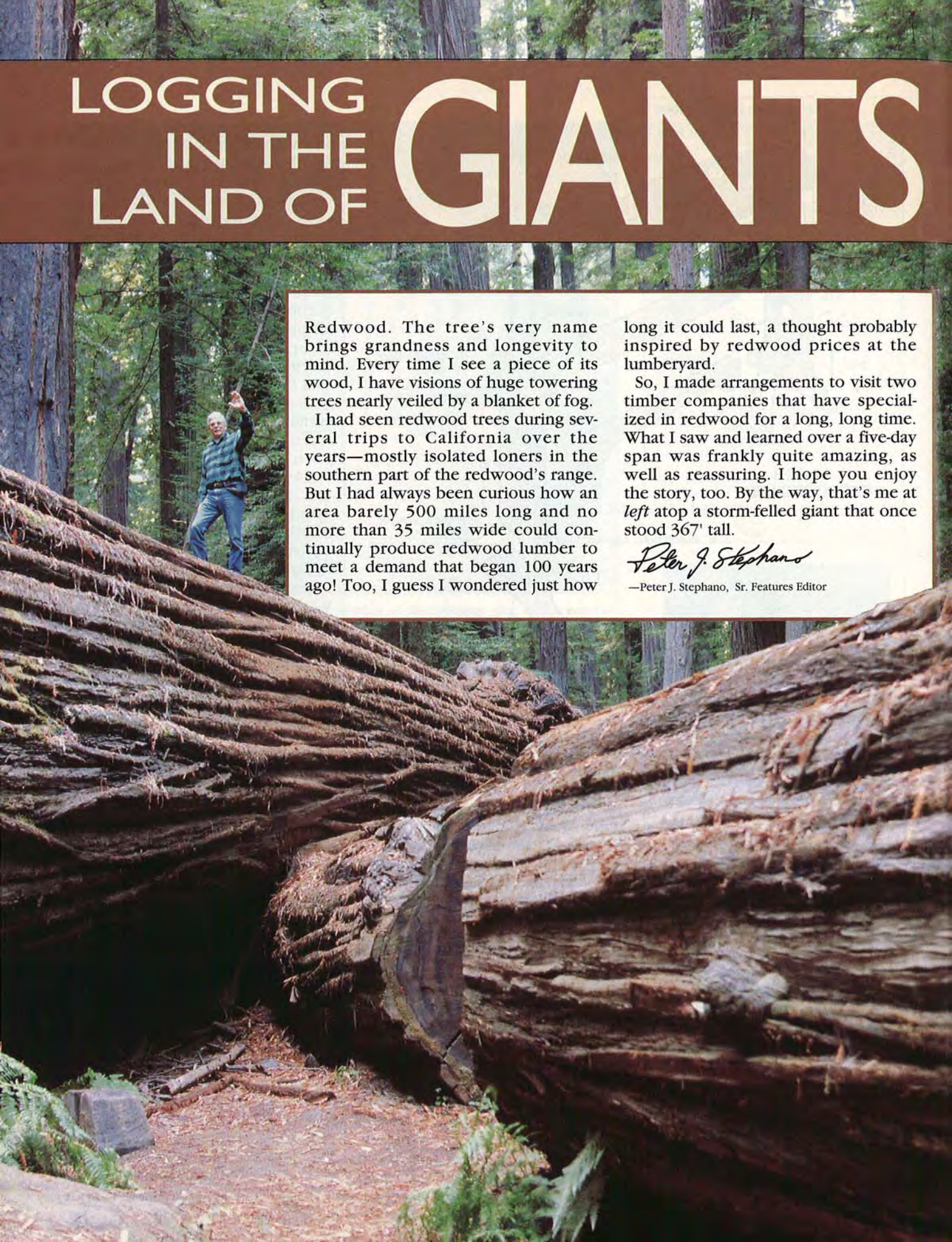
Depending on the size of the project, I either brush-on or use a paint roller to roll-on two coats of Flood's CWF-UV Penetrating Sealer. The sooner you can do this after sanding, the better. Left unfinished, the wood will begin to weather within days, and a rain can really darken the wood. I put the finish on evenly, brushing out any runs. Once a year, I smooth the surface with Scotch-brite pads, and apply another coat of finish. A soiled surface wipes clean with a cloth and soap and water. For more information on CWF-UV Penetrating Sealer, call Flood's deck care hotline at 800/321-3444.

Marlen Kemmet

Marlen Kemmet
Senior Editor/How To

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: Jim Downing Photographs: King Au Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson

LOGGING IN THE LAND OF GIANTS



Redwood. The tree's very name brings grandness and longevity to mind. Every time I see a piece of its wood, I have visions of huge towering trees nearly veiled by a blanket of fog.

I had seen redwood trees during several trips to California over the years—mostly isolated loners in the southern part of the redwood's range. But I had always been curious how an area barely 500 miles long and no more than 35 miles wide could continually produce redwood lumber to meet a demand that began 100 years ago! Too, I guess I wondered just how long it could last, a thought probably inspired by redwood prices at the lumberyard.

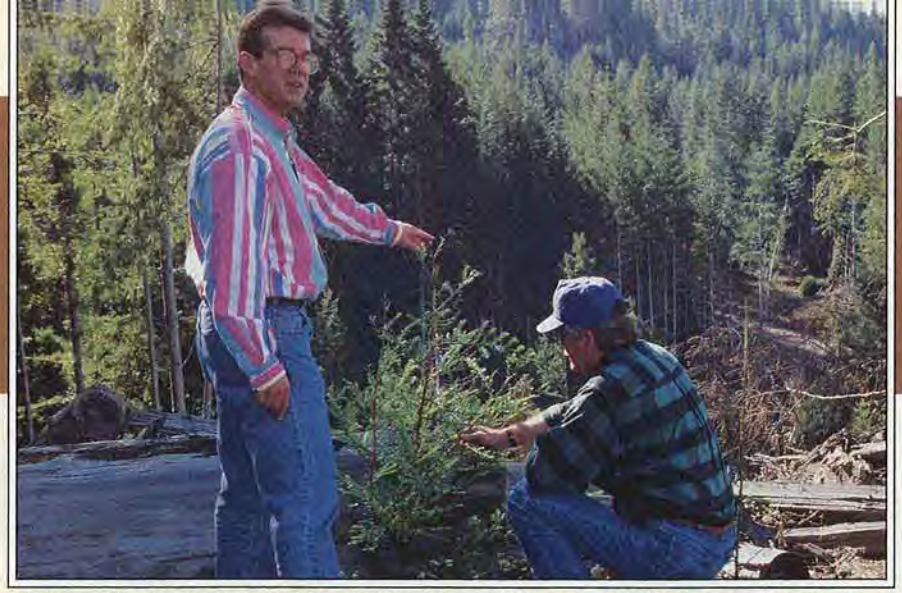
So, I made arrangements to visit two timber companies that have specialized in redwood for a long, long time. What I saw and learned over a five-day span was frankly quite amazing, as well as reassuring. I hope you enjoy the story, too. By the way, that's me at *left* atop a storm-felled giant that once stood 367' tall.

Peter J. Stephano

—Peter J. Stephano, Sr. Features Editor

Print this article

The coast redwood only grows in a long, narrow, mountainous strip of northern California. Here's a look at this famed tree, the people who nurture and harvest it, and how they go about ensuring its future.



At Strong's Creek Overlook, near Scotia, California, Pacific Lumber Company's resource manager, Tom Herman, points out the sprouting redwoods after a timber harvest. Law requires the site to be fully restocked within five years.

Scotia, California, some 250 miles north of San Francisco, remains as probably the last "company" town in America. It was built—mostly of local redwood and Douglas fir—before the turn of the century by the Pacific Lumber Company to provide housing, shopping, a school, a meeting hall, a recreation facility, and other amenities for its employees. Even today, a fog-horn whistle atop the main sawmill in town blasts reminders of when to leave for work, stop for lunch, return to work, and call it a day.

Of course, Pacific Lumber Company (PALCO) employees aren't required to live in Scotia (there aren't enough houses for the 1,200 of them anyway). But the fact that the town still exists, even thrives, indicates how long-term the company's commitment to redwood was and still is.

In fact, throughout the spectacularly beautiful Redwood Empire—especially Humbolt and Del Norte counties—runs a vein of permanence. No doubt because the people there always have been anchored to the coast redwoods, the ancient giants that continue to provide a great percentage of them with a livelihood.

The redwoods: a history of persistence

The coast redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens,* the only commercial species of redwood) grows in a strip of California coast that runs from about the Oregon border to Monterey County south of San Francisco. The area encompasses some 1.74 million acres, and rates as the most productive forest land in the United States. (About 255,000 acres of coast redwood forest is permanently preserved in state, county, regional, and national parks. Timber companies own 52 percent of the privately held redwood lands.)

As the dominant species, redwood overshadows Douglas fir and grand fir and the other trees that fall in the forest mix. That's especially true north of the Mendicino County line where mountains nudge the ocean and fog moisturizes the forests. There, redwoods 300' tall aren't uncommon, and an acre of growing trees easily can add 1,000 board feet of volume in a year. In 30 years, a redwood can grow 130' tall, making the species one of the fastest-growing softwoods known.

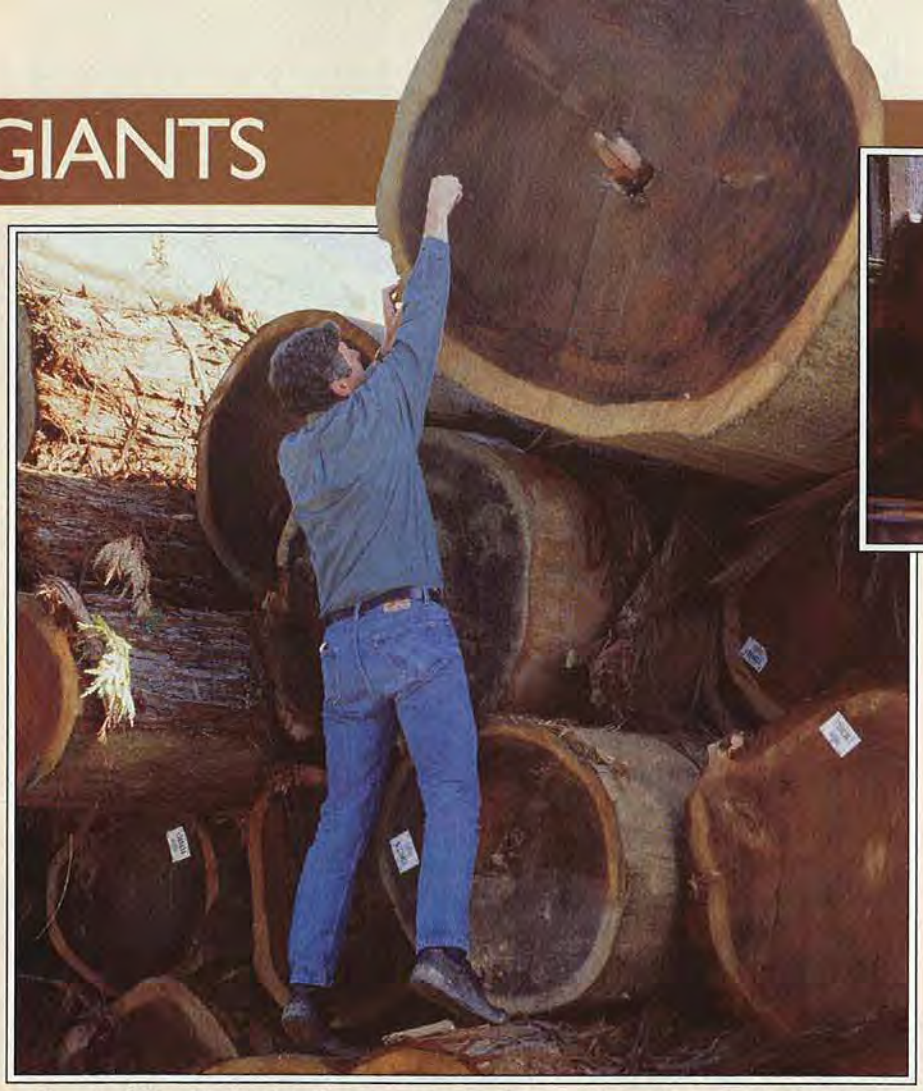
The first settlers in this part of California learned a lesson in how determined redwoods are to grow. "One of the most unique things about redwoods is that they sprout from the stump and grow a new tree, besides having cones that shed seeds," explains Henry Alden, the timberlands manager for PALCO and a professional forester. "And there's no difference in the tree quality, no matter how they got started. Pioneers around here tried to get rid of the redwood so that they could grow grass for grazing, but the forest kept coming back. Why, you have to dig the stump out of the ground before a redwood will quit sprouting!"

Henry and Tom Herman, PALCO's resource manager (also a forester) walk from the truck to point out one of the many 8"-high redwoods coming up through the debris of a recently logged tract. They explain how their company focuses on high-quality redwood products, such as vertical-grain architectural stock and patterned siding, which requires the fine grain of slow-grown trees.

"We have 200,000 acres of timberland, of which about 10 percent is virgin old growth," says Tom. "The rest is 70- to 90-year-old second growth resulting from the cuts made during the early part of this century. And we primarily harvest the redwoods by a series of partial cuts.

"Here's how it works: If we started with an acre of 100 young, growing trees, we'd thin them down to 50 trees when they reached 50 years old. This increases the growth potential of the remaining trees. Then, at age 70, we would cut to leave 10-12 trees per acre. Then, at 90 years, we would come in and log those residual trees. In the meantime, there's natural regeneration of a new stand. With this silvicultural sequence, we are producing larger trees than our competitors that will provide the higher-grade, clear products that PALCO is known for."

Continued



Henry Alden, Pacific Lumber Company's timberland manager, indicates the narrow growth rings of a 90-year-old redwood. It and the other older-growth logs in the yard will be sawn for vertical-grain lumber and a variety of high-end products.

A 92"-diameter log flies past the headsaw at Pacific Lumber Company's old-growth Mill B at Scotia, California.

Under the regulations of the California Forest Practice Act, land that has been logged must be fully restocked with growing trees within five years. To Henry and Tom, that means seeing to it that any natural regeneration of the redwoods—through seeding and stump-sprouting—is supplemented by planting. And on the average, PALCO plants 500,000 trees a year.

But logging and forestry in redwood country isn't as simple as it sounds. "We operate under the most restrictive forest practice regulations in the country," Tom comments. "Our cuts are usually limited to 30 acres, and before we can harvest we have to prepare a comprehensive analysis of the environmental impact—how it affects such things as stream quality, erosion, and wildlife. In some cases, that has meant a document two inches thick that took years to prepare and cost $30,000!"

"The impact is the rising cost of lumber," adds Henry. "But logging replicates the natural process, and if we do it right, we grow better trees and the environment and wildlife benefit, too." (See *page 76* for "An endangered species thrives among the redwoods.")

Maximizing production of the redwood resource

About 25 miles north and a bit inland from Scotia lies Korbel, headquarters for Simpson Timber Company, a forest-products company a bit unlike others in the redwood region. Although its purpose is to produce redwood products, too, this operation goes about it in a different manner.

"We're probably the most aggressive forest managers in terms of capitalizing on the productivity of the land base," says David Kaney, Simpson's vice-president and general manager. "Behind that is our basic operating strategy of even-age management through clearcutting. Redwood and Douglas-fir grow more quickly in open sunlight, so our harvest technique is clearcutting, followed by planting and intensive treatment to make sure that a site is fully stocked. We try to get as much as we can get out of every acre."

That forest management philosophy means that unlike PALCO's penchant for older redwoods, Simpson harvests trees when they turn 50. This young, less tightly-grained wood goes for decking and other construction. And their 380,000 acres of timberland produces a lot of wood.

"Right now, we're harvesting about 100 million board feet a year, and our lands are growing about 150 million board feet a year," comments Bill Houston, area forester for Simpson. "Both the growth and the harvest over the next 20-30 years will increase to the point where the sustained-yield capacity of this land, under good management, will be somewhere between 250-300 million board feet per year. We can double and even triple our output and growth while continuing to protect the wildlife habitat. Our people have the ability and knowledge to actively manage the tim-

In PALCO's manufacturing plant, workers prepare a vast selection of vertical-grain redwood building products for shipping.

Like propagating houseplants, forestry researchers at Simpson Timber Company's nursery clone superior redwood trees for planting by snipping branches and rooting the cuttings in jars. By repeating the process, a single 70-year-old redwood tree can be replicated 100 times or more.

berlands from a scientific base." That scientific base includes a high-tech computerized inventory and analysis of the timberlands.

"The Geographic Inventory System (G.I.S.) incorporates satellite images of our lands," says Bill. "But our crews actually gather physical, on-site data, such as measuring trees, every day to feed into the system. This gives us the ability to take cover-type information and make growing estimates for an area as small as 20 acres. We can tell how much volume will be there in the year 2,000." Simpson's neighbor to the south, PALCO, also relies on data from a similar G.I.S. system to manage their forests. At both companies, managing for the future includes the care and nurturing of the northern spotted owl and other species (see *page 76*). But at Simpson, plant genetics is an important part of the picture.

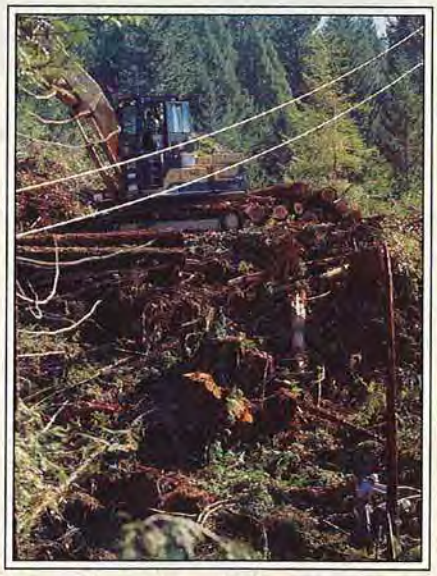
Super trees from the forestry lab

"Here in our nursery, we have developed practices that go above and beyond those normally needed to grow trees," states research forester Mark Diegen. Mark stands in the corridor of the laboratory at Simpson's tree nursery near Korbel, California. He explains the normal practice of developing redwood seedlings, which amounts to randomly gathering seed cones in the forest, then germinating the seeds and nurturing them until planting time. Then, he goes on to detail the process at Simpson.

"We rely on genetics to try and improve our trees," he says. "We pick the best trees at every type of site that we own to collect seed from. Next we grow those trees with the desirable characteristics we want to an age where we can crossbreed them for a second generation of superior specimens. And we keep statistical data on all the crossbreeding. That's one of our methods."

Their second tactic might have been inspired by *Star Trek*. "It's called cloning," comments Mark. Visible through the window behind him are rows upon rows of shelves containing hundreds of glass jars. In each jar are several tiny trees (see photo *above*).

"We find superior trees on our sites, cut branches from them, then sprout the cuttings in the laboratory." Because of redwood's tenacious sprouting ability, each cutting that grows into a little plant can be recut, sprouted, recut, and sprouted again. "The results are what we call 'stecklings.' They look like seedlings, but they come from tissue culture—pure replication. We're not adding or taking away from the genotype [original tree]. But it will eventually bring the cost of the stock for replanting down. Of course, we rank these stecklings, too, and replicate the top ones for another generation."



On a clear-cut of Simpson Timber Company land near Korbel, California, a swing yarder brings young-growth redwood logs up the slope via a skyline of steel cable. The site will yield about 40,000 board feet per acre.

Redwood logging: it's a transportation business

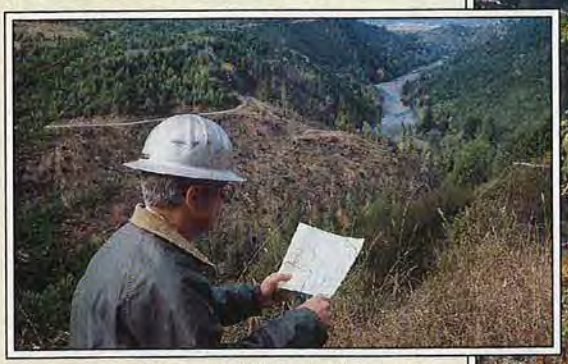
Combine the Pacific Lumber Company's annual production of about 300 million board feet of various redwood products and Simpson's 100 million per year and it's plain to see that they keep loggers busy. And no matter the harvest method, getting the wood out of the region's rugged terrain isn't easy.

According to timberland foresters like Simpson's Bill Houston and PALCO's Tom

Continued

GIANTS

Herman and Henry Alden, loggers in the Redwood Empire have two choices of how to yard, or clear, a site of downed trees. First, there's *tractor yarding*, where the crew uses a self-propelled vehicle to pull (skid) logs out of the woods. Such an operation moves more logs per day, but because the machines can result in accelerated erosion on steeper slopes, California logging laws limit them to a 20-acre area of clear-cut.



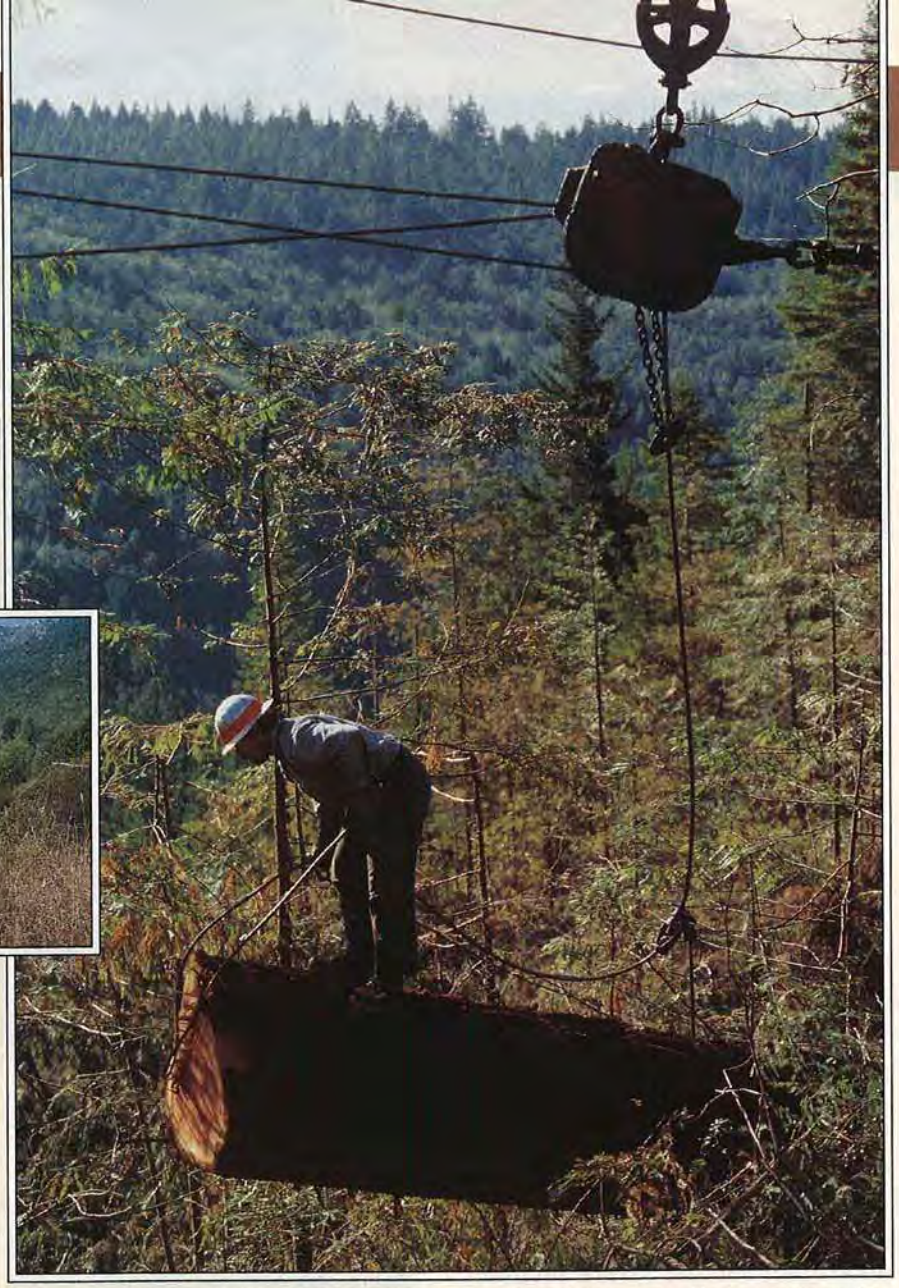
At an overlook of the Mad River, Simpson Timber Company forester Bill Houston surveys the regrowth of redwood trees following clear-cuts along the watershed.

The second choice is *cable yarding,* where a large crane called a swing yarder hauls one to three logs maybe 40' long up the slopes via a running skyline made of ¾" steel cable (see photo *above*).

"Swing yarders are good for yarding distances of 400-800 feet," notes Bill. "If you erect steel towers, you can run up to a 1½" diameter cable 1,500'. Each way, the crew has to plan out paths for the cable to follow through the swath to reach the most logs. Then there are the roads that the log trucks use to haul them out of the forest to consider. It comes down to logging being a transportation business. You have to balance location of the trees against the cost and environmental impact of building roads."

On a forest site harvested by clearcutting, the aftermath is a thick mat of slash—branches, limbs, and brush. To penetrate that in replanting would be impossible. That's why you'll see fires burning in the redwood region each spring and fall. As Bill explains, "Fire simulates a natural disturbance, and prepares the ground. Controlled burning also releases nitrogen to stimulate plant growth. We burn a site the first fall or spring after logging."

Historically, burning isn't new to the redwood forest. Before the advent of man, lightning-caused fires periodically scorched the redwoods. When homesteaders arrived, they attempted to burn away the forests to make room for agriculture. Today, redwoods grow in these burned-over areas.



Hooktender Dave Circe sets the choker on a redwood log. A yarding operation like this can run a steel cable 800' to yard logs, with little disturbance of the soil.

In the early days of redwood logging—to reduce the weight of the logs hauled by the small, short-line steam locomotives—crews felled the trees, then pried the thick bark from the trunks with iron bars. After packing any cracks or splits in the wood with mud to protect the trunk, they'd set the loose bark afire. When the fire had burned itself out, they sawed the logs into manageable lengths, yarded them, and hauled them out. Despite all of this, the vigorous redwood continued to thrive, as it does today.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Dan Sullivan

WOOD INDEX

CUMULATIVE INDEX FOR ISSUES 77–85

The next time you're looking for a project or feature story in issues 77 through 85, use this handy reference to help you find it fast. We kept it simple. For instance, when searching alphabetically for the story on a mission buffet, you'll find "Buffet, mission, 77:62–69." To locate the story, go to issue 77, page 62.

A-C

Acrylics, **85**:61-65
Acrylic urethane finishes, **77**:52-53
Aerosol finishes, **78**:20-21
Air-filtration systems, **78**:4; **83**:48-51; **84**:32
Aliphatic resin (AR) glue, **79**:70-73
Aniline dye, **83**:32
Antique and collectible tools:
  association, **77**:78
  compass planes, **84**:98
  slitting cutter, **81**:10
Artist desk, child's, **83**:70-73
Arts and Crafts style:
  clocks, **83**:68-69; **84**:62-66
  copper, aging, **84**:8, 10
  shelf, **84**:82
Auger bits, **79**:6
Auto finishes, **77**:52-53
Balls, turning, **78**:52-55
Bandsaws:
  plastics cut with, **85**:62
  tuning up, **82**:74-78
Bank, whale, **81**:54-55, 90
Basswood, **78**:33-34
Beds, **82**:62-67, 102
Bench, storage, **78**:40-45
Bench hook (bench stop), **85**:73
Benchtop tools:
  drill press, **83**:102
  jointers, **84**:47
Bevels (tools), **85**:30, 32
Birch, paper, **85**:18
Birdhouses, **77**:70-72
Birds, carved, **77**:29-33, 42-44, 59; **83**:74-77
  letter opener, **81**:74-75
Biscuit joints, gluing, **81**:15; **84**:28
Bluegill, carved, **79**:74-77
Boards:
  dressing, **82**:28
  drying, **82**:8
  edge-gluing, **81**:28; **83**:24
  hauling, **77**:10
  lengthening, **79**:66-67
  measurements, **82**:31
  repairing, **79**:64-65
  stresses in, **85**:94
Boat, toy, **84**:70-71
Boatbuilder, **81**:37-41
Bookcase, child's, **77**:50-51
Bowls, turned:
  lathe chuck for, **79**:24
  silver inlay for, **79**:46-48
Boxes:
  chip-carved, **78**:72-73
  oval, Shaker, **82**:43-46
  potpourri, **84**:72-73
Brad-point bits, **79**:4
Bubinga, **78**:84
Buckeye, sweet, **77**:94
Buffet, mission, **77**:62-69
Build-A-Toy® contest, **82**: 34-38, 104
Butternut, finishing, **78**:12
Buttons, decorative, **84**:67
Buymanship:
  air-filtration systems, **83**:48-51
  finishes, spray, **78**:20-21
  glues, **79**:70-73
  grinders, wet-wheel, **77**: 34-39
  jointers, **84**:44-49
  power-carving bits, **77**:19-20
  routers for table mounting, **81**:56-61
  vacuums, shop, **78**:56-62
  workbenches, **80**:44-49
Cabinets:
  ice chest, **79**:38-42
  jewelry, **82**:48-53
  sanding-supply, **81**:68-73
CAD programs, **83**:80, 82-83
Candleholders, **78**:66-67
  Christmas tree, **84**:74-75
Canoes, **81**:37-41
Carpenter, carved, **85**:72-75
Carving:
  bluegill, **79**:74-77
  carpenter, **85**:72-75
  chainsaw, **85**:100
  chip-carving, **78**:72-74
  clowns, **82**:58-61, 100
  Edwards, Wayne, **83**:43-47
  fishing flies, **79**:33-37
  heron, blue, **83**:74-77
  holding, **79**:12; **83**:26
  letter opener, loon, **81**:74-75
  patterns for, **82**:12; **83**:28
  pendants, **77**:59; **80**:70-73
  power tools:
  bits for, **77**:19-20
  detail carver, **80**:30
  robot, **80**:100
  shorebirds, **77**:29-33, 42-44, 59

Continued

WOOD INDEX

signs, **78**:96
skiing troll, **84**:78-80, 100
spaghetti set, **79**:60-61
Casters, **83**:4, 6
CD rack, **84**:76-77
Cedar, **83**:104
Chairs:
children's, **77**:46-49
refinisher, **79**:1
Shaker, **82**:43, 46-47
Children's items:
artist desk, **83**:70-73, 92
beds, **82**:62-67, 102
boat pull toy, **84**:70-71
Build-A-Toy® contest, **82**:1, 34-38, 104
cradle, **85**:54-59
dump truck, toy, **78**:68-71
rocking horse, **83**:54-59
shelves, **77**:50-51
table and chairs, **77**:46-49
teeter-totter, **79**:68-69
whale bank, **81**:54-55, 90
Chip-carving, **78**:72-74
pattern transfer, **82**:12
Chip separator, **77**:22
Christmas trees, **83**:104
tabletop, **84**:74-75
Chrysler Building clock, **77**:60-61
Circle cutters, **79**:6, 8; **82**:22
Circular saw, **82**:22
Circular saw blades. *See* Saw blades
Circus, scrollsaw, **81**:48-49
Clamp crutch, use of, **85**:21
Clamps and clamping:
band, substitute, **83**:22
carvings held with, **83**:26
cauls, serrated, **83**:24
curved-profile edges, **78**:28
pipe:
keeping in place, **77**:24
rack for, **79**:18
right-angle jig, **84**:53
for small jobs, **84**:18
spreader, **81**:22
Workmate ShopBox, **83**:100
Clocks:
Arts and Crafts, **83**:68-69; **84**:62-66
chimes, **78**:18
Chrysler Building, **77**:60-61
contest, **85**:100
turned, **78**:52-55; **81**:50-53
Clowns, carved, **82**:58-61, 100
Coffee table, **81**:42-47; **83**:16
Collet wrenches, **77**:26
Compass planes, **84**:98
Compost bin, **81**:62-65
Compound miters:
calculating, **83**:79
cutting, **81**:12
Compound mitersaw, **78**:92
Computer desk, **80**:62-69
Computers, **83**:78-83
Contests:
Build-A-Toy®, **82**:1, 34-38,104
clock, **85**:100
pampered pooch, **77**:1, 17; **82**:1
scrollsaw design, **80**:6
Copper, aging, **84**:8, 10
Corian, use of, **84**:28
napkin holder, **80**:74-75
plant stand, **77**:54-58
Coves, cutting, **77**:14
Cracks in wood, **83**:32
Cradle, **85**:54-59
Craftsman Closeups:
canoes: Carl Bumbaca, **81**:37-41
custom woodworking: Bob Newton, **84**:37-41
fishing flies, carved: Gary Barnard, **79**:33-37
fretwork: Carl Weckhorst, **85**:37-41
sculpture: Wayne Edwards, **83**:43-47
Shaker products: Charles Harvey, **82**:43-47
shorebird decoys: Robert Swain, **77**:29-33
stringed instruments: Stanley Hess, **80**:39-43
wagons, hitch: Gary Stull, **78**:35-39
Cutting board, **83**:62-63
Cyanoacrylate (CA) adhesives, **77**:15

D-E

Dadoes:
shims, **82**:18, 20; **85**:20
stopped, shelves notched for, **78**:22
Dating of projects, **78**:30
Decoys, shorebird, **77**:29-33, 42-44
Dents, raising, **79**:66
Desk caddy, **85**:76-77
Desks:
artist, child's, **83**:70-73, 92
computer, **80**:62-69
Detail sanders, **77**:12; **82**:4
hand-powered, **82**:10
Display cases, **85**:68-71
Doghouse, **80**:52-55
contest, **77**:1, 17; **82**:1
Dogwood, flowering, **82**:41
Door-handle jig, **84**:55
Doorstops, turned, **85**:66-67
Dovetail joints:
jig for, **85**:45
separation of, **83**:35
Dowel-centering jig, **77**:6
Dowel substitute, **85**:14
Drawers:
plywood bottoms for, **77**:4
pulls, jig for, **84**:54
slides for, **80**:93, 95
Drawing programs, computer, **83**:81
Drill bits, **79**:4, 6, 8
holder for, **84**:24
Drill guide, **78**:94
Drilling, **79**:8
metal, **85**:8
plastics, **85**:62-63
Drill presses:
benchtop, **83**:102
jigs for, **84**:51, 53, 55
for mortising, **77**:4
for plastics, **85**:63
spindle speeds, **81**:30
Drills:
cordless, voltage for, **79**:43
lures turned on, **81**:18
plug cutter in, **84**:20
Drive center for lathe, **78**:52-53
Drive fixture for lathe, **77**:40
Drying of wood, **82**:8
Drying oils, **83**:52-53
Dump truck, toy, **78**:68-71
Dust collection and control, **78**:4
air-filtration systems, **78**:4; **83**:48-51; **84**:32
chip separator, **77**:22
with open-frame motors, **79**:14
sanding tables, **79**:98; **84**:32
static removal, **82**:8
vacuums, shop, **78**:56-62
accessory storage, **80**:32
filters, **83**:20
floor-nozzle skids, **80**:22
Ebony, imitating, **83**:32
Edge-gluing, **81**:28; **83**:24
Environmental concerns:
certified tropical wood, **79**:100
mahogany harvesting, **78**:14; **84**:28
plywood, **80**:100
reforestation, **77**:96
songbirds, **84**:104

F-G

Finger-joint bit, **85**:49
Finishes and finishing:
automotive, **77**:52-53
bottoms of pieces, **82**:13
bubbles in, **79**:83
butternut, **78**:12
ebony-look, **83**:32
hand-rubbed, **85**:17
oils, drying, **83**:52-53
Watco, **79**:12; **80**:21
plywood, painting, **77**:92
shellac, **81**:66-67, 96
spray, **78**:20-21, 46-51
stain, **84**:30
water-based:
with HVLP sprayer, **78**:46-51
polyurethane, **77**:4; **79**:83
Fire prevention, **79**:14
with drying oils, **83**:52-53
Fish, carved, **79**:74-77
patterns for, **83**:28
Fishing flies, carved, **79**:33-37
Foot switches, **77**:10; **85**:51
Forstner bits, **79**:6
for pocket holes, **81**:14
Frames, picture:
compound angles on, **81**:12
turned sphere, **78**:52-55
Fretwork, **85**:37-41, 52-53
Garage-door opener, **81**:15
Glass, **81**:92, 94
Glider, **79**:53-59; **80**:21
Glues and gluing, **79**:70-73; **81**:20; **83**:16
angle gluing, **85**:21
biscuit joints, **81**:15; **84**:28
cap, attaching, **80**:26

cyanoacrylate (CA), **77**:15
edge-gluing, **81**:28; **83**:24; redwood, **83**:25
Goblets, **80**:50-51, 98
Goncalo alves, **80**:37-38
Grinders:
angle, mounting, **85**:10
wet-wheel, 77:34-39

H-I

Hall seat, **78**:40-45
Halving joints, **85**:78-79
Handsaw, **82**:26
Hanging of projects, **78**:9-10; **84**:4, 6; **85**:16
Hearing protection, **77**:10
Heating, radiant, **81**:24, 26
Height/depth gauge, **80**:30
Heron, blue, carved, **83**:74-77
Hinges, pivot, **85**:8
Hold-downs, **79**:12; **84**:55
Holesaws, **79**:6, 8
Housed joints, **85**:79
HVLP sprayers, **78**:46-51
Ice chest, **79**:38-42
IDEA SHOP™2 **81**:20
lathe stand retrofit, **85**:42-43
radial-arm saw stop, **79**:44-45, 93
sanding-supply center, **81**:68-73
Identical parts, **77**:6
scrollsawing, **78**:12; **82**:14
Inlay kit, router, **85**:51
Ironwood, **79**:83

J-M

Jewelry cabinet, **82**:48-53
Jigs, **84**:50-55
bench-flattening, **80**:12, 14
compound-miter, **81**:12
dowel-center-finding, **77**:6
radius-sanding, **83**:30
for routed joints, **85**:45-46
scarf-joint, **79**:66-67
tapering, **81**:4
Jigsaws:
in-line, **80**:34
plastics cut with, **85**:62
Jointers, **84**:44-49
dressing wood with, **82**:28
laminate, hand-held, **85**:26
tapering legs with, **81**:8
safety, **84**:42-43
Joints and joinery:
antique, **85**:78-79
biscuit, **81**:15; **84**:28
dowel substitute, **85**:14
miter, **79**:67; **81**:12; **83**:79; **84**:52; **85**:20, 21
plastic, **85**:65
pocket-hole, **81**:14
redwood, **83**:35
router accessories for, **85**:45-46, 49
scarf, **79**:66-67; **85**:79
slotted screw holes, **79**:12
Knitting needles, turned, **77**:40-41, 74
Lacquer, spraying, **78**:51
Laminates, plastic, **80**:56-61
jointing, **85**:26
Lathe chuck, **79**:24
Lathes:
miniature, duplicator for, **79**:14
tool rest:
nicks, avoiding, **82**:32
positioning, **79**:30
Lathe stand retrofit, **85**:42-43
Legs, tapering, **81**:4, 6, 8
Letter opener, **81**:74-75
Lignum vitae, **79**:83
Longleaf (Southern yellow) pine, **78**:96; **85**:35-36
Loon letter opener, **81**:74-75
Lumber. *See also* Boards
imports, **84**:104
pallet, recycling, **77**:96
Lures, making, **81**:18, 96
Mahogany, **78**:14; **84**:28
Mail-order machines, **84**:47
Manuals, owner's, **82**:84
Measuring and marking, **77**:45; **82**:6
height/depth gauge, **80**:30
removal of marks, **82**:16
Meranti, **83**:41-42
Mid-West Tool Collectors Association, **77**:78
Mirrors:
dresser, **82**:54-55, 94
purse, **84**:68-69
wall, **78**:63-65
Mission-style pieces:
buffet, **77**:62-69
clock, **84**:62-66
shelf, **84**:82
Miters:
calculating, **83**:79; **85**:20
gaps in, **79**:67
gluing, **85**:21
jigs for, **81**:12; **84**:52
Mitersaws, **78**:92
tuning up, **82**:79-83
Moldings:
curved, clamping, **78**:28
fastening, **79**:12, 78
making, planer for, **81**:22
Mortise-and-tenons, **85**:78
making, **77**:4; **85**:45
Multi-spur bits, **79**:6
Musical instruments stringed, **80**:39-43

N-P

Nailers, marking, **85**:16
Nails, **85**:4, 6
Napkin holder, **80**:74-75
Necklaces:
shorebird, **77**:59
Tanglewood Fireball, **80**:70-73
Oils, drying, **83**:52-53
Oscillating spindle sanders, **78**:6; **79**:17
Outdoor projects:
birdhouses, **77**:70-72
compost bin, **81**:62-65
doghouse, **80**:52-55
glider, **79**:53-59; **80**:21
Outfeed table, **84**:50
Owner's manuals, **82**:84
Paint and painting:
automotive, **77**:52-53
plywood, **77**:92
spraying, **78**:51
Pallet recycling, **77**:96
Panels, raised, router for, **84**:14
Patches, making repairs in boards, **79**:64-65
Patterns:
making, **83**:28; **84**:16
transferring, **80**:16, 18; **82**:12
Pencil holders, **79**:26; **85**:76-77
Pendants:
shorebird, **77**:59
Tanglewood Fireball, **80**:70-73
Perforated hardboard, storage on, **78**:24; **79**:26
Phenolic laminate, **85**:61
Philippine mahogany, **83**:41-42
Picture frames:
compound angles on, **81**:12
turned sphere, **78**:52-55
Pine, longleaf (Southern yellow), **78**:96; **85**:35-36
Planers, **81**:22
auxiliary bed, **84**:54-55
dressing wood with, **82**:28
knives, setting, **83**:98
stand for, **80**:21
Planes:
bench, storing, **80**:22
compass, **84**:98
Stanley Bailey, **78**:90
Plant stand, **77**:54-58; **81**:20
Plastic laminates, **80**:56-61
jointing, **85**:26
Plastics, **85**:60-65
Plate rack, **83**:64-67
Plug cutter, use of, **84**:20
Plywood:
drawer bottoms, **77**:4
EcoPanels, **80**:100
MDO, **79**:69
painting, **77**:92
repairing, **79**:63
router bit for, **85**:50
Pocket holes, **81**:14
Polycarbonate, **85**:60-65, 64, 65
Polyethylene, UHMW, **85**:61
Polygon, side length of, **80**:16; **85**:20
Polyurethane glues, **79**:70-73
Polyurethanes, **78**:51
water-based, **77**:4; **79**:83
Potpourri box, **84**:72-73
Power carvers, **80**:30
bits for, **77**:19-20
Power tools:
first, **82**:104
owner's manuals, **82**:84
setup tool for, **84**:34
tuning up, **82**:1, 68-83
WOOD workshop, **80**:76-80

Q-S

Rabbets, routed, **79**:94
Radial-arm saws:
accuracy with, **82**:6
stop, **79**:44-45, 93; **80**:21
tuning up, **82**:70-73
Radiant heating, **81**:24, 26
Radius-sanding jig, **83**:30
Raised panels, routed, **84**:14
Random-orbit sanders, **82**:4
discs, organizing, **78**:26
use of, **83**:8
Reduction of plan, **84**:28
Redwood, gluing, **83**:35
Reforestation, **77**:96
Relief carving, **85**:72-75
Rocking horse, **83**:54-59
Routers:
accessories, **85**:44-51
bits, **85**:49-50

Continued

WOOD INDEX

arbor, 79:79
flush-trim, 77:6; 78:22
for laminate trimming, 80:59-60
rabbeting kit, 79:94
raised panels, 84:14
setting distances, 80:24
storage of, 78:24
with table-mounted routers, 81:56, 57
bushing, loosening, 83:22
collet wrenches for, 77:26
fences, 85:46-49
movement direction, 85:94
pads, 82:24; 84:18
for plastics, 85:62
raised panels with, 84:14
safety, 77:10
for table mounting, 81:56-61
tables, 81:34, 59, 61; 85:46-49
Safety concerns, 82:1
dust, powdery, 78:4
fire prevention, 79:14
jointers, 84:42-43
oils, drying, 83:52-53
in owner's manuals, 82:84
routers, 77:10
Salt and pepper shakers, 82:56-57
Sanders and sanding, 83:8, 10
angled cuts, 85:12
detail, 77:12; 82:4, 10
drum, 80:28; 81:22
dust from, 78:4
emery boards for, 82:14
grip, 79:96
multi-function, 79:94
oscillating spindle, 78:6; 79:17
pads, 82:24; 84:18
radius-sanding jig, 83:30
random-orbit, 82:4; 83:8
supplies, organizers for, 78:26; 81:68-73
tables, 79:98; 84:32
Saw blades, circular:
arbor holes for, 81:18
cleaning, 81:32
combination, 84:32
dado sets, shims for, 82:18, 20; 85:20
for radial-arm saws, 82:73
spacers for, 84:22
Sawdust. *See* Dust collection and control, 85:88
Sawhorses, pads for, 79:22
Scarf joints, 79:66-67; 85:79
Screw holes, slotted, 79:12
Screws, 82: insert; 83:98
for plastic, 85:65
Scrollsaws:
blades, 80:26; 81:16
CD rack, 84:76-77
Christmas trees, 84:74-75
circus, 81:48-49
comfortable use of, 78:24
design contest, 80:6
fretwork, 85:37-41, 52-53
letter patterns, 83:78; 84:16
multiple pieces, cutting, 78:12; 82:14
pendant, shorebird, 77:59
plastics, cutting, 85:62
skyscraper clock, 77:60-61
transfer of patterns, 82:12
Seat, hall, 78:40-45
Shaker products, 82:43-47
Shapers, 81:60-61
Shellac, 81:66-67, 96
Shelves:
children's, 77:50-51
fretwork whatnot, 85:52-53
mission-style, 84:82
notching, 78:22
plate rack, 83:64-67
Shims, dado, 82:18,20; 85:20
Shop skills:
bevels, using, 85:30, 32
hanging projects, 84:4, 6
legs, tapering, 81:4, 6, 8
measuring and marking, 77:45
sanding, 83:8, 10
Silver inlay, turnings with, 79:46-48
Skiing troll, 84:78-80, 100
Skyscraper clock, 77:60-61
Slitting cutter, 81:10
Southwestern designs, chip-carved, 78:72-74
Spade bits, 79:4, 6
Spaghetti utensils, 79:60-61; 83:12
Spheres, turning, 78:52-55
Spray finishes, 78:46-51
aerosol, 78:20-21
Stain, 84:30
Staved wishing well, 79:80
Steady rest, turner's, 77:76
Stickering of wood, 82:8
Storage, workshop:
baskets, wire, for, 79:20
drill bits, 84:24
in lathe stand, 85:42-43
pencils, 79:26
pipe clamps, 79:18
planes, bench, 80:22
router bits, 78:24
sanding supplies, 78:26; 81:68-73
scrollsaw blades, 80:26
ShopBox for, 83:100
vacuum accessories, 80:32
Storage bench, 78:40-45
Switches, foot, 77:10; 85:51

T-V

Tables:
children's, 77:46-49
coffee, 81:42-47; 83:16
work, wall-mounted, 79:28
Tablesaws, 78:90; 85:98
base, 84:30
coves cut on, 77:14
drop-leaf extension, 81:20
fences, 78:16; 83:36
inserts for, 80:18
legs tapered with, 81:4, 6
miter jigs, 81:12; 84:52
plastics cut with, 85:62
Tanglewood Fireball pendant, 80:70-73
Tape measure, use of, 77:45; 82:6
Tapered legs, 81:4, 6, 8
Teak, 77:96
Teeter-totter, 79:68-69
Thickness blocks, 84:51
Thread cutter, 85:44
Tool rest, lathe:
nicks in, avoiding, 82:32
positioning, 79:30
Toys. *See* Children's items
Troll, skiing, 84:78-80, 100
Truck, toy, 78:68-71
Tune-ups for tools, 82:68-83
Turning:
association, 77:96
clocks, 78:52-55; 81:50-53
doorstops, 85:66-67
goblets, 80:50-51, 98
knitting needles, 77:40-41, 74
lathe chuck, 79:24
lidded containers, 83:60-61
lures, 81:18
mirror, purse, 84:68-69
silver inlay for, 79:46-48
spheres, 78:52-55
steady rest for, 77:76
tool rest, 79:30; 82:32
Twist drills, 79:4
UHMW polyethylene, 85:61
Vacuums, shop, 78:56-62
accessory storage, 80:32
filters, 83:20
floor-nozzle skids, 80:22
Veneer mill, 84:56-58
Vises, 80:45-47
carver's, 83:26

W-Z

Wagons, hitch, 78:35-39
Wall-hung projects, 84:4, 6; 85:16
hardware, 78:9-10; 84:4, 6
Washers, plastic, 83:12
Water-based finishes:
HVLP sprayers, 78:46-51
polyurethane, 77:4; 79:83
Wet-wheel grinders, 77:34-39
Whale bank, 81:54-55, 90
Whatnot, fretwork, 85:52-53
Wheels:
blacksmith's work on, 82:6
casters, 83:4, 6
Wise Men and camels, 84:60-61
Wishing well, staved, 79:80
Wood species:
basswood, 78:33-34
birch, paper, 85:18
bubinga, 78:84
buckeye, sweet, 77:94
butternut, 78:12
cedar, 83:104
on computer, 83:81
dogwood, 82:41
goncalo alves, 80:37-38
lesser-known, 79:100
lignum vitae, 79:83
mahogany, 78:14; 84:28
meranti, 83:41-42
pine, longleaf, (Southern yellow) 85:35-36
teak, 77:96
witch hazel, 83:38
Workbenches, 80:44-49; 84:32
flattening, 80:10, 12, 14
hold-down used on, 79:12
stop, sliding, for, 79:20
trough for, 85:11
Worktable, wall-mounted, 79:28
Yacht, toy, 84:70-71

WOOD MAGAZINE EXCLUSIVE

Print this article

A great way to dress up your projects

SCROLLSAW APPLIQUÉ

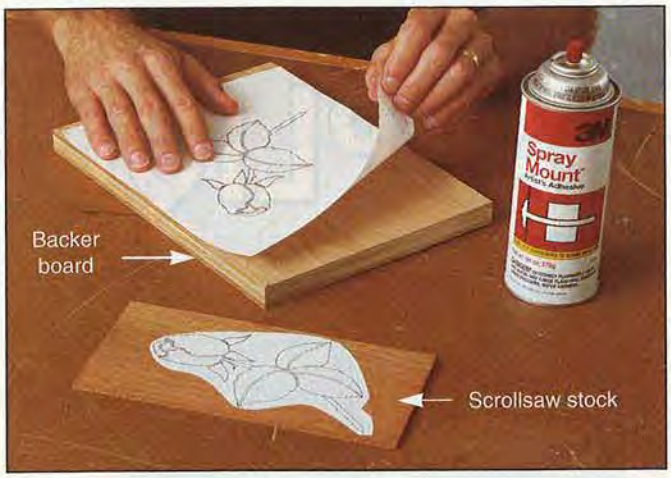
Would you like to add a hand-carved look to your projects without having to master the art of carving first? Well, your search has ended.

Our Design Editor Jim Downing has come up with a scrollsaw appliqué technique that lets you easily apply intricate, three-dimensional details to any flat wooden surface. And you can use this clever technique to recreate any pattern you can cut on a scrollsaw. All you have to do is turn the page and follow along with our simple, step-by-step instructions.

Continued

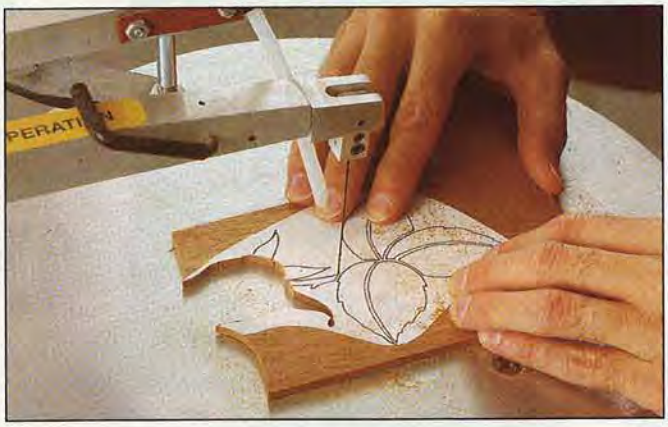
Here are a few examples of what you can do with our scrollsaw appliqué technique. The wheat stalk on the oak baluster post stands out crisply with a whitewash finish. The pattern on the cabinet door illustrates how paint can highlight the appliqué. And the small rose on the mirrored chest shows the contrast between light and dark woods.

8 EASY STEPS TO SUCCESSFUL SCROLLSAW APPLIQUÉ



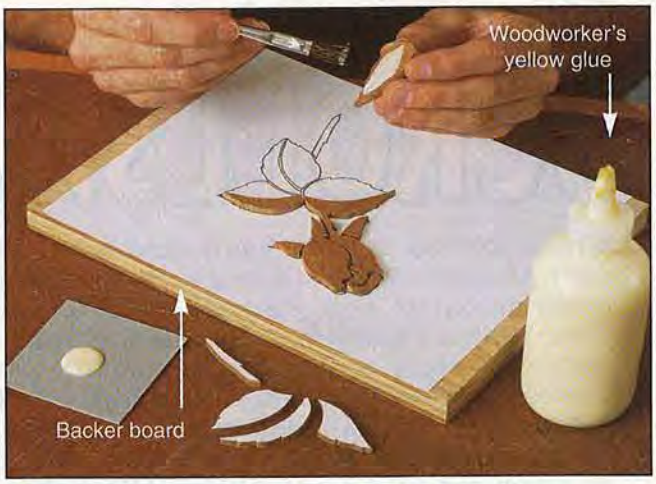
1. Adhere your patterns to the workpieces

Make two reverse-image patterns of your design. Do this by tracing the pattern with translucent paper and flipping the tracing. Otherwise, your final appliqué will be a mirror-image of your original design. Apply one pattern to a piece of ⅛"-thick scrollsaw stock and the other to the backer board—a smooth, flat piece of ¾" plywood large enough to hold the pattern.



2. Scrollsaw the appliqué

With a scrollsaw, cut out the pieces of the appliqué pattern from the ⅛" stock. After you cut each piece, peel off the paper and lightly sand any ragged edges. We found it useful to keep the cut pieces organized on the bench in the same layout as the finished pattern to avoid confusion or mixing up small parts.



3. Glue the pieces on the backer board

After you've cut and cleaned up all the pieces, grab a bottle of yellow woodworker's glue and a small glue brush. Working with one piece at a time, apply a very light coat of glue to the underside of the stock. Then press the piece down firmly in its matching location on the paper pattern adhered to the backer board.

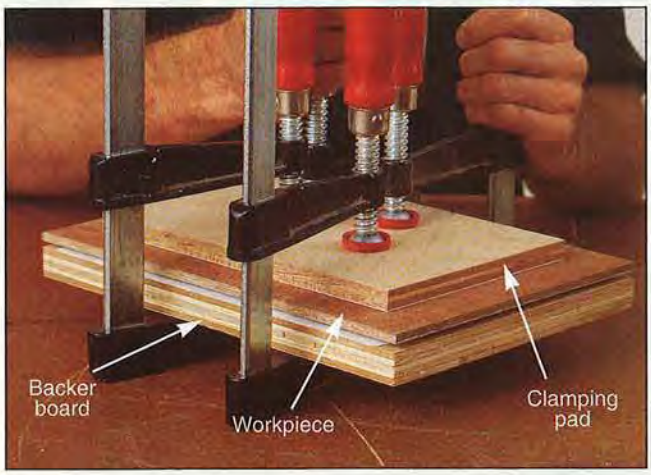
4. Apply glue to the tops of the pieces

Once the glue holding the scrollsawn stock to the backer-board pattern dries, lightly sand the tops of the pieces to remove any residue from the spray adhesive. Then, brush a thin lay of white woodworker's glue on the top surface of the pieces. (The white glue gives you a bit more working time.)

Where to get scrollsaw appliqué patterns

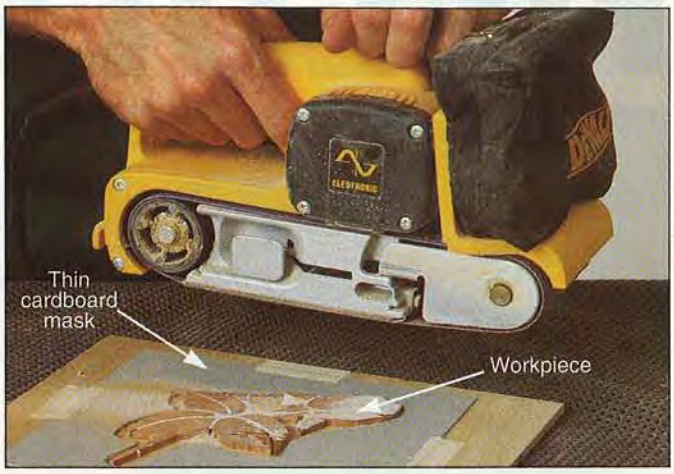
One of the big advantages of this technique is that any pattern you can copy onto paper and scrollsaw will work as an appliqué pattern. For a good source, check out the clip-art books available at art-supply stores.

Precut stencils also make good pattern material. With these you need only trace the shape of the pattern on the scrollsaw stock and a piece of paper adhered to the backer board. This eliminates the chore of photocopying and tracing reversed patterns, and it makes a lot of sense when you have a pattern you intend to repeat frequently. We used the "Fuschia" stencil from StenSource International for the painted flower design on the cabinet door



5. Clamp the appliqué to the workpiece
Now, align the applique with the workpiece that will receive it, and clamp the two together. To avoid glue marks on the workpiece, take care not to let the glued surface of the appliqué slide around on the workpiece. Place a flat plywood clamping pad on the back side of the workpiece to evenly distribute the clamping pressure.

6. Separate the workpiece and backer board
Allow the glue to dry fully (about 24 hours), and then carefully pry apart the workpiece and the backer board with a putty knife. Slip the putty knife between the paper and the backer board, not between the paper and the workpiece. Then, peel the paper off the appliqué.



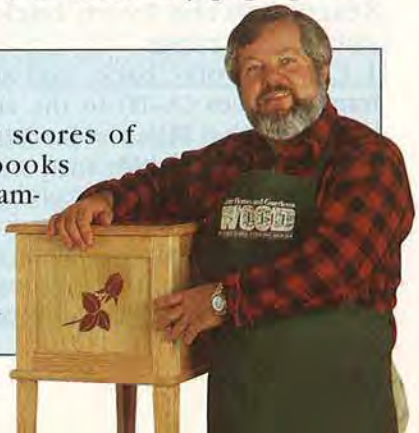
7. Reduce the thickness of the appliqué
Cut an opening about ⅛" bigger than the appliqué pattern out of a piece of cardboard. We used a mat board about 1/16" thick. Cereal-box cardboard also will work. Use this as a protective mask by taping it to the workpiece. Then, with a belt sander, sand the appliqué flush with the surface of the cardboard mask, taking care not to gouge the workpiece.

8. Round over the edges
To finish up and create a sculpted or carved look, round over the edges of the appliqué by hand with 150-grit sandpaper. With a light touch, you can also use a flap sander on this step. Work carefully around small or pointed pieces as these may pop up with rough handling.

on *page 53*. To order this company's stencil catalog ($2.50), write to: P.O. Box 220, Standard, CA 95373. Call 800/290-8921.

Last but not least, your local library has plenty of books worth investigating. Look for their scrollsaw pattern books. But also browse through the applied-arts section. There, with a little creative digging, you'll uncover scores of ideas for patterns in books about wrought iron, ceramics, and other crafts.

Written by Tom Jackson
Technical consultant: Jim Downing
Photographs: John Hetherington



Chair-side NEEDLECRAFT

You can keep sewing or knitting supplies stylishly close at hand with our handsome storage cabinet. Note that the split top allows you to put a lamp on the back portion and leave the front open for ease of access to yarns, needles, and thread. In addition, the cabinet interior provides lots of storage space and includes a convenient sliding tray.

Start with the front, back, and side frames

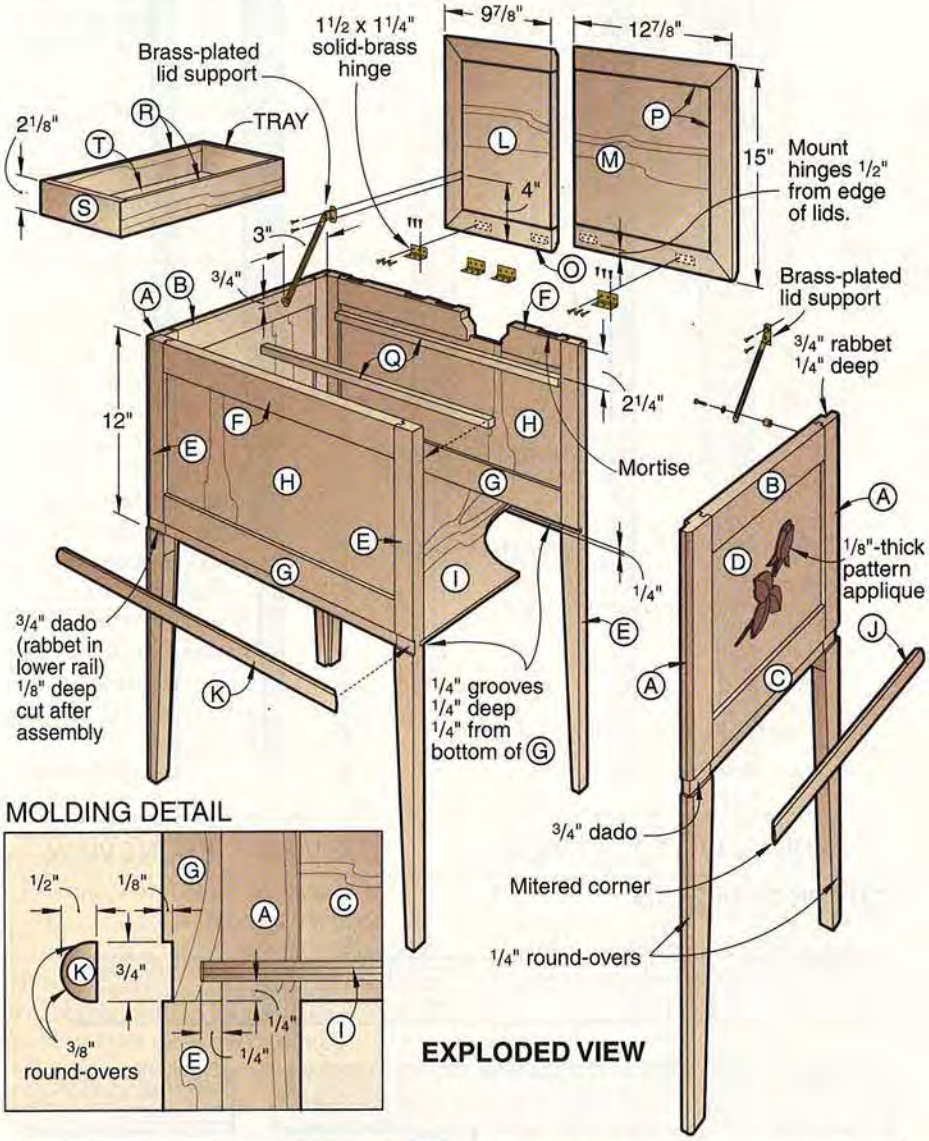
1 Cut the front-, back-, and side-frames pieces (A–H) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Using a pencil, lightly mark a part letter on each piece to match the letter on the Exploded View drawing and Bill of Materials. Since several of the machining processes are similar for the different pieces, it saves time to cut all these pieces to size now.

2 Rout ¼" stopped grooves ¼" deep and 12" long in the front and back frame legs (A) and side frame legs (E) *centered along the inside edge* of each leg where dimensioned on the Legs drawing. (As shown in the photo *at right*, we used our table-mounted router to rout the stopped grooves.)

3 Rout ¼" round-overs along the outside edge of each front and back leg (A).

4 Cut or rout a ¾" rabbet ¼" deep along the inside face of each front and back frame leg (A) where shown on the Frames and Legs drawings. The rabbet needs to be as wide as the thickness of the legs (E), so measure carefully before setting the depth of cut.

CENTER



MOLDING DETAIL

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
FRONT & BACK FRAMES					
A legs	¾"	1¾"	27¼"	A	4
B top rails	¾"	1¾"	11"	A	2
C btm. rails	¾"	2½"	11"	A	2
D panels	¼"	11"	8¼"	AP	2
SIDE FRAMES					
E legs	¾"	1¼"	27¼"	A	4
F top rails	¾"	1¾"	19"	A	2
G btm. rails	¾"	2½"	19"	A	2
H panels	¼"	19"	8¼"	AP	2
TRIM AND BOTTOM PANEL					
I bottom	¼"	21"	13"	AP	1
J* end moldings	¾"	½"	14¾"	A	2
K* side moldings	¾"	½"	22¾"	A	2
LID					
L* rear top panel	¾"	11⅛"	7⅞"	LAP	1
M* front top panel	¾"	11⅛"	11"	LAP	1
N* panel center back	¾"	⅝"	13"	A	1
O banding blanks	¾"	1¾"	42"	A	2
P trim blanks	¾"	3⁄16"	42"	M	2
TRAY					
Q supports	½"	½"	18½"	A	2
R front/back	½"	2⅛"	12⅜"	A	2
S sides	½"	2⅛"	8"	A	2
T bottom	¼"	8"	12⅛"	AP	1

*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: A-ash, AP-ash plywood, LAP-laminated ash plywood, M-mahogany

Supplies: One left-hand and right-hand lid support (we used Brainerd brass-plated friction lid supports, part numbers L1085XC and R1085XC), four 1½x1¼" solid-brass hinges with mounting screws (we used Brainerd hinges and accompanying screws, part no. 7150XC), clear finish.

Use your table-mounted router fitted with a fence, stop, and straight bit to rout the stopped grooves.

(We used our router table fitted with a ½"-diameter straight bit and fence, and routed the rabbet in two passes for a cleaner cut.)

5 Mark the cutlines for the taper on each leg (A, E) where dimensioned on the Legs drawing. Using a taper jig or a bandsaw, cut the tapers. Sand the cut edges smooth to remove the saw marks.

6 Cut tenons on rails (B, C, F, G) to fit into the previously routed grooves in the legs (A, E). Cut scrap stock first to verify a snug-fitting tenon before cutting the required pieces.

Assemble each frame, and then join them together

1 Using the appliqué technique on *page 53* and the full-sized rose pattern at the end of this article, add the rose to the front-frame panel (D).

Continued

KNITTING CENTER

2 Dry-fit the front and back frames (A, B, C, D), and then the side frames (E, F ,G, H) to verify the fit of all the pieces. See the assembly configuration on the Frames drawing for reference. Then, glue each of the four frames together, checking for square.

3 To house the bottom panel (I) later, use a ¼" dado blade in your tablesaw. Now, cut a ¼" groove ¼" deep ¼" from the bottom edge of the bottom rails (C, G) on the *inside* face of each assembled frame where shown on the Exploded View and Frames drawings. To do this, run the top edge of each frame against the tablesaw fence to position the groove in the same exact location on each frame. This is important when assembling the frames later, and the grooves have to align.

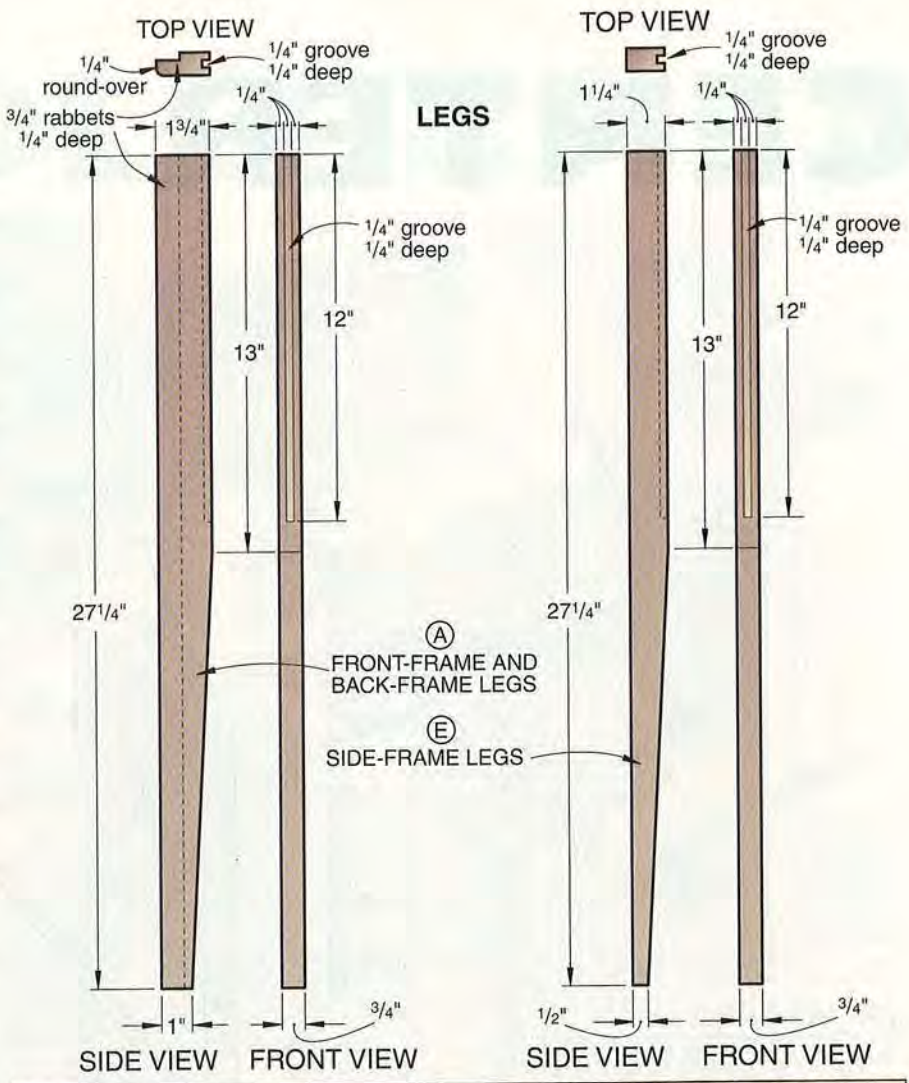
4 For housing the decorative molding pieces (J, K), cut a ¾" dado (a rabbet on the lower rails) ⅛" deep along the bottom edge of each frame where shown on the Exploded View and Frames drawing. As explained in Step 3, run the top edge of each frame against the fence for consistently placed dadoes from frame to frame.

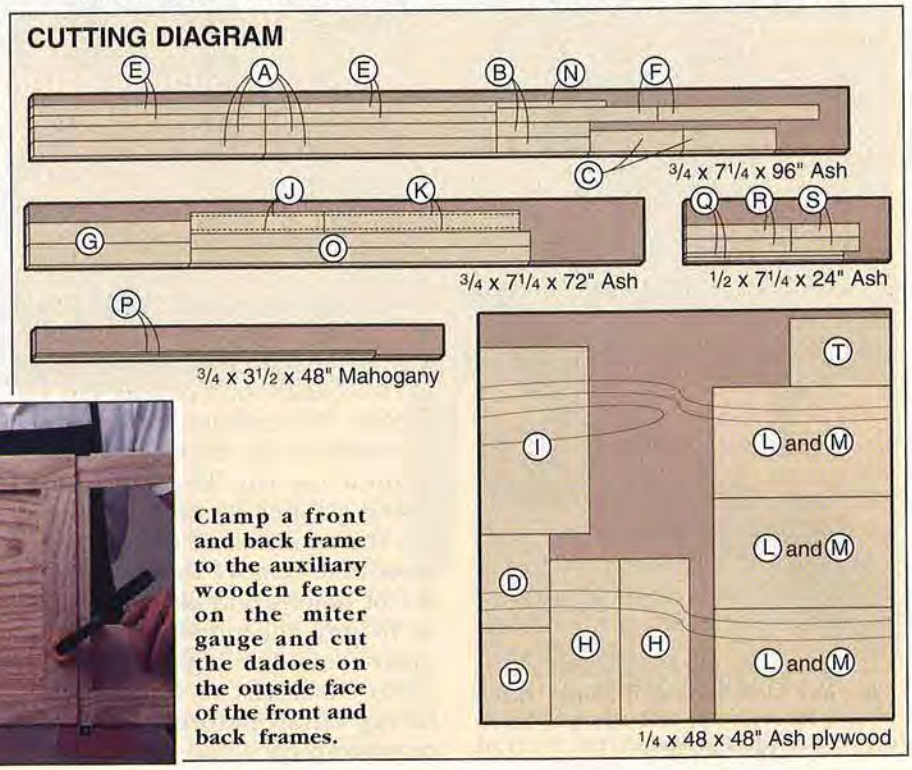
5 With the ends against the fence, clamp the front frame to your miter-gauge extension, and cut the dado on the outside face as shown in the photo below. Repeat for the back frame

6 From ¼" plywood, cut the bottom panel (I) to size.

7 Dry-clamp the four frames and the bottom (I) together to check the fit. To minimize glue clean-up when doing the actual assembly, place masking tape on the surfaces of the stock next to the mating joints. Glue and clamp the four frames together, keeping the dadoes and grooves aligned. Later, remove the masking tape with the glue dried to it.

Clamp a front and back frame to the auxiliary wooden fence on the miter gauge and cut the dadoes on the outside face of the front and back frames.



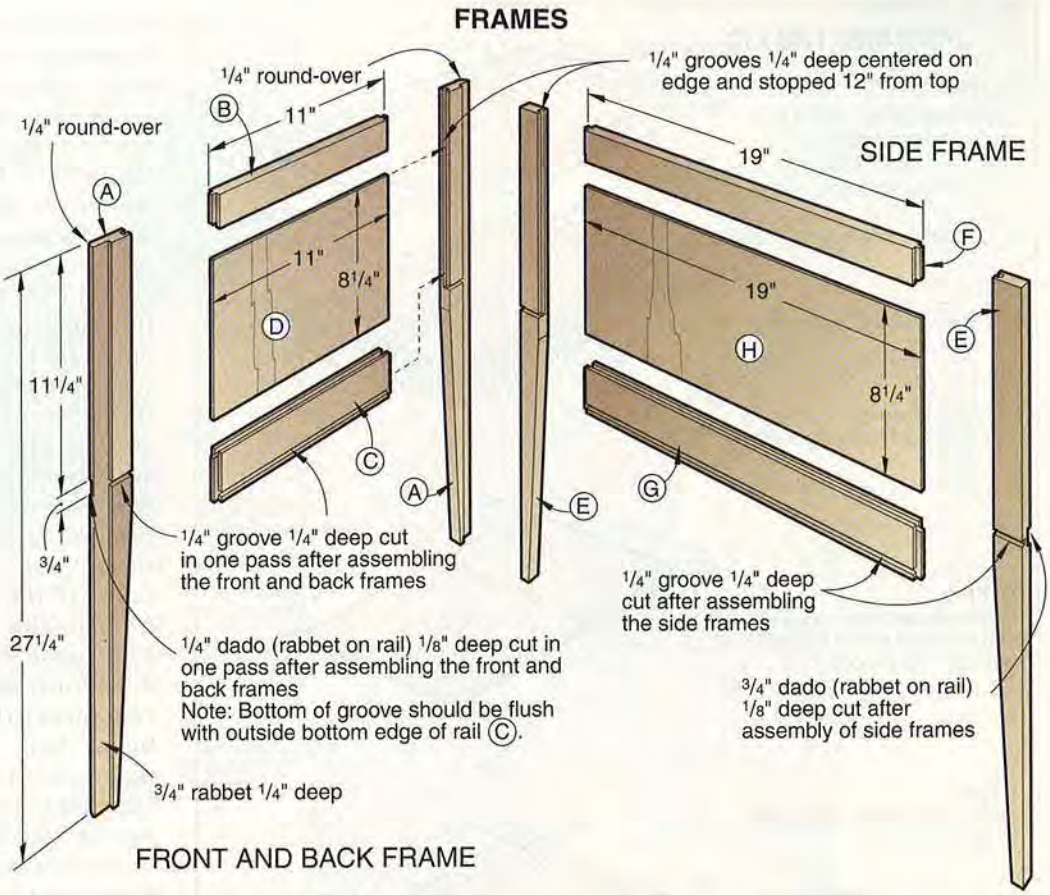


Add the decorative molding now

1 Cut a piece of ¾"-thick stock to 3×40" for molding pieces J and K. The thickness of the stock needs to be the same as the width of the dado on the outside face of the assembly. Rout ⅜" round-overs along both edges of the 3"-wide stock. Rip a ½" strip from each routed edge of the 3"-wide piece.

2 Miter-cut the molding pieces (J, K) from the ½"-wde strips just machined in Step 1, to fit into the dadoes in the base. Measure and cut carefully for snug fitting corners.

3 Glue and clamp the four ash molding pieces (J, K) in place. Remove excess glue immediately.

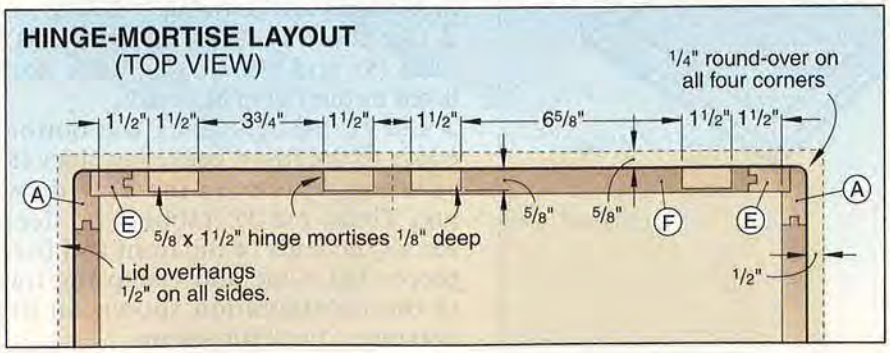

FRAMES
1/4" round-over
1/4" round-over
11"
11"
8 1/4"
11 1/4"
3/4"
27 1/4"
1/4" groove 1/4" deep cut in one pass after assembling the front and back frames
1/4" dado (rabbet on rail) 1/8" deep cut in one pass after assembling the front and back frames
Note: Bottom of groove should be flush with outside bottom edge of rail (C).
3/4" rabbet 1/4" deep
FRONT AND BACK FRAME
1/4" grooves 1/4" deep centered on edge and stopped 12" from top
19"
SIDE FRAME
19"
8 1/4"
1/4" groove 1/4" deep cut after assembling the side frames
3/4" dado (rabbet on rail) 1/8" deep cut after assembly of side frames

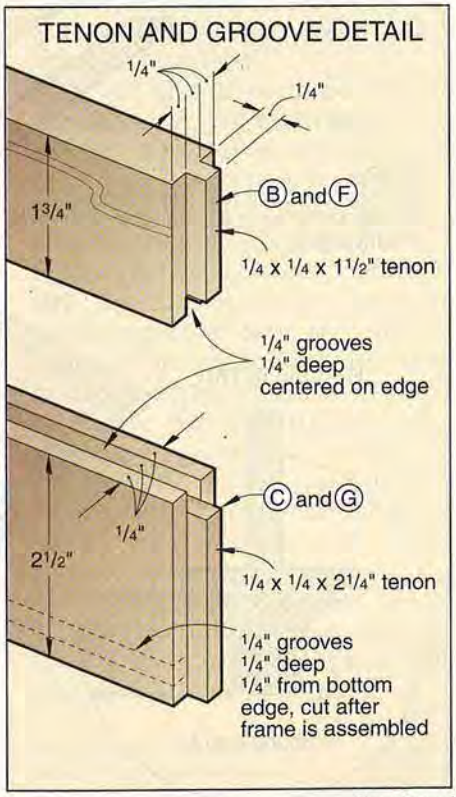
The two-part lid comes next

1 Hand-cut hinge mortises in the side rail (F) where shown on the Hinge-Mortise Layout drawing. The depth of the mortises needs to be the same as the thickness of both hinge leaves when the hinge is closed (ours measured ⅛").

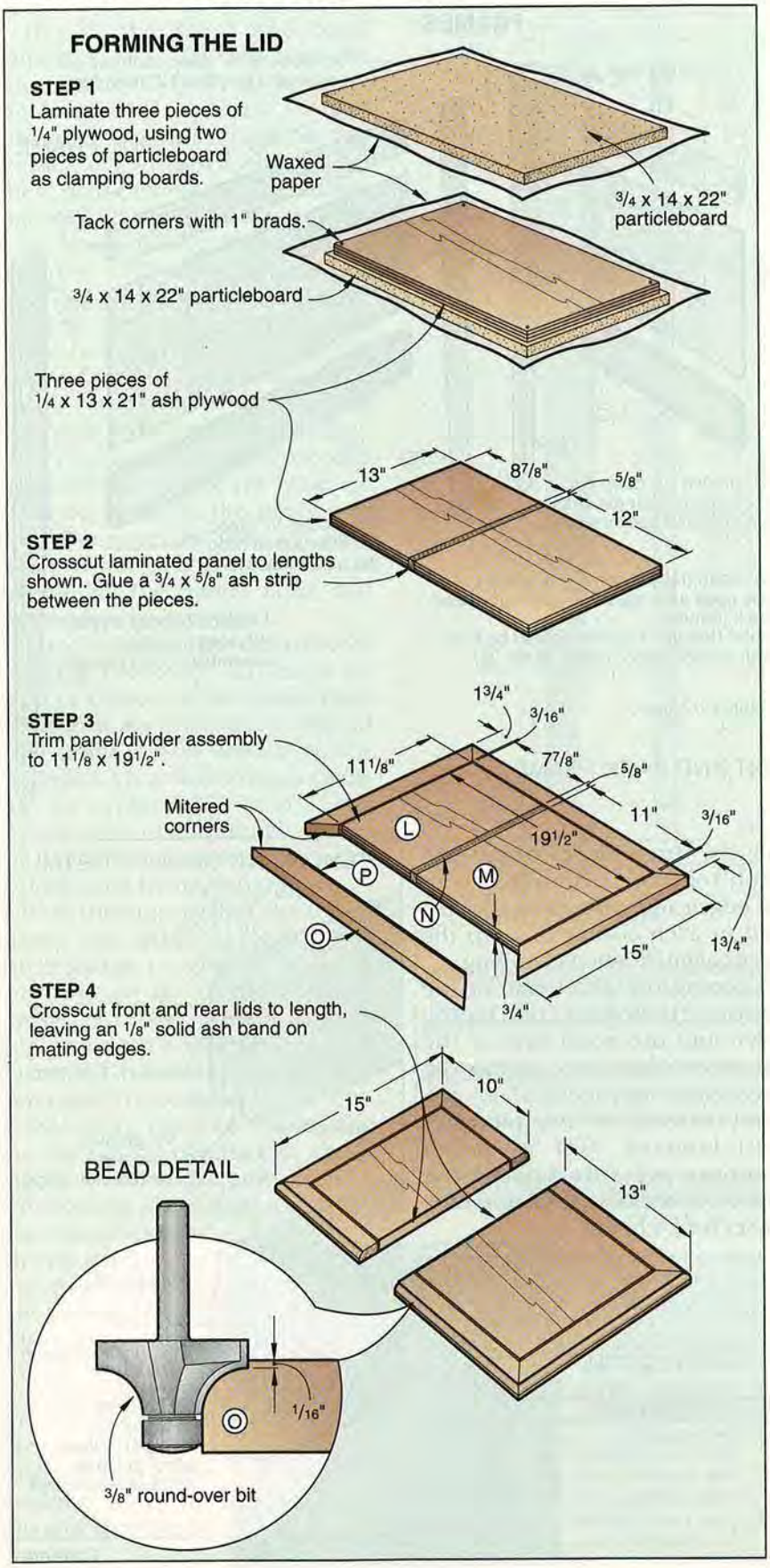
2 Cut three pieces of ¼" ash plywood to 13×21" to form a blank for lid pieces (L, M). Cut two pieces of ¾" particleboard or plywood to 14×22". As shown in Step 1 on Forming the Lid drawing, glue the three pieces of ash plywood together face-to-face with the edges and ends flush. Drive a brad in each corner to keep the pieces aligned when clamping.

3 Keeping the good side of the bottom plywood panel facing down and the good side of the top piece facing up, clamp the three glued-up pieces of ¼" plywood between the two pieces of particleboard. Get as much clamping pressure toward the middle of the setup as possible. Let set for 24 hours.




TENON AND GROOVE DETAIL
1/4"
1/4"
1 3/4"
B and F
1/4 x 1/4 x 1 1/2" tenon
1/4" grooves 1/4" deep centered on edge
C and G
1/4"
2 1/2"
1/4 x 1/4 x 2 1/4" tenon
1/4" grooves 1/4" deep 1/4" from bottom edge, cut after frame is assembled

Continued



4 Remove the lamination from between the particleboard. Joint one edge, place this edge against your radial-arm saw fence or your tablesaw's miter gauge, and crosscut the lamination 12" from one end where shown on Step 2 of the drawing.

5 Cut a piece of ¾"-thick solid ash to ⅝" wide by 13" long for the panel center (N). Trim it if necessary so it is the same exact thickness as the laminated lid panels (L, M). Since ¼" plywood measures a hair under ¼", the three pieces laminated together measure about ⅝". Glue the solid ash strip between the lid panels (L, M) where shown in Step 2 of the drawing. *Be careful to keep the top edge of the solid ash flush with the top edges of the plywood panels.*

6 Trim the lid center assembly to 11⅛" wide by 19½" long.

7 To form the banding for the lid, cut two pieces (O) of ¾" ash to 1¾" wide by 42" long. Cut two pieces (P) of ¾" mahogany to 3⁄16" wide by 42" long. Glue and clamp the two pieces edge-to-edge. Rout a bead along the edge of the banding where shown on the Bead detail accompanying Forming the Lid drawing.

8 Miter-cut the laminations to frame the lid center where shown in Step 3 of the drawing.

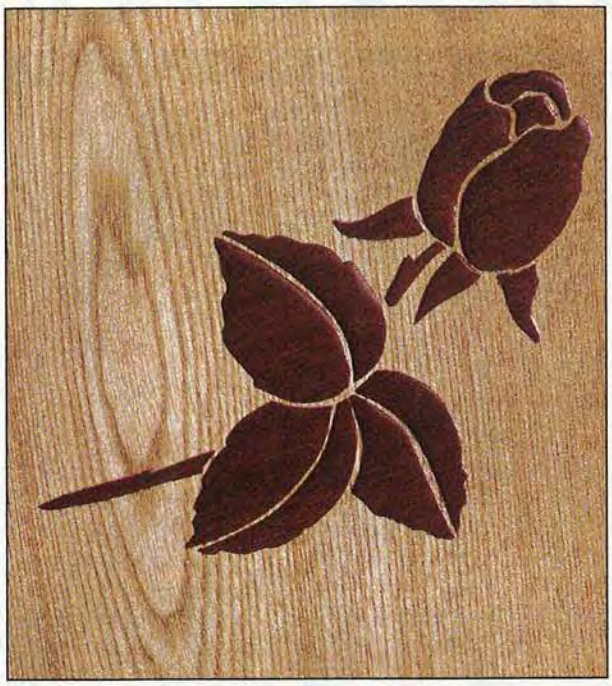
9 Crosscut the lid assembly twice, leaving you with one section 13" long and a second one 10" long. When crosscutting the lid, crosscut so the remaining strips from the panel center blank (N) are ⅛" wide each.

Add the tray and support cleats

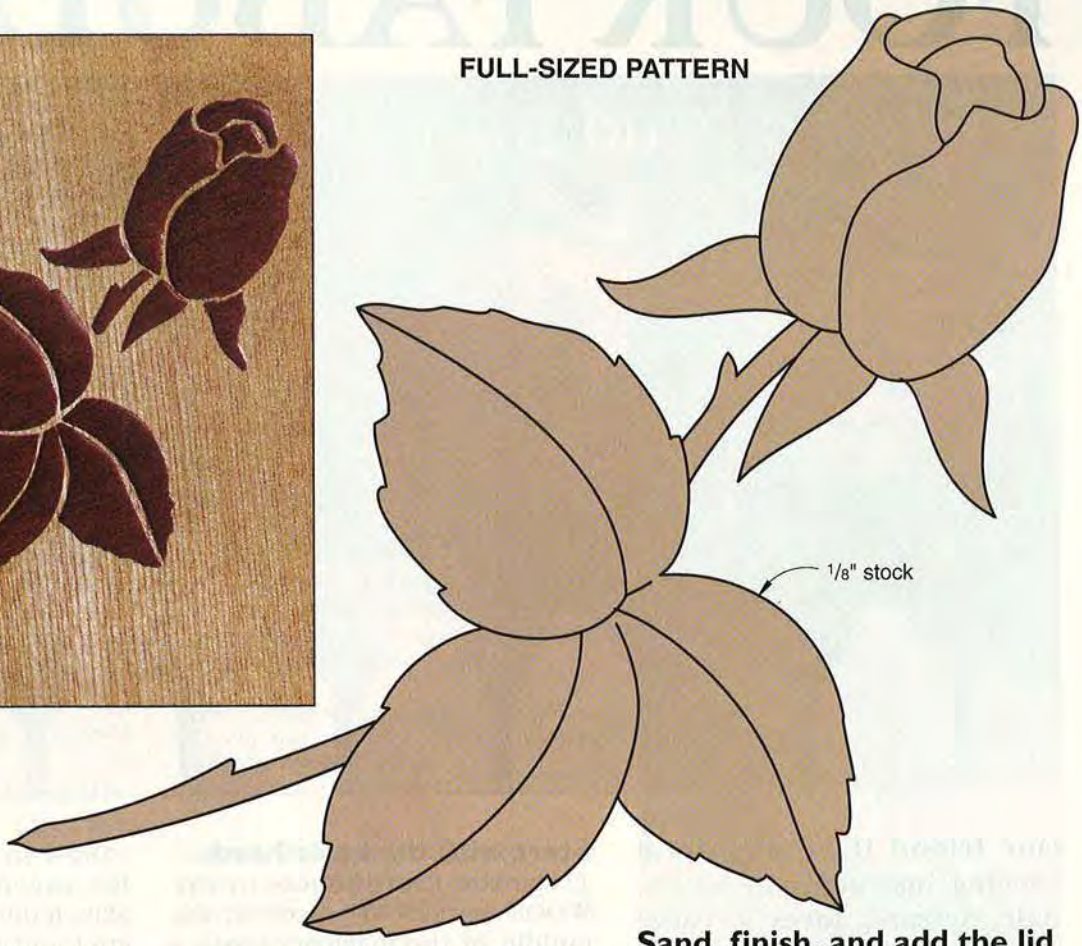
1 Cut the tray supports (Q) to size. Glue the supports to the inside of the project where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 Cut the tray front and back (R), sides (S), and bottom (T) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

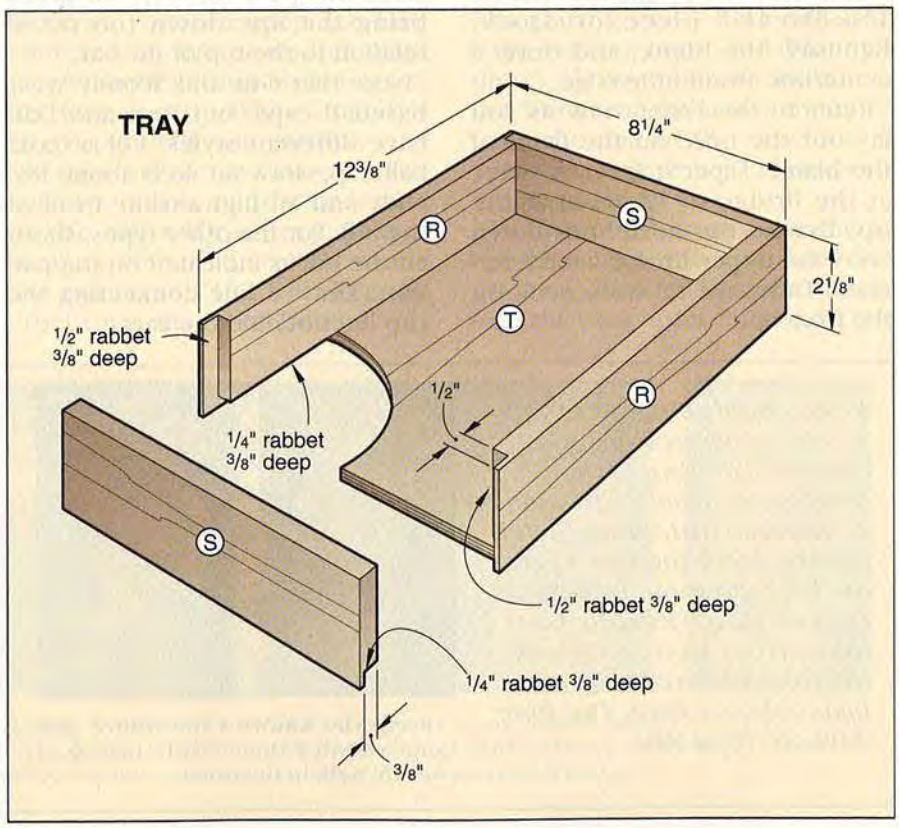
3 Cut ¼" rabbets along the bottom edges of the front, back, and sides (R, S) where shown on the Tray drawing. Then, cut ½" rabbets ⅜" deep across the ends of the front and back pieces (R). Glue and clamp the tray in the configuration shown on the drawing. Check for square.



FULL-SIZED PATTERN



Use the full-sized pattern at *right*, and the technique article on page 53 for details on forming the rose. See the photo *above* for a close-up view of ours.



Sand, finish, and add the lid

1 Finish-sand the pieces and apply a clear finish.

2 Secure the lid sections to the carcase with 1¼×1½" hinges. To do this, fit a 1/16" shim between the lid sections. Tape the lid sections together with masking tape, keeping the side edges flush.

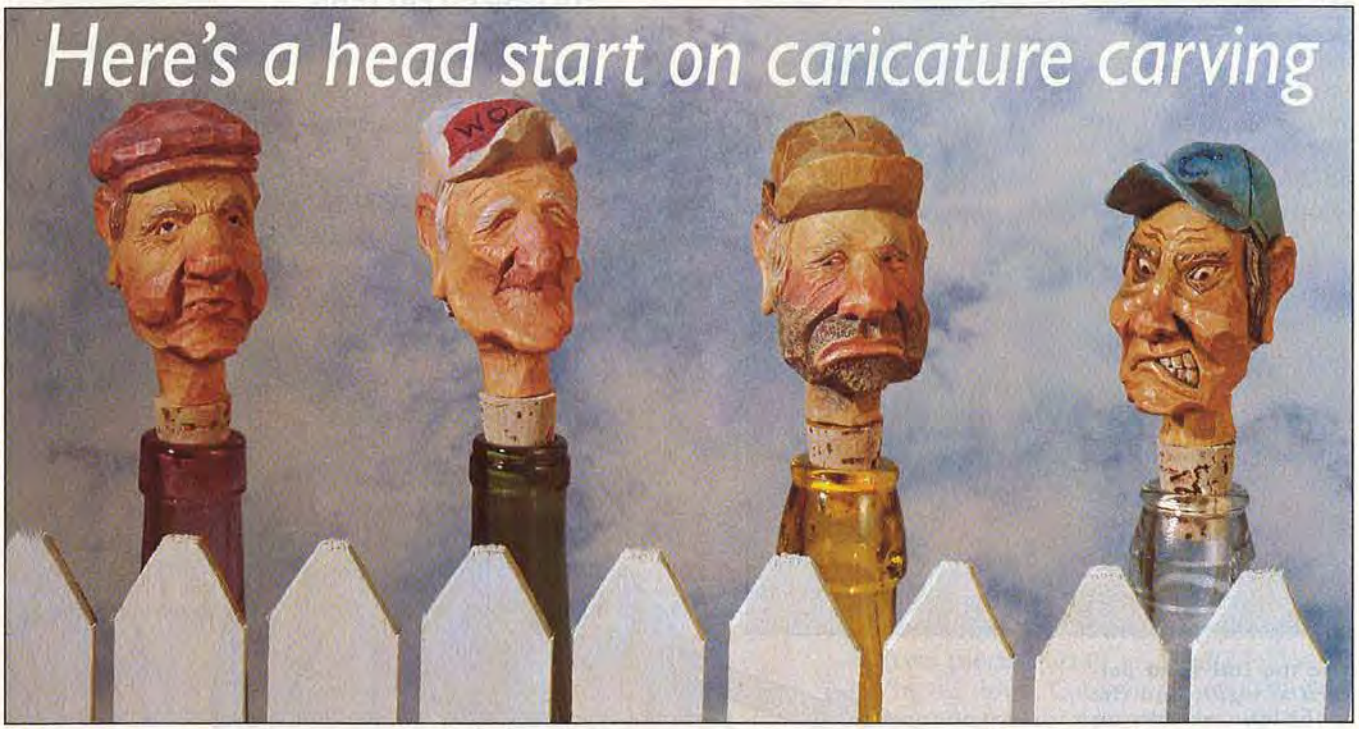
3 Lay the lid assembly bottom side up, and make a couple of pencil marks ½" from the outside edge. Mount the hinges into their mating mortises in rail (F). Position the cabinet so the hinged edge of the cabinet is aligned with pencil lines on the lid assembly. Drill mounting holes and secure the lid assembly to the cabinet. Remove the spacer.

4 Then add a lid support to each lid section. Tighten the screws on the lid supports so the lids will stay upright when opened.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hopkins Associates

FOUR FABULOUS

Here's a head start on caricature carving



Our friend Dave Rushlo, a carving instructor in Scottsdale, Arizona, loves to carve caricature heads. Here's how he varies features to create different personalities, starting from a single pattern.

Project prep

Stock: Basswood or other carving wood 1¾×2¾×4¼". For presawn blanks, see the Buying Guide.

Gouges
No. 3, ¾"
No. 9, ⅜" and ½"
No. 11 U-veiner, ¼"
No. 12 V-tool, ⅛" and ¼"

Knives
Bench knife

SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS®* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

Start with the basic head

Trace the Profile view in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine onto a 1¾×2¾×4¼" piece of stock. Bandsaw the blank, and draw a centerline around the edge.

Refer to the Front view as you lay out the nose on the front of the blank. Taper it from ¼" wide at the bridge to ½" wide at the tip. Extend the nose lines down onto the upper lip for later reference. Draw the ½"-wide neck on the front and back.

Draw in the sideburn line and the ear, following the pattern. Sketch the cap lines, too. The ears stick out past the cap, so don't bring the line down too far in relation to the top of the ear.

Note that Gus and Woody wear baseball caps, but Bert and Dan have different styles. For a baseball cap, draw an arch about 1⅛" wide and ⅜" high on the front of the bill. For the other types, shorten the bill as indicated on the pattern. Draw a line connecting the cap lines behind the ears.

From establishing personality to showing reaction, a caricature carving "speaks" through its facial expression. To demonstrate how facial features work together to create an expression, caricature carver Dave Rushlo fashioned from identical blanks the four distinctly different heads shown here. The four guys are, from left:

•Bert, who knows a lot of bird calls, and whistles them while taking his weekly walk in the woods.

FACES

Take your first cuts

Cut in the hat line from the forehead to the front of the ear, using the ¼" V-tool. Hold the open side of the V-tool straight up, and cut along the line to form a V-groove. Be careful not to cut into the ear.

Similarly, V-cut the sideburn line. Then, cut around the top, back, and bottom of the ear, and finish cutting the hat line behind the ear. Cut a V-groove across the back of the head, connecting the hat lines on the sides.

V-cut the lines marking the sides of the neck on the front and back of the blank. Then, with a shallow gouge, such as a no. 3, or a knife, cut away the waste on the sides of the blank. This will leave a rectangular stem on the carving which you'll later shape into your character's neck.

Round the face from the centerline to the sideburns. Cut back the wood on the sides, leaving the ears and sideburns standing out slightly from the surface. Pay attention to the centerline as you work so you can keep the face centered on the head. But don't worry about getting both sides of the face exactly alike—nobody's face is perfectly symmetrical.

If your character wears a baseball cap, hollow out the underside of the bill with a deep gouge, such as a no. 9. Carefully round the corners of the bill. For the other caps, shape the front.

Above: **Begin carving the eye sockets with a V-cut along the brow line to the nose. The left eye socket has already been carved out here.**

Right: **Gouge out a smooth surface as you cut the eye socket into the face. Make it at least ⅛" deep.**

Carve the eye sockets

Refer to the Brow Lines drawing, then draw the appropriate line on your character. Gus, of course, has glaring eyes, Bert and Dan have regular ones, and Woody's droop. Draw the brow line across the bridge of the nose, about ½" from the end of the nose—¾" if you want to give your character a longer nose.

V-cut the line from each end to the nose centerline, as shown in *Photo 1 above.* Then, cut alongside the nose up to the brow line with the U-veiner. Open up the eye socket with a deep gouge, as shown in *Photo 2 above.*

Set the eye socket back into the head ⅛–¼". When you look at the eye-socket area in profile you should be able to see through to the side of the nose. You also should see a rounded cheek below the eye socket.

Continued on next page

•Woody, a long-time woodworker who gives plenty of advice, and backs it with experience.

•Dan, a duck hunter who's just about bushed after a cold, damp, not-very-successful outing.

•Gus, the grimacing semi-pro pitcher who believes the ump erred in calling that last one a ball.

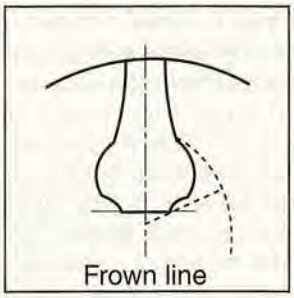
FOUR FABULOUS FACES

Rough-in the nose

Refer to the Noses drawing in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert. Note the placement of the wings in relation to the end of the nose for the different expressions.

With a narrow no. 9 gouge or U-veiner, set in the wings at the appropriate location. Here's how: Place the curved back of the gouge on the nose-width line with the open side of the gouge toward the centerline. Then, press it straight in as shown *below*.

Above: **Press a gouge straight into the face to set the nose wings. Go in to the depth of the surface under the nose.**



With the gouge, shave the nose sides above the wing. Narrow the upper part of the nose to the extent shown in the drawing.

Draw a line curving down from just above the wing to the upper lip area, shown in the drawing *above*. With a knife, cut straight in along the line.

Then, cut across under the nose from the frown line to the centerline where shown. Cut deeper at the frown line than at the centerline, releasing a wedge of wood around the lower part of the nose. This sets the nose into the face.

Round the upper lip area back to the frown line to prevent the flat-mouthed look. This will require deep cuts at the curve of the frown line, which also helps form the cheeks.

Draw a circle about ⅛" diameter on the end of the nose. With the ¼" no. 9 gouge, cut straight up the nose just outside the circle on each side. This will set the nose wings back from the end of the nose. With the same gouge, cut on an angle across the top of the wing to a point just above the frown line.

Now, for the eyes

Pencil in the eyebrows, following the Eyebrows illustration in the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert. Using a sharp-pointed detail knife, make a hollowing cut from the eyebrow up to the cap. This will in effect raise the eyebrows from the forehead. The deeper you cut, the more the eyebrows will stand out.

Now, sketch the upper and lower eyelids into the eye sockets. Draw the eyes high in the sockets, referring to the Eyes illustration. Place the eyes ⅝"–¾" apart, and don't let them run into the nose. When drawing the eyes, put all of the arch into the upper lid. The lower lid will be nearly a straight line, as shown.

To carve the eye, hold the head with the neck pointing toward you. Using a ⅛" V-tool, cut along the outermost line of the upper lid—the fold above the upper lid. Then, V-cut the lid line right below it, keeping the cut parallel and close to the previous one. If you carve closed eyes, such as Woody's, make this line nearly straight across.

Now, make a shallow stop cut along the V-line you just cut. With the tip of your detail knife, shave up to the stop cut from below. This forms the upper lid, which should stand out 1/16" or less.

Redraw the lower lid line, and cut it from the outside across to the inside corner with the V-tool. This begins shaping the eyeball. Stop-cut the V-cut as before, then shave down to it with the knife.

Make a short cut along the upper and lower lid in each corner of the eye, then insert the knife point at about a 45° angle toward the corner to pop out a small wedge at each side, defining the sides of the eyeball. Shape the eyeball. You should be able to see some of the eyeball when you look at the side of the head.

Using the V-tool again, form the lower lid and the bag under the eye. With the tool lying on its side, cut across right below the eyebrow to establish the lower lid. Then, using the tool in the ordinary fashion, carve a shallow downward arc underneath the lid.

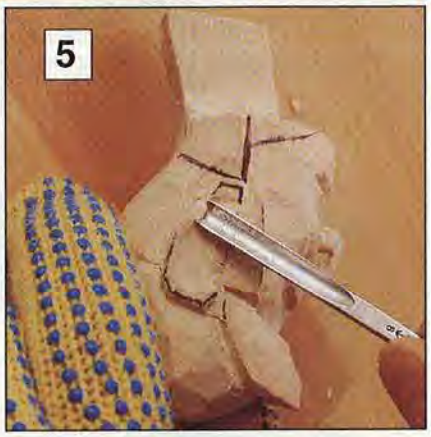
Next, the mouth

Sketch in the mouth (check out the Mouths drawing in the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert). Place the middle of the mouth on the centerline, about one-third of the way between the nose and the chin. In general, make the mouth approximately as wide as the center-to-center distance between the eyes.

For Bert or Dan, cut along the upper line with a 3/16" or ¼" U-veiner. With your knife, cut along the middle of the U-groove. Still wielding the knife, pare down from the top of the groove to the stop cut with a rolling cut, as shown in *Photo 4, opposite page*. This forms the upper lip.

For the lower lip, cut just below the lower line. For Dan, make the cut parallel to the upper lip. For Bert, cut a downward arc to create the mouth opening. Cut deeper at the corners of the mouth so the middle of the lip will curl outward. Finish shaping and softening the lips with your knife.

For old Woody's mouth, hollow the mouth area about ½" deep, cutting down from the nose and up from the chin. Draw the mouth in, and cut the line with a ⅛" V-tool. Pare both lips to the bottom of the V-cut as with Dan's



Above: **After stop-cutting the U-groove, pare down to the stop cut to form the upper lip. Deeply carved frown lines accentuate the cheeks and upper lip.**

Right: **A couple of gouge cuts across the back of the ear will give it more realistic shape. The marker lines show where to cut to establish the jawline.**

lips. Add some cuts for wrinkles as you shape and soften the lips.

To carve glaring Gus's mouth, cut the lines with a ⅛" V-tool. Stop-cut the bottoms of the V-cuts with your knife, and pare the lips. Then, shave down the area for the teeth under the curled lip, and carve the teeth.

Carve the ears and jawline

Scoop out the ear with a ⅜" no. 9 gouge. Start low on the back of the ear and make a curving cut up around the top, stopping at the sideburn line, indicated by the arrow on the Ear drawing.

Then, press the gouge straight into the wood a little above the center of the ear to form a semicircular stop cut. Gouge out the ear from the edge to the stop cut, then cut across the lower part from front to back to give it some curl, as shown in *Photo 5*.

Stop-cut the line between the ear and the sideburn, and shave the front of the ear down so it appears to come out of the side of the head. With a series of stop cuts, slice wedges of wood from behind the ear to give it shape and make it stand out from the head. Pare down the top of the sideburn to go under the hat.

To establish the jawline, cut straight down from the front of the ear to the bottom of the blank. From the same point at the front of the ear, make another knife cut toward the back of the head, angling it down past the ear. Pop out the triangle of wood, then blend the area into the neck. Leave a shallow ledge to delineate the hairline. Angle the jawline from about ¼" below the ear to the chin. Lines for these cuts are shown in *Photo 5*.

Catch up on some details

Turn up the sides of the nose wings slightly by cutting an angle across the bottom on each side. Leave the bottom of the nose flat in the center for the septum.

Carve in the nostrils with a no. 9 gouge or U-veiner, then make a shallow gouge cut from the upper lip to the septum. (In case you were wondering, this facial feature is called the *philitrum*.) Shape the nose as you wish.

Texture the hair, sideburns, and eyebrows with the ⅛" V-tool. You can use it to add facial wrinkles or crow's-feet, too. For Dan's stubbly beard, texture his face with the point of a small nail.

Model the cap. On baseball caps, carve the bill to about ⅛" thick. Add details such as a logo, stitching, or a button to any of the hats.

Inspect the carving, tidying up rough cuts, if necessary. Remove any fuzz with a gray or white Scotchbrite pad. Finally, whittle the neck down to fit in a hole in a cork stopper or block for display.

Now, your carving is ready to stain or paint, as you prefer. The carvings shown received washes of thinned paint. After finishing, sign the carving on the back of the neck, and insert into a stand or install the cork.

Buying Guide

Bandsawn blanks. Package A: one of each character, $16. Package B: one of each character with carving lines drawn on, $36.

Study castings. Resin castings taken from original carvings. Package C: one character (specify which), $15. Package D: one of each character, $46.

Combination. Package E: bandsawn blank of each character with lines drawn on and study casting of each character, $72.

All prices ppd. in U.S. Carving tools available also. Order from Dave Rushlo Wood Carvers Supply, 2530 N. 80th Pl., Scottsdale, AZ 85257, or call 602/994-1233 to order.

Project Design: ©Dave Rushlo
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

TREASURE TOWER

A tapered top sets this stylish étagère apart from the ordinary. Yet building it doesn't call for extraordinary workshop heroics, just straightforward sawing and routing.

Start with the base

1 Cut the base top and bottom (A) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials.

2 Chuck a ¼" roman ogee bit into your router. (You can use either a table-mounted router or a handheld one.) Rout all four edges of both pieces. Rout the parts with the best surface of one facing up and the best surface of the other facing down,.

3 Cut out parts B and C. Make them ¼"-½" wider than shown in the Bill of Materials. Cut part D to the size shown.

4 Refer to Step 1 of the three-step Forming the Base Sides drawing on the *opposite page*, and rip a ½" strip from the front edge of each part B. You'll glue this piece back on later, so draw pencil marks on it for repositioning.

5 Install a ¼" dado blade on your tablesaw. Adjust the cutting depth to ¼", and saw a dado ¼" from the top of part C. Saw like dadoes in the large pieces of part B, shown in Step 2.

6 Glue the ½" strip back onto the front edge of each part B, shown in Step 3. Clamp until dry.

7 Using the dado blade again, rabbet the back edge and both ends of part D.

8 Reinstall your standard tablesaw blade, and tilt it to 45°. Miter-cut each part B where shown and both ends of part C. The dado should be on the inside (short) surface of each piece.

9 Sand all parts. Refer to the Exploded View drawing, and glue parts B, C, and D together. Square the assembly, and clamp. To check for squareness, measure diagonally from each back corner to the opposite front corner; the measurements should be equal.

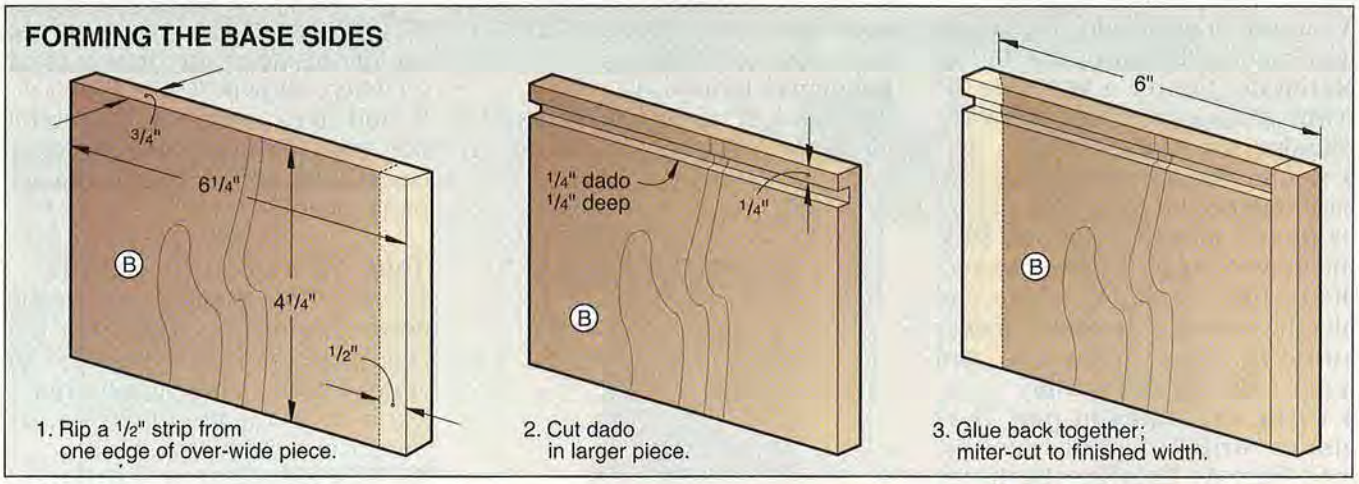
Next up, the slanting sides

1 Cut the two uprights (E) to the width listed in the Bill of Materials. Make them about ½" longer than specified.

2 Tilt your tablesaw blade to 7°. Cut the uprights to length, referring to the Full-Sized Side View pattern for part E. (You'll find the pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine.)

3 Keeping the same tilt angle, install a ¼" dado blade on the

A GRACEFUL DISPLAY FOR YOUR CURIOS



tablesaw. Adjust the cutting depth to ⅜", and saw the two shelf dadoes where shown in each side. See the photo *right*.

4 Using the Full-Sized Side View pattern, lay out the tapered edges on the uprights. Bandsaw slightly outside the lines, then sand or plane down to them to remove saw marks. Sand the uprights.

5 To make the two upper rails (F), start with a ¾×3⅜×12" piece of stock. Tilt your tablesaw's blade 3° from vertical, and rip the top edge to a finished width of 3¼".

6 Return the blade to vertical and set the miter gauge at a 7° angle to the blade. Crosscut parts F from the bevel-ripped stock.

7 Adhere the two parts together with double-faced tape. Refer to the Full-Sized pattern, and lay out the arch. Bandsaw the arch, and sand with a drum sander to remove saw marks. Separate the parts and sand them smooth.

8 Chuck a ⅛"-kerf slot cutter into your table-mounted router. Adjust the cutter's height to center the blade on the edge of part F. Refer to the Exploded View drawing and the Spline Detail, then rout the stopped slots in both ends of each part F and on the inside faces of each part E.

9 From ⅛"-thick stock, scrollsaw four 15/16"-wide splines 2⅞" long. Round the corners of one end to match your slot cutter's radius.

Saw the ¼" shelf dadoes straight across each upright with the blade tilted to 7°. The dadoes angle toward the bottom.

10 Dry-assemble parts E and F with the splines. Glue the parts together. Clamp, using the wedge-shaped scraps ripped from the uprights as fillers, as shown *above right*. Sand the assembly after the glue dries.

Build the towering top

1 Cut the top (G) to the size shown. Rout both edges and ends with a ¼" roman ogee bit. Sand.

2 Glue the top to the assembled uprights and upper rails (E and F). Clamp in position, protecting the upper surface of the top and the lower edges of the upper rails with scrapwood.

3 After the glue dries, stand the assembly on its top. Center a part A (the one with its best face unrouted) on the ends of the uprights (E), the plain face toward the uprights. Clamp in position.

The waste edges ripped from the uprights make convenient pads for clamping the tapered top section.

4 Drill 7/64" pilot holes through part A into the uprights where shown. Drill on an angle so the screws will go into the middle of each upright, as shown on the Section View drawing. Enlarge the holes through part A to 5/32", and countersink them. Attach part A to the uprights with #8×1½" flat-head wood screws.

Attach the base

1 Center the base assembly (parts B, C, and D) on the inverted top assembly, with part D against the bottom of part A. Clamp the assembly in position.

2 Drill 7/64" pilot holes through part D into part A. Place a stop collar or piece of masking tape around your bit 1" from the end so you won't drill through part A.

3 Enlarge the holes through part D to 5/32", and countersink them

Continued

TREASURE TOWER

where shown. Attach the base assembly to the top assembly with #8×1" flathead wood screws.

4 Cut the drawer guide (H) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials. Center a 3/32" hole 5/8" from each end. Sand smooth, rounding the edges slightly.

5 Center the assembled top and base unit on the remaining part A, its routed surface facing up. Slide the drawer guide (H) into the middle of the opening until the end hits the back (C). Hold the drawer guide in place on part A, and remove the upper assembly.

6 Using the holes in part H as guides, drill 3/32" pilot holes 3/8" into part A. Enlarge the holes through the drawer guide to 9/64", and countersink them. Attach the drawer guide to part A with #6×5/8" flathead wood screws.

7 Center the upper assembly on part A. Clamp in position, then drill 7/64" pilot holes through part A into the base sides (B) where shown. Enlarge the holes through part A to 5/32", countersink them, and fasten part A to the upper assembly with #8×1½" flathead wood screws.

Construct the drawer

1 Cut the drawer front (I) to size. The dimensions shown allow 1/16" clearance on each side and on top in the 4¼×9½" drawer opening.

2 Saw or rout a ½" rabbet 3/8" deep along the top edge and both ends on the inside of the drawer front. (See the Drawer drawing.)

3 On the outer face of the drawer front, saw a 1/16" kerf ¼" deep, shown by the Drawer Front Reveal detail. This provides visual clearance of 1/16" at the bottom of the drawer to match the side and top. To cut it, position the saw fence 4⅛" from the blade, and adjust the cutting depth to ¼".

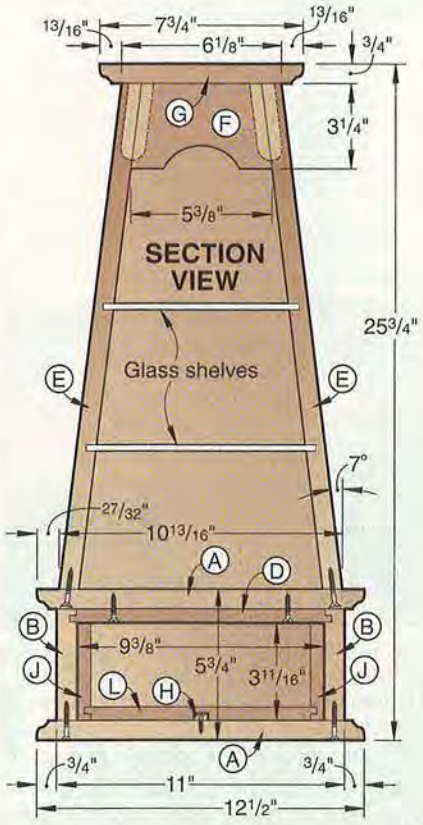
4 Cut out the remaining drawer parts, J, K, and L.

5 Saw or rout a ½" rabbet ¼" deep at the back end of each drawer side (J). On the bottom surface of the drawer bottom (L), form a 3/8" rabbet ¼" deep along the front edge and a ¼" rabbet ¼" deep along each end.

6 With your tablesaw and a ½" dado blade, cut a ¼"-deep dado in the center of the bottom side of the drawer bottom (L).

7 Install a ¼" dado blade on your tablesaw. Adjust the cutting depth to ¼", and saw a groove ¼" from the bottom of each drawer side (J). Crank up the cutting depth to 3/8", and saw a groove along the bottom inside of the drawer front (I) where shown.

8 Sand all parts smooth. Be careful not to round over the corners or edges. Glue and clamp the drawer parts together.



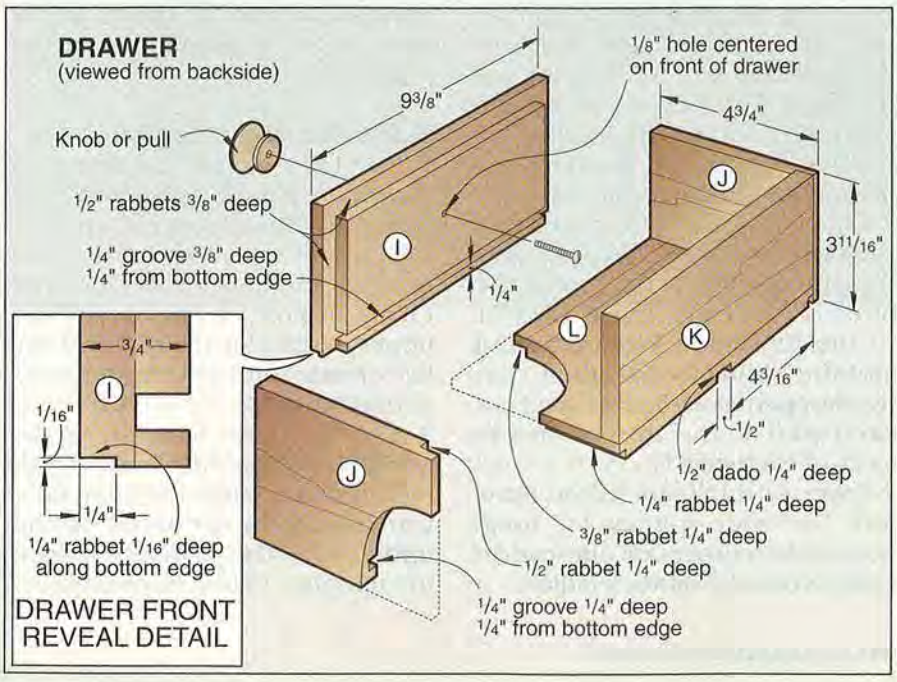
Take care of some details

1 Drill a hole in the center of the drawer front for a knob. (For the étagère in the photo, we used an antique-brass bail-type pull, but a knob of plain wood, brass, or porcelain would work, too.)

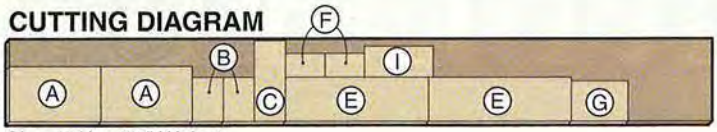
2 Cut cardboard or hardboard templates to fit into the shelf slots. Take the templates to your glass dealer, and have shelves cut from ¼" glass. Ask for polished edges on the shelves. (You also could make wooden shelves, and glue them into the slots.)

3 Finish-sand the shelf unit and drawer to 220-grit. Apply the finish. (We stained our walnut project with medium walnut stain for more consistent color, then applied four coats of Minwax Antique Oil Finish.)

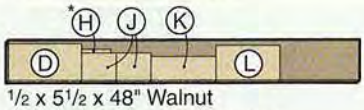
4 Slide the glass shelves into place. Then install the drawer pull, and, finally, slide the drawer into the base.



CUTTING DIAGRAM

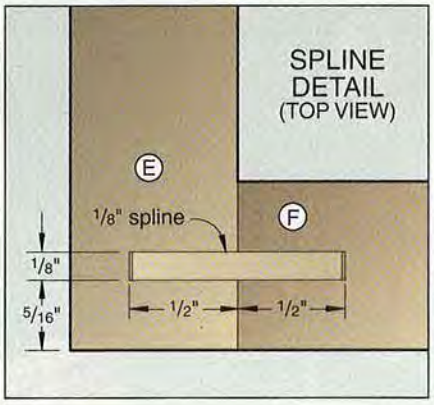


3/4 x 11 1/4 x 96" Walnut



1/2 x 5 1/2 x 48" Walnut

*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in Bill of Materials.



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A Top/bottom	3/4"	7 1/2"	12 1/2"	W	2
B* Base side	3/4"	6"	4 1/4"	W	2
C* Base back	3/4"	11"	4 1/4"	W	1
D Base filler	1/2"	5"	10"	W	1
E* Upright	3/4"	6"	19 1/2"	W	2
F* Upper rail	3/4"	3 1/4"	5 3/8"	W	2
G Top	3/4"	5 1/2"	7 3/4"	W	1
H Drawer guide	1/4"	15/32"	4 1/4"	W	1
I Drawer front	3/4"	4 3/16"	9 3/8"	W	1
J Drawer side	1/2"	3 11/16"	4 3/4"	W	2
K Drawer back	1/2"	3 3/16"	8 7/8"	W	1
L Drawer bottom	1/2"	4 3/4"	8 7/8"	W	1

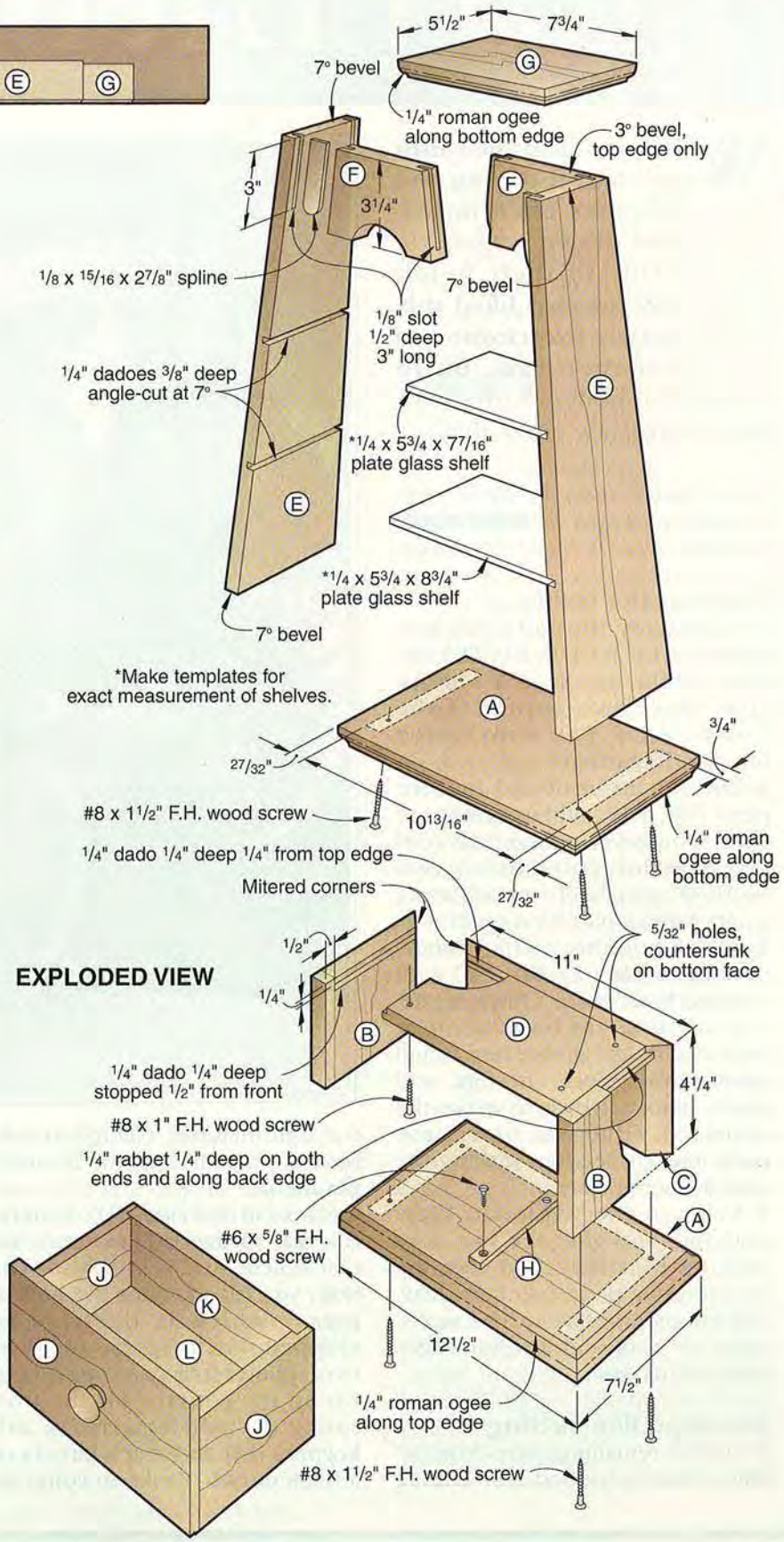
* Make oversized initially, then cut to finished size in accordance with how-to instructions.

Material Key: W–walnut

Supplies: 1/4" glass (see text for sizing procedure); flathead wood screws—#6x5/8", #8x1", #8x1 1/2"; drawer knob or pull; medium walnut stain, Minwax Antique Oil Finish.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: King Au; Craig Carpenter

EXPLODED VIEW



YESTERYEAR'S

When a train pulled into the station during the 1880s, travelers often boarded a horse-drawn wagonette for the ride to their hotel. Large families also liked this horse-drawn forerunner to the passenger van. Build yourself a model of one with just a scrollsaw and a drill.

***Note**: You'll need ¾"-thick pine or basswood and ⅛"-thick Baltic birch plywood to build the model.*

Start on the inside

1 Photocopy the full-sized patterns in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine. Make two copies of the Coach Roof (A) and Coach Interior (B) patterns.

2 Cut out the roof and interior parts first. With rubber cement or spray adhesive, adhere the roof and interior patterns to two ¾×4¼×8" pieces of stock, placing a part A and a part B on each.

3 For cutting the ¾"-thick stock, install a #5 blade (.038×.016" with 12½ teeth per inch). On each interior section, cut out the piece indicated by the dotted line. Stand each cutout piece on edge, and resaw it to ⅜" thick to make the seats (C). Glue one piece into each interior section, making the outside faces flush.

4 Refer to the Exploded View drawing, and glue the two roof sections together. Also glue the two interior parts together, leaving an aisle between the seats. Sand the roof and interior edges flush, as necessary.

Do some fine cutting

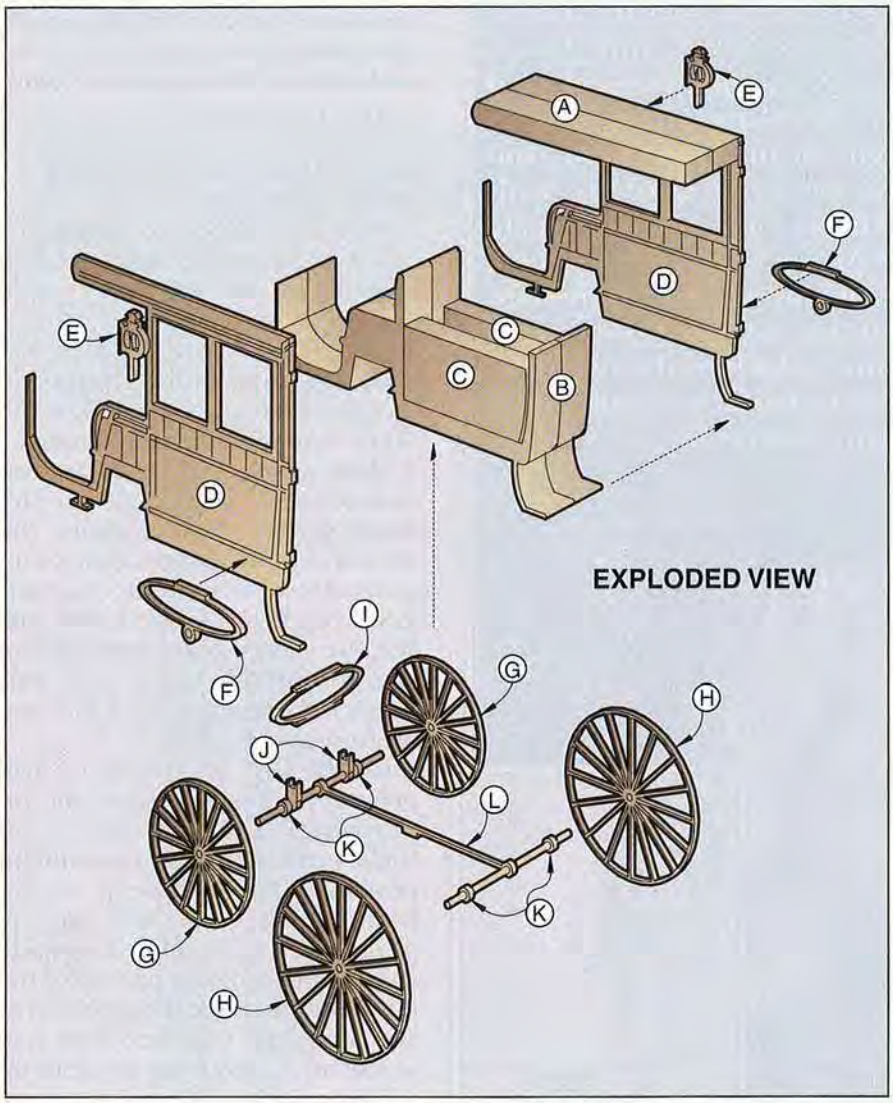
1 Cut the remaining parts from ⅛" Baltic birch plywood. For cutting the thin material, change to a #2 blade (.029×.012" with 20 teeth per inch).

2 Stack-cut the sides (D), lanterns (E), rear springs (F), and front and rear wheels (G,H) in threes. This way, you can sacrifice the bottom piece, which is likely to be chipped out in spots, and have two splinter-free parts remaining. Group the patterns for the front spring (I), axle hangers (J), axle keepers (K), and reach bar (L) on a stack of two blanks, keeping the top pieces and sacrificing the bottom ones.

3 Cut the blanks to approximate size, allowing space at the edges to tape, glue, or nail the cutting stacks together. Adhere the patterns to the top of each stack.

4 Drill blade start holes in the areas shown on the sides, lanterns, springs, and between the wheel spokes. Drill ⅛" holes in the wheel hubs and axle keepers, and 9/64" holes in the rear springs, axle hangers, and reach bar.

MINIVAN Scrollsaw this 1880s wagonette



5 Begin cutting each piece with the largest inside cut. Complete all the inside cuts before sawing around the outside line. When cutting the outside line of the side pattern, start where indicated on the pattern. Cut into each interior line as you reach it. When you reach the end of a stopped line, back the blade out to the starting point, and continue.

6 To cut out the small parts, such as the axle keepers, you'll need a saw table with a zero-clearance blade slot. To make one, cut a piece of ⅛" Baltic birch plywood about the size of your saw's table. Align the edges of this auxiliary table with the edges of the saw table, then saw into it until the front edge of the auxiliary table mets the saw table's front edge. Hold the auxiliary table in place with double-faced tape.

Put it all together

1 Glue the sides to the interior, and glue the roof between the sides, referring to the Exploded View drawing. (We used yellow woodworker's glue.) Glue the front and rear springs and the front axle hangers into position.

2 Now, paint the wagon body and springs as an assembly. Apply gloss black spray enamel in several light coats to avoid filling the finely cut detail lines. Sand with 220- and 320-grit sandpaper between coats to reduce fuzzing and grain show-through.

3 Paint the driver's seat with dark tan enamel to represent leather upholstery. (We used Testor's Model Master paint, available from hobby shops, in a color named *leather*.) Paint the seat rails and front footsteps brass (also a Model Master color), along with the coach lanterns. Glue the lanterns to the front body pillars where shown. (For best results, scrape away the paint on the body and lantern where you glue.)

4 Paint the wheel spokes red and the rims yellow (we used naphthol crimson and cadmium yellow medium in acrylic artist colors, available from art or craft stores). Paint the wheel treads black. (A black marker works well for this.) Paint the reach bar black, too.

5 Cut two pieces of ⅛" dowel rod 3¼" long for the axles. Assemble the wheels, axles, keepers, and reach bar through the springs as shown. (We left the axles unfinished for contrast; you could paint them, if you like.)

Buying Guide

Catalog. For a catalog showing hundreds of scrollsaw patterns, including other wagon and carriage models, write to Scroller Ltd., 9033 S. Nashville, Oak Lawn, IL 60453, or call 800/486-6053.

Project Design: © Scroller Ltd. Photograph: Hopkins Associates Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine

A MISSION-STYLE

Floor Lamp/Coat Tree Combo

When Chuck Hedlund, WOOD® magazine's Project Builder, joined us a couple of years ago, he said he'd like to develop some project designs in his spare time. And are we ever glad he did. These two mission-style projects reflect Chuck's no-nonsense approach to creating simply designed, functional items. No matter which of the two projects you decide to build, we know you'll be satisfied with the results.

Note: *The two projects shown here contain posts that differ in length, hardware, and construction, depending on use. The base construction for both projects is the same. See the Buying Guide accompanying the Bill of Materials for the specialized hardware kit for each project.*

Let's build the laminated lamp post first

1 From 1 1/16"-thick oak (commonly called five-quarter stock), cut two post halves to 2 3/8" wide by 51" long each.

2 Cut or rout a 3/8" groove 3/16" deep *centered* along the inside face of each post half. See the Lamp Post drawing for reference.

3 Mark a line 3 1/2" from the top end of each post half on the *inside* surface. Now, measure the thickness of the lamp-rod hex nut, and mark a second line this distance below the first marked line. See the Lamp Post drawing and accompanying Lamp-Post Nut detail for reference. Our hex nut measured 1/8" thick.

4 Chuck a 1/8" bit into your drill press so only about 3/4" of the bit protrudes from the chuck. On some smaller chucks, more might protrude. This will keep the bit from flexing. Now, drill overlapping holes to form a slot wide enough in both post halves for the nut to fit into once the post halves are laminated together. (We had to use an X-acto knife to clean up each slot.) Our nut measured 1/2" wide so our slots measured just over 1/4" deep in each post half. See the Lamp-Post Nut detail for reference. Now, thread the rod into the hex nut. Insert the rod/nut into the lamp post and hold the two post halves together. Make sure the two post halves come together tightly.

5 With the edges and grooved ends flush and the threaded lamp rod and hex nut in place in the groove, glue and clamp the two lamp-post halves together to form the lamp post (A). When applying

MATCHED SET

the glue, hold it back from the groove about ½" to keep from getting glue in the groove.

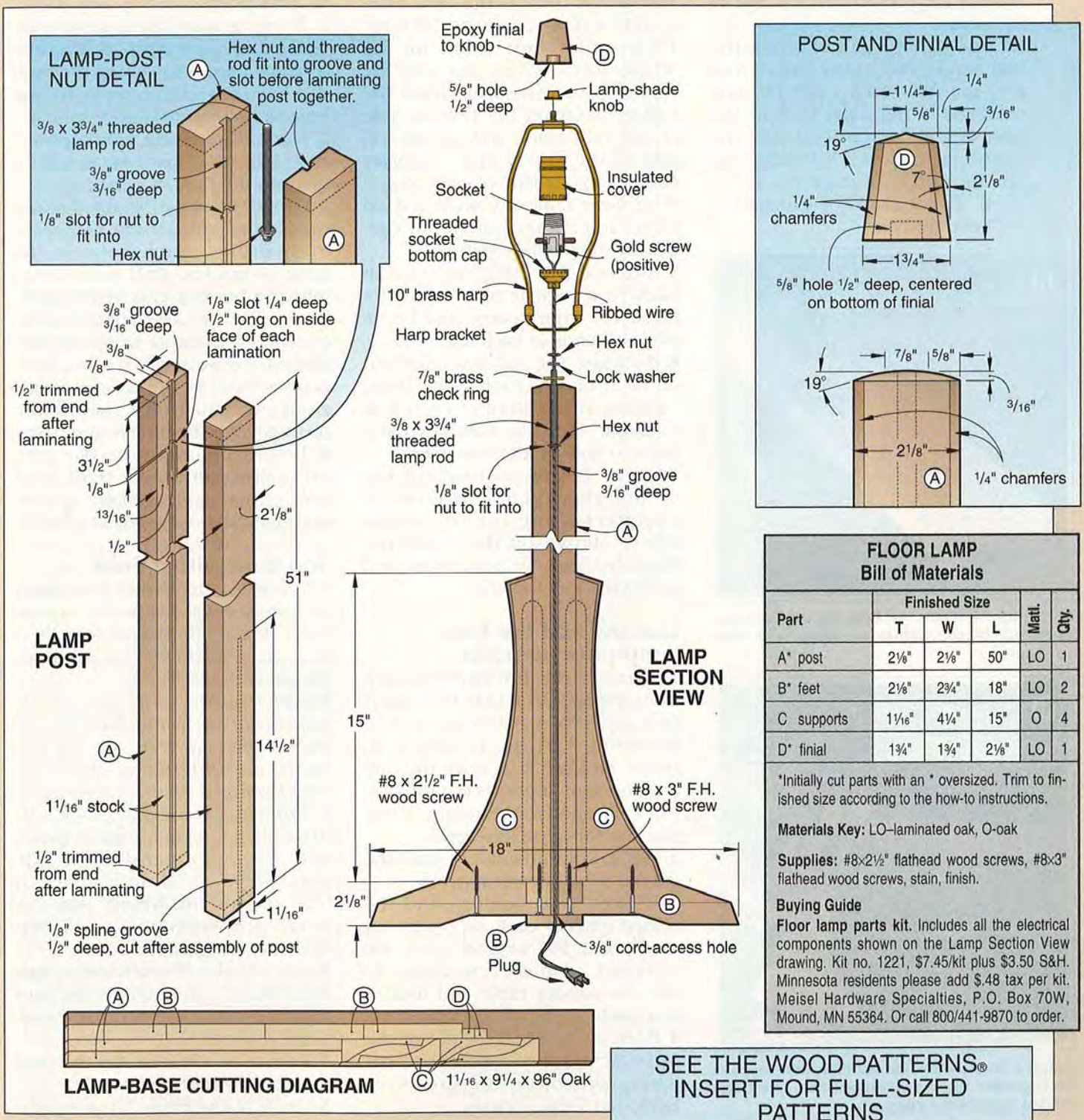
6 After the glue has dried, remove the threaded rod, leaving the nut in the mating slots. Now, trim ⅛" off each laminated edge (the edges with glue joints) for a 2⅛" finished width.

7 Trim ½" off the top and bottom ends of the laminated post (A) for a 50"-long post.

8 Tilt your tablesaw blade 19° from center, and using a miter gauge with a long wood extension for support, angle-cut the top of the post to the shape shown on the Post and Finial detail *below*.

9 Fit your table-mounted router with a chamfer bit, and rout a ¼"

Continued



FLOOR LAMP
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* post	2⅛"	2⅛"	50"	LO	1
B* feet	2⅛"	2¾"	18"	LO	2
C supports	1 1/16"	4¼"	15"	O	4
D* finial	1¾"	1¾"	2⅛"	LO	1

*Initially cut parts with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: LO–laminated oak, O-oak

Supplies: #8×2½" flathead wood screws, #8×3" flathead wood screws, stain, finish.

Buying Guide

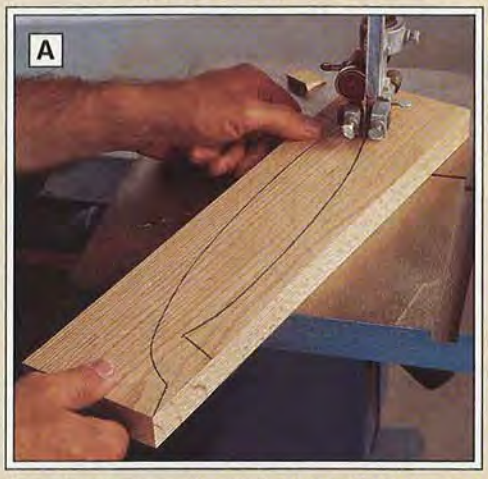
Floor lamp parts kit. Includes all the electrical components shown on the Lamp Section View drawing. Kit no. 1221, $7.45/kit plus $3.50 S&H. Minnesota residents please add $.48 tax per kit. Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364. Or call 800/441-9870 to order.

SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

MATCHED SET

chamfer along each corner of the post (A), starting 17" from the bottom end of the post. See the Coat-Tree Exploded View drawing for reference. (We used a fence when routing the chamfer to prevent accidentally running the chamfer around the top chamfered end of the post.)

10 For adding and aligning the four supports (C) later, cut or rout a ⅛" groove ½" deep and 14" long *centered* along each face of the post at the bottom end. See the Coat-Tree Exploded View drawing on the *opposite* page for reference. Use a stop for consistent 14"-long grooves.



For minimal waste, we laid out the two supports side-by-side before we bandsawed them to shape.

Using a handscrew clamp clamped to your disc-sander table for alignment, sand the angled ends of the supports.

Add the feet for a rock-solid base

1 To form the feet (B), start by cutting four pieces of 1 1/16"-thick stock to 2⅞" wide by 19" long. Glue and clamp two pieces together face-to-face for each foot.

2 Remove the clamps and trim each foot to 2¾" wide by 18" long.

3 Using the dimensions on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine, mark the half-lap joint on the bottom side of one foot blank and on the top side of the other. Then, transfer cutlines to one side of each foot.

4 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade, and cut the notches to size. Test-fit the pieces together.

5 Remove the dado set. Switch back to a regular blade. Tilt the blade 19° from center, and bevel-cut both ends of each leg.

6 Bandsaw the other angled cut on each end of each foot. Then, bandsaw the bottom of each foot to shape. Sand the bandsawn surfaces to remove the saw marks.

7 Fit the feet pieces together, but do not glue them yet. Rout ¼" chamfers along the top edges where shown on the Coat-Tree Exploded View drawing. Glue and clamp the feet together.

Cut and add the four lamp-post supports

1 Transfer the full-sized pattern from the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert to a piece of hardboard or thin plywood. Cut the template to shape, and use it to mark the outlines for four supports (C) on 1 1/16" stock. As shown in Photo A, bandsaw the supports to shape.

2 Using a drum sander, sand the curved edge of each support.

3 Using a disc sander, sand the angled ends of each support. (For consistent 19° angled ends, we clamped a handscrew clamp to our disc-sander table and used it as a guide as shown in Photo B.)

4 Rout a 3/16" chamfer along the outside edge of each support where shown on the Coat-Tree Exploded View drawing.

5 Cut four 15/16"-wide by 13⅞"-long splines from ⅛" stock. Sand the top end of each spline to fit into the routed mating grooves in post and supports.

Let's add the base to the post

1 Working from the bottom side of the base assembly, drill countersunk mounting holes through the base for attaching it to the post and supports later.

2 Mark the mating centerpoint, and drill a ⅜" cord-access hole through the base.

3 Center the base on the bottom end of the post. Using the previously drilled shank holes in the base as guides, drill pilot holes into the bottom end of the post. Secure the two assemblies together with 3" flathead wood screws. Check for square. If the cord-access hole in the base doesn't align perfectly with that in the post, enlarge the hole in the base.

4 Test-fit the supports (C) with the splines in place. Drill pilot holes, then, glue, spline, screw, and clamp the supports in place.

Top it off with a finial

1 Laminate, then plane 1 1/16" stock to form a finial blank 1¾" square by 6" long. The extra length is necessary in the following steps for safety in machining.

Note: *Use the same procedure described here to machine the top end of the coat tree. See the Top detail accompanying the Coat-Tree Exploded View for reference.*

2 Tilt your tablesaw blade 19° from center. Using a miter gauge with a wood extension for support, angle-cut all four edges of one end of the blank. See the detail accompanying the Lamp Section View for reference.

3 Lay out the 7° cutlines on the finial blank, and bandsaw the four tapers to shape. Sand the bandsawn surfaces.

4 Rout a ¼" chamfer on the final where shown on the detail.

5 Crosscut the finial (D) to length.

6 Supporting the finial with a handscrew clamp, drill a ⅝" hole ½" deep in the bottom center of the finial. See the Lamp Section View for reference. Epoxy the lamp-shade knob into the hole.

Add the stain, finish, and electrical parts

1 Finish-sand the lamp-post assembly and finial. Stain and finish the parts. (We used Minwax Special Walnut Stain, followed by several coats of Deft Semi-Gloss Lacquer.)

2 Install the electrical parts in the configuration shown on the Lamp Section View drawing. For wiring specifics, see the electrical wiring article on *page 14*.

Let's make the coat tree

The construction procedure for the coat tree is nearly identical to that of the lamp except for the following changes: First, the coat tree uses a post 67¾" long, and the post is not hollow. Next, machine the top end of the coat tree using the same procedure as you did for the finial on the lamp. Drill pilot holes and add the four brass coat hooks to the post where shown on the Coat-Tree Exploded View drawing.

COAT TREE
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* post	2⅛"	2⅛"	67¾"	LO	1
B* feet	2⅛"	2¾"	18"	LO	2
C supports	1 1/16"	4¼"	15"	O	4

*Initially cut parts with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

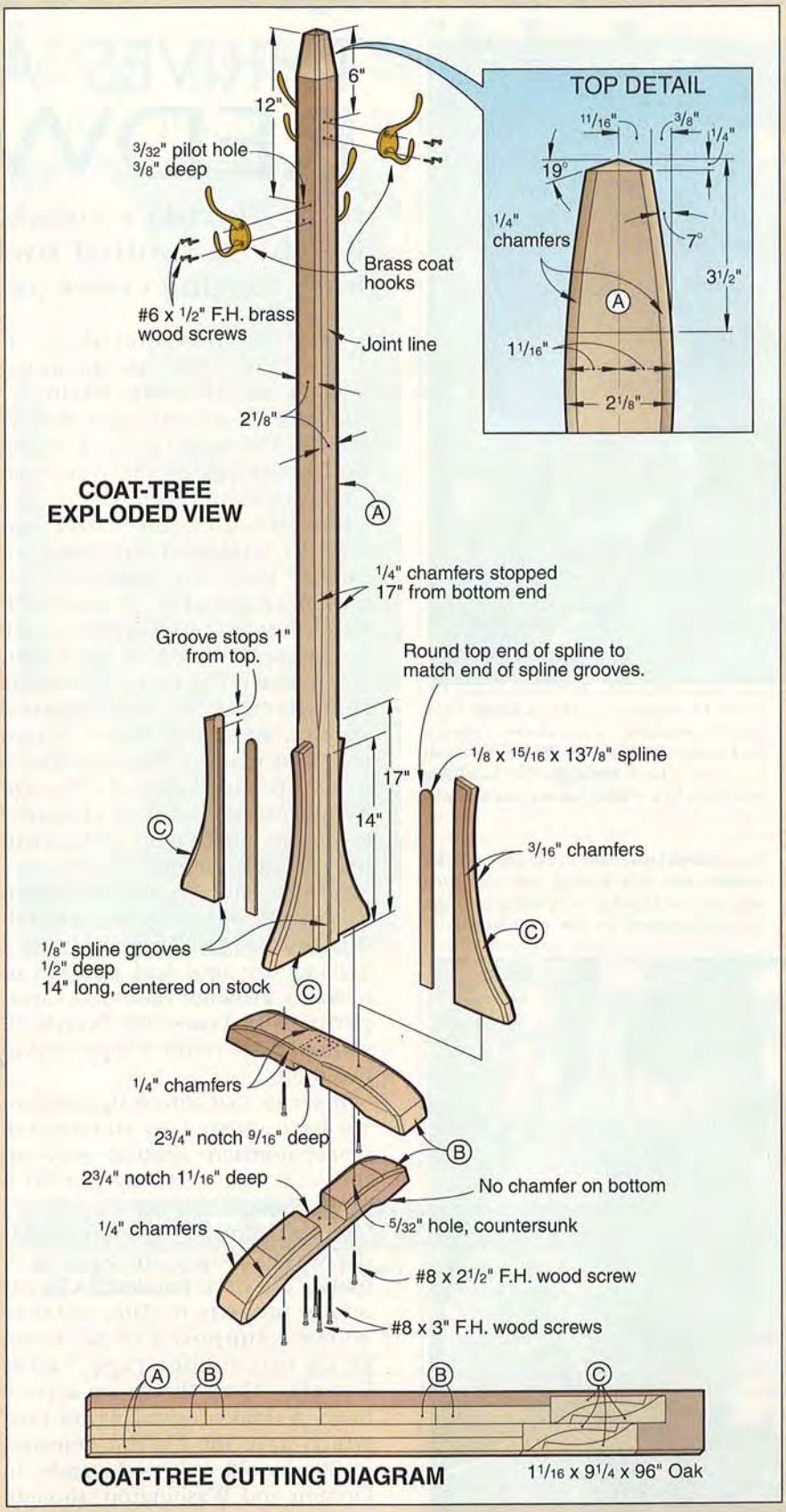
Materials Key: LO–laminated oak, O-oak

Supplies: #8×2½" flathead wood screws, #8×3" flathead wood screws, stain, finish.

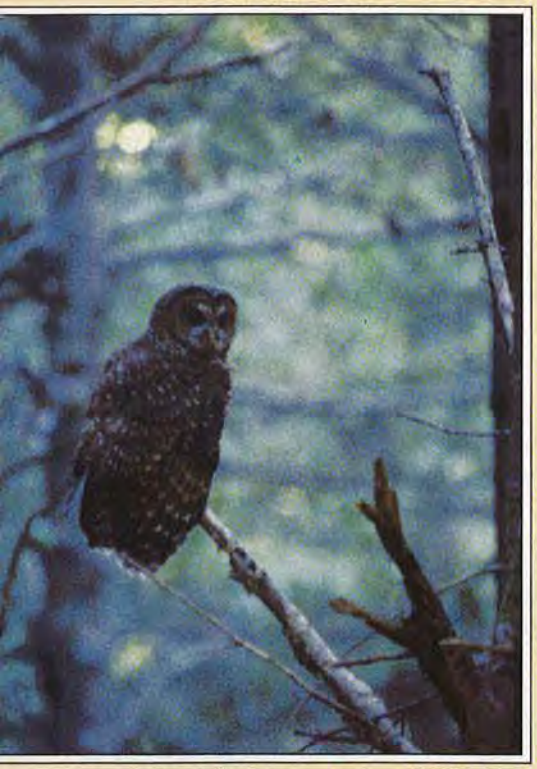
Buying Guide

Coat hooks. Four brass hallstand coat hooks with screws. Catalog no. S1613PPD. $25.95 ppd. for four. Van Dyke's, P.O. Box 278, Woodsocket, SD 57385. Or call 800/843-3320 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Designs: Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: King Au



AN ENDANGERED SPECIES



After 10 minutes of the wildlife biologist's hooting, a northern spotted owl comes into view. His enticement to come close enough for banding will be a live white mouse on a stick.

Print this article

Its attention diverted by a fake mouse tied to a string, the northern spotted owl looks away long enough for entrapment by the wire noose.

THRIVES AMONG THE REDWOODS

In California's rugged redwood country, the northern spotted owl happily lives on, with busy logging crews as neighbors.

"Hooo. Hoo, Hoo. Heoo." It was eerie—the haunting call of an owl skillfully voiced by a brawny man in shirt sleeves. The sound echoed among the redwoods of the northern California mountainside.

Lowell Diller, the caller and wildlife biologist for Simpson Timber Company, shivered, not only from the chill air and brisk wind, but in anticipation of the soon-expected sight of a northern spotted owl. The bird was a representative of an endangered species, an animal whose feared loss had caused logging operations up and down the Pacific Northwest to shut down in order to preserve the virgin, old-growth forest it called home.

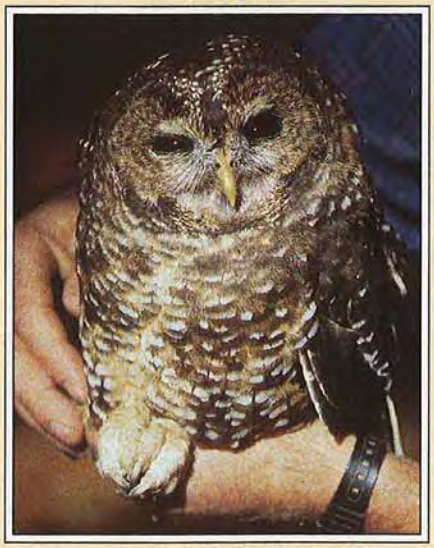
This site, though, was not virgin timber. It was a second-growth redwood forest logged about a half-century ago. And adjacent to it was a growing redwood forest perhaps 15 years old. Northern spotted owls weren't supposed to live there.

"It seems that almost by accident we have created an atmosphere where northern spotted owls can thrive. So we certainly can do it on purpose," says Bill Houston, a Simpson forester whose job that day was to assist in the banding of owls. "We have banded 747 owls on our property to date, and they weren't supposed to be here, given our timber type," adds Lowell. "They thrive on a prey base of dusky-footed wood rats, which have the highest densities in 20-year-old redwood stands. In Oregon and Washington, though, the owls feed on the flying squirrel, which prefers to live in old-growth Douglas-fir."

In acknowledgment of that fact, in 1992 the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service approved Simpson's Habitat Conservation Plan, which allows the timber company to continue to log on its own lands (see "Logging in the Land of Giants," *page 44*) as long as the company plans for the preservation and enhancement of the owl population. It was the first such plan from a private company ever approved by the agency.

"We have to monitor the owls all the time, but the plan is based on the fact that over time we will grow more habitat. The owls will simply move around," comments the forester.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Dan Sullivan



Biologist Diller handles the three-pound bird gently, and with care. Its long needle-sharp talons could easily bury themselves in a finger.

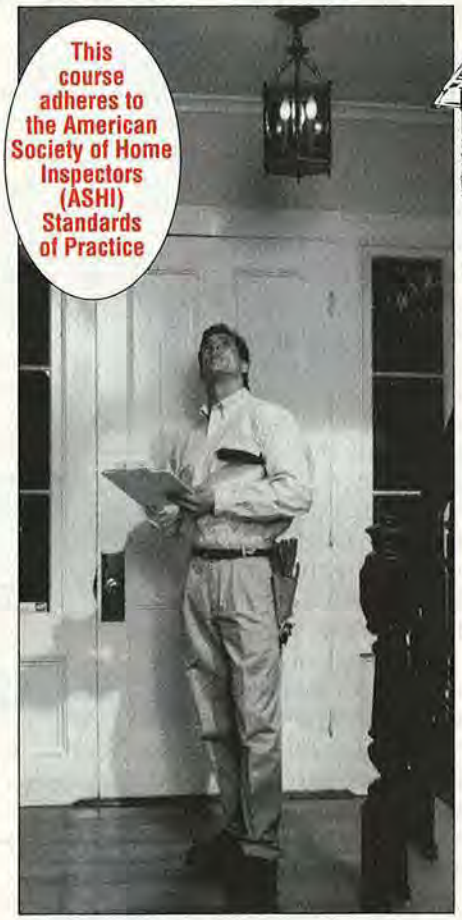
Be a Home Inspector Earnings of up to $900 per day possible!

Train at home in your spare time...no previous experience needed!

Home inspection is one of the hottest career fields of this decade. Over 60% of all homes sold today are inspected for structural and mechanical defects... banks, mortgage companies and potential home owners want to know about a house before they invest their money. According to ASHI **Home Inspectors throughout the country are charging up to $300 per job, and many are performing three or more inspections per day.** And there's plenty of opportunity for you to earn this kind of money, because the demand for Home Inspectors exceeds the supply. Once you've gained some experience and established your reputation as a top-notch Home Inspector, it's possible for you to start earning up to $900 a day!

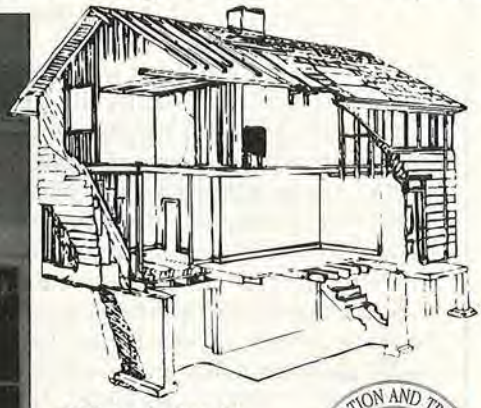
Only ICS gives you training this practical, this complete. Our unique "Quick-Learn" method enables you to start making money while still training!
You get real-world instruction in all the important areas of home inspection. When you finish your training you'll be a skilled professional, confident in your abilities to deliver thorough "top to bottom" inspections. Step-by-step lessons show you how to inspect basements... crawl spaces...heating and cooling systems...electrical systems...plumbing... interior structure...attics...doors and windows...garages...exterior structure... grounds...appliances and much more. You're also taught about checking for pests, radon gas and other health hazards.

We give you special tools and test instruments to use during your training and later on the job.
These include wire gauges, circuit analyzer, pocket caliper, punch/awl, screwdriver set, high-powered professional flashlight, inspection mirror, binoculars and more. Unlike many home inspection courses, we go beyond the mere technical aspects and teach you how to prepare special forms and reports that document your inspections. You'll be able to provide your customers with clear, detailed reports on your conclusions and recommendations about the property. You'll be amazed at how quickly the word spreads that you are an expert inspector who can be relied upon to deliver top-quality home inspections. Your business will grow by the day as more and more people request your services.



Whether you want a full- or part-time job or want to start your own Home Inspection business, ICS training is the fastest way to get started in this high-paying field.
With ICS you train at home, during the hours you choose. Keep your present job while you train for a better one. Everything is explained in plain English. And our tuition is the lowest of any Home Inspection correspondence course!

L14A



ICS training is nationally accredited.
ICS is a member of the Distance Education and Training Council in Washington, D.C. whose accrediting commission is listed by the U.S. Department of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency.

Call Now or Send for FREE information!
We'll send you full information and color literature ABSOLUTELY FREE. Everything you'll need to know about our revolutionary Home Inspection Course is explained in complete detail...including all the facts on the opportunities waiting for you in this high-paying career field.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR FREE FACTS! OR CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-595-5505 Ext. 7220

Call Anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Internet World Wide Web address: http://www.icslearn.com

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS...

ICS LEARNING SYSTEMS **School of Property Management**
Dept. A8DS46S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

☐ ***Yes!*** I want to receive FREE FACTS about how I can train to be a **Home Inspector!**

Or choose another great ICS course. There's no obligation and no salesman will visit. CHECK ONE COURSE ONLY!

15

☐ 34 Real Estate Appraiser	☐ 14 Air Conditioning/ Refrigeration	☐ 01 Computer Programming	☐ 07 High School
☐ 06 Electrician		☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair	☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing
☐ 27 PC Repair	☐ 04 Auto Mechanics	☐ 85 Drafting	☐ 72 Appliance Repair
☐ 43 PC Fundamentals	☐ 25 Gun Repair	☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design	☐ 61 Accounting (ASB Degree)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD*®, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. *CompuServe:* 74404,3516 (or) *Internet:* 74404.3516@compuserve.com

How to rip gluing edges on a tablesaw

I am a beginning woodworker, who recently glued several pieces of wood together to form a panel. However, I had a lot of trouble in ripping straight gluing edges on my tablesaw. Do you have any suggestions that would help me with this?

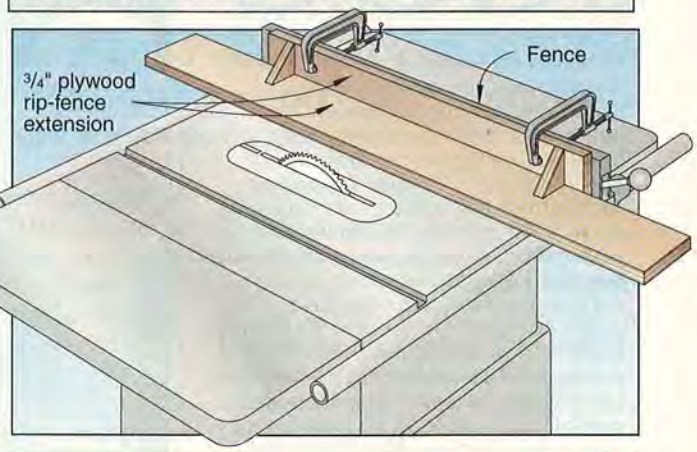
—John H. Roland, Wyomissing, Pa.

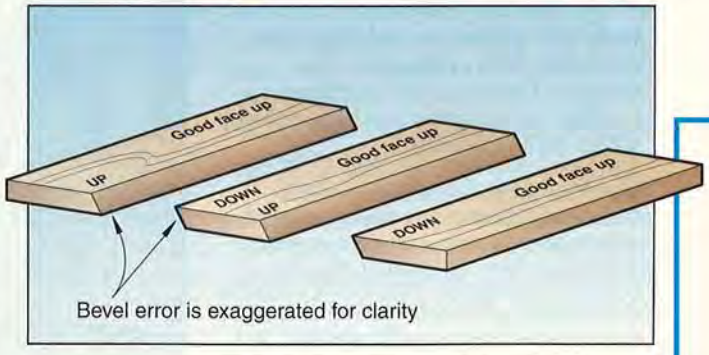
We sure do, John. Here's what we recommend:

1 Use a sharp, high-quality 40- or 50-tooth carbide-tipped saw blade to rip the straight edge on your lumber. If your saw and rip fence are adjusted correctly, these blades will leave a smooth surface ready for gluing. To find out which circular-saw blades work the best for this, see our reviews in the September 1993 and December 1994 issues.

2 Add a rip-fence extension to your tablesaw to provide more support to the board being ripped. Make the extension guide-rail from a 4- to 6-foot length of ¾"-thick × 6"-wide plywood. Fasten this guide rail to a 1×4 with screws, with the factory-ripped edge of the plywood opposite the 1×4. Then clamp the extension to your rip fence.

3 Lay out the boards best-face up on a flat surface. Arrange them for the best match by color and grain. Then mark one side of each joint with "up," and the other side of the joint "down." Follow this by ripping the gluing edges on the tablesaw. To rip the edge marked "up," place the board on the tablesaw with its best face up. To rip the edge marked "down," place the board on the saw with its best face down. Glue an "up" edge to a "down" edge at each joint to compensate for any variation from 90° in the saw blade setting.

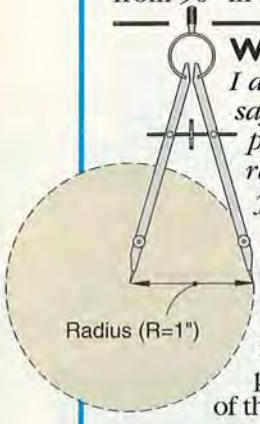




What's a radius, anyway?

I am ready to start on a few projects that say to "mark a 1" radius." I have a compass, but I'm not sure how to mark a radius or where to measure from. Do you have any advice for me?

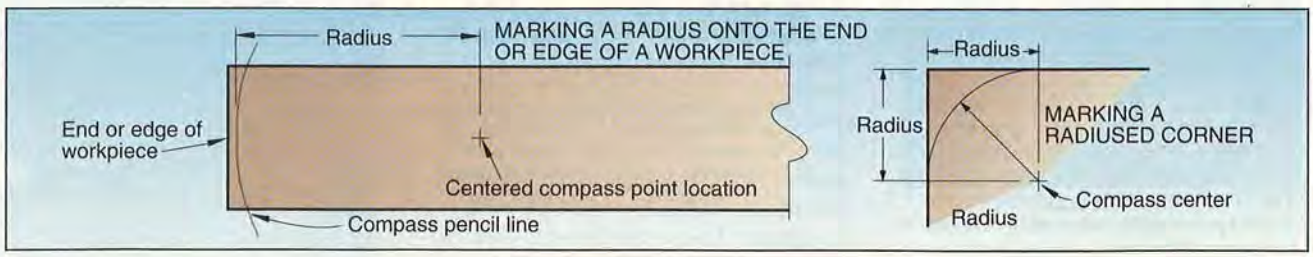
—Mike Brady, Grayslake, Ill.



Yes we do, Mike. A radius equals the distance from the center of a circle to its outside rim. When setting a compass, measure the radius from the point of the compass to the tip of its lead.

To draw a radiused edge on a panel or tabletop, mark a line back from the edge of the workpiece at a distance equal to the radius. Place the point of the compass on this line centered between top and bottom surfaces. Then, move the pencil in an arc to mark the curve of the edge as shown *below left*. Cut the edge to shape with a router.

To mark a corner radius, draw lines at a distance equal to the radius down from the top and in from the side. Place the point of your compass at the intersection of these lines, and draw the radius as shown *below right*.

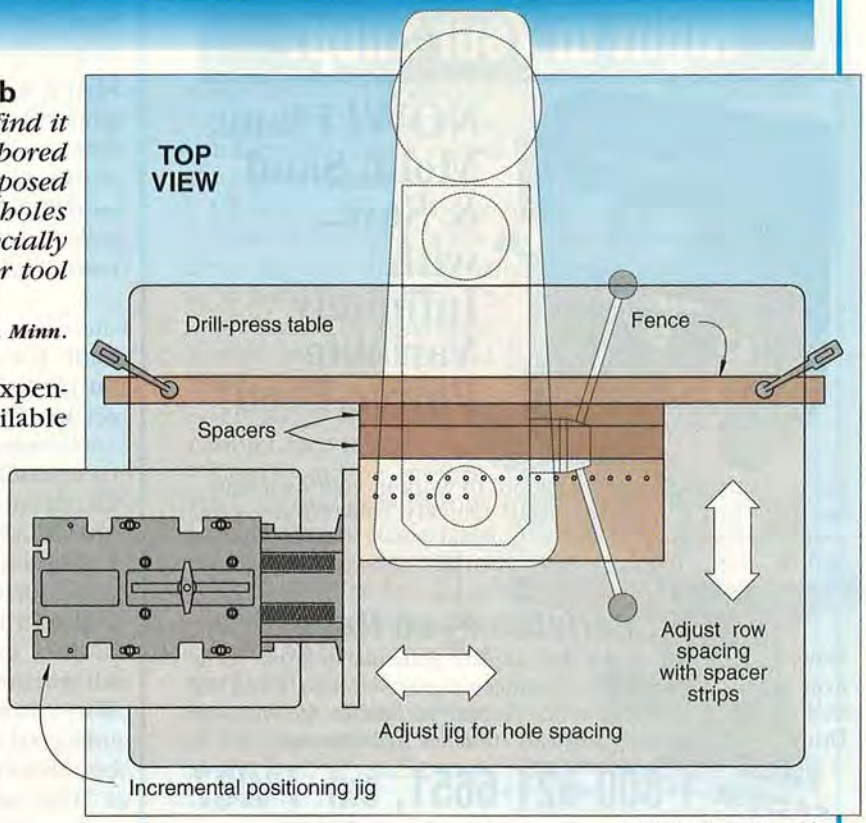


One good way to ease a boring job

I want to make a cribbage board, but I find it hard to believe that all those holes are bored separately. I know woodworking is supposed to be relaxing, but drilling all those holes would drive me to the funny farm, especially if I made several boards. Is there a jig or tool that would help in this task?

—George Kerber, Maple Grove, Minn.

Wouldn't it be nice if there was an inexpensive, multi-spindle boring machine available for a job like this? Unfortunately, there's not, so you have to drill holes the old-fashioned way—one at a time. You can make the job a bit easier by using an Incra Jig, JoinTech Universal Positioning Machine, or another incremental positioning device, combined with a drill press fence and spacer strips to locate the holes (see drawing *right*). This will eliminate the need to measure and then "eyeball" the placement of each peg hole. Drill the holes with a ⅛" brad-point drill bit.



Continued on page 80

Relieve Back Pain!*

***Based on customer testimonials**

Frustrated With Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your mattress may not be supporting you properly.

Sleep Better On Air

A Select Comfort Sleep System doesn't rely on springs or water, but on a cushion of air. Air gently contours to your body's shape.

The Only Mattress with Push Button Firmness Control.

With Select Comfort, you each get exactly the firmness you need.

Tests show it helps provide a more natural spinal alignment and better support, which can lower the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in any position and wake feeling great!

Select Comfort contours to your body.

Call For More Information

You owe it to yourself to learn more about this revolutionary way to a better night's sleep.

For FREE Video and Brochure, Call

1-800-831-1211

Ext. 6112

Yes! Please rush me a FREE Video and Brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State ____

Zip_____ Phone_____

Ext. 6112

SELECT COMFORT™

Mail to: **Select Comfort Corporation**
6105 Trenton Lane N., Minneapolis, MN 55442

Prices Starting At $299.99 Plus S & H

Select Comfort provides proper back support and contours to your body. Weight is more evenly distributed and pressure points are reduced.

Metal coil mattresses can create pressure points and provide uneven support.

© Select Comfort Corp. 1996

Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw... with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns. . . even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes.

FREE FACTS! 1-800-821-6651, ext. PW87

Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. PW87
1431 N. Topping Ave., Kansas City, MO 64120

Uncap the Power of Polyurethane Glue

- No Mixing
- Waterproof
- Extraordinary Strength
- Sands & Scrapes Easily
- Expands as it Dries
- 30 Minute Open Time
- Exterior/Interior Use
- Fully Guaranteed
- Distributor/Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tel: (318) 876-2495

Fax: (318) 876-2213

EXCEL

The First Polyurethane Wood Glue in America

The AmBel Corporation, P.O. Box 819, Cottonport, LA 71327

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 79

Here's some information on universal motors

I am considering buying a tablesaw with a universal motor. However, I am concerned about the reputation these motors have for making noise. Just what are the advantages and disadvantages of a universal motor. Why are they noisy?

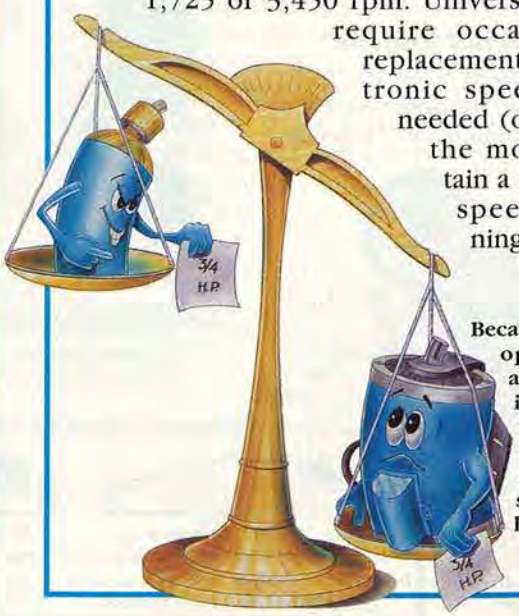
—Paul Kaufmann, Las Vegas, Nev.

Paul, for an answer, we contacted Gene Holladay, an electrical engineer and avid *WOOD®* magazine reader. Here's what Gene had to say:

"Universal motors get their name from their ability to operate on both alternating and direct current. These motors generally run at a higher speed than an induction motor running at the same applied voltage and workload. Because of the work energy produced by this higher operating speed, (over 20,000 rpm for a router under no load), universal motors can be made smaller and weigh less than induction-type motors of the same continuous horsepower. For this reason, manufacturers use universal motors in portable hand tools and smaller bench tools.

"The speed of universal motors can be electronically adjusted, and convenient variable-speed controls are often added to tools that use this type of motor. This makes speed changing much easier than the belt-and-pulley sytems most often used with single-speed induction motors (compare speed changing on your universal-motor powered variable-speed drill with your induction-motor powered drill press).

"However, the universal motor design does have some drawbacks. The high running speed of the motor components, combined with a larger volume of air flow through the motor and its fan, creates more noise than induction motors, which run at 1,725 or 3,450 rpm. Universal motors also require occasional brush replacement, and an electronic speed control is needed (often built into the motor) to maintain a constant motor speed while running under load."



Because of its higher operating speeds, a universal motor is smaller and weighs less than an induction motor of the same continuous horsepower.

Random-orbit vs. finishing sander

I am considering buying a new sander, which I will use to prepare table- and desktops for finishing. I've worked with a random-orbit sander in the past, and I liked the speed at which it removed material. However, I'm also considering a ½-sheet finishing sander. What are the advantages of each type of tool?

—John Lucier, Winslow, Maine

For an answer, John, we talked with Jan Svec and Chuck Hedlund, the guys who build most of the projects here at *WOOD®* magazine. And we found that each of our builders has his own preference.

Jan told us his choice for sanding large, flat surfaces is the ½-sheet sander. He feels that the large sanding area of these tools produces a smoother and flatter surface than does the smaller random-orbit sander. The ½-sheet sanders also use regular sandpaper rather than the more costly abrasive discs of the random-orbit sander (one abrasive disc costs as much as one full-sheet of sandpaper). And because of their rectangular shape, ½-sheet sanders also can sand farther into a corner than can the round random-orbit sanders.

Chuck prefers to use an in-line random-orbit sander with a pad brake for much of his work. He likes the fact that this sander will remove material at a faster pace than the ½-sheet sander. And it works well in situations where you have to sand cross-grain joints, such as in finishing cabinet face frames.

In-line random-orbit sander

Chuck said he prefers the "second-generation" in-line random-orbit sanders over the right-angle sanders because the in-line tools are easier to control on a flat surface. And the pad brake reduces the chance of leaving swirling marks at the end of each sanding stroke.

Right-angle random-orbit sander

Continued on page 89

How did I carve this?
With CMT's exclusive 3D Router Carver™

Let's face it, there's no way I can tell the story of this revolutionary tool in this tiny space. For more details call for our free catalog, or order the 3D Carver™ video for a complete, step-by-step demonstration.

New!

Carve doors, drawers, furniture & more with your plunge router!

3DC-999 3D Carver Video
Sale: $10.00

Shipping and Handling $5.00
Call toll-free 24-hours:
1-800-531-5559
Toll-free FAX: 1-800-870-7702
813-891-6160, FAX: 813-891-6259
(In Canada call 1-800-387-7005)
CMT TOOLS®, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

CMT TOOLS

Ask for our free catalog!

Circle No. 1310

New TRIMMER *ON WHEELS!*

Rolls "light as a feather" on two BIG WHEELS!

TRIMS far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for *ALL* mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing/trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. *A delight for anyone to use!*

TOLL FREE 1(800) 592-9400

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER** including prices of Manual, Electric-Starting and All-Electric Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____
To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 1174
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

© 1995 CHP, Inc.

Get Back To Nature.

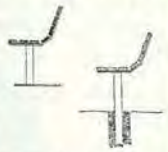
Peel off paint & varnish as easy as peeling an orange.

Citristrip is the only stripper with a pleasant orange scent and a powerful No Methylene Chloride formula. It also stays wet and active over 24 hours, so you can strip away multiple layers and complete your entire project in one easy step. For more info 1-800-899-0401.

CITRISTRIP

Woodworker's Marketplace

Heavy Duty Park Bench Kit
(Solid Steel Frame)



These benches are beautiful and will last forever.

2 Styles: Free Standing or Post Type

Kit includes: 2 Solid Steel Frames, 14 Carriage Bolts and Complete Plans for **$89.00**

Quantity Discounts Available

Bench Measures: 60" long by 30" high

*SPECIAL: Also included, easy method to sell 10 benches and make $1,000.00.

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER
Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Standard collectors size 1/2" x 3" x 6", sanded smooth, labeled with the common and botanical name. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience and feel these beautiful products of nature.

$59.00 postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS *included*
Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs.

A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

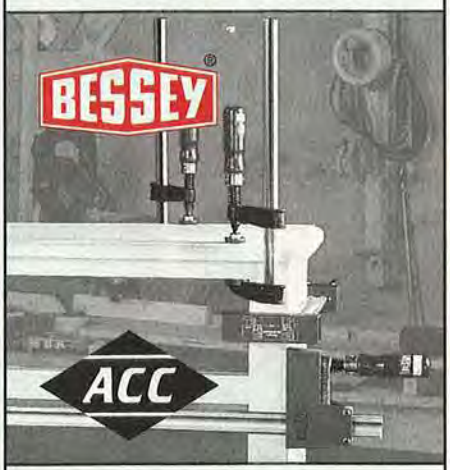
Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

Simply the Best

For over 100 years, craftsmen have found Bessey clamps to be simply the best. Don't settle for less – use original Bessey clamps, available at local dealers across North America.



American Clamping Corporation
P.O. Box 399, Batavia, N.Y. 14021
1-800-828-1004 Fax 716-344-0025

American Clamping (Canada) Inc.
P.O. Box 490,
Cambridge, Ont. N1R 5V5
1-800-265-8612 Fax 519-621-3442

Print this article

Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back.
An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style.
Dimensions: 33" wide, 38½" high and 38⅝" deep.

- **Plan #724 (postpaid) $19.50**
- **Catalog (free with order) 3.00**

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BC-66
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

Circle No. 345

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-929-4321
Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

SUNHILL MACHINERY
The Best Machinery Value in America.
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

Circle No. 97

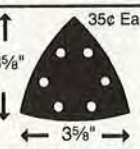
Supergrit® SANDPAPER

HOOK & LOOP

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BLUE ZIRCONIA
Best in the World

DISCS	BELTS
5" P.S.A. 35¢	1" x 42" $1.75
6" P.S.A. 40¢	6" x 48" $5.50



RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG
& Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

AMAZING
SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY • SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES

46 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

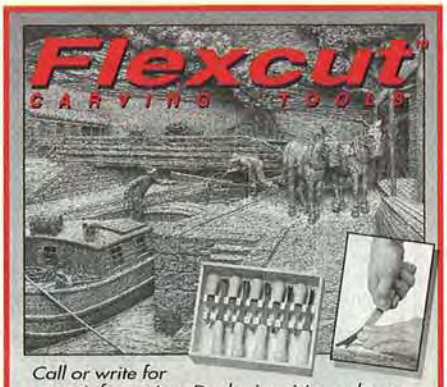
Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. RD559D6, P.O. Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Flexcut CARVING TOOLS



Call or write for more information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Manufactured By:
Falls Run WoodCarving
9395 Falls Road • Dept. 1C
Girard, PA 16417 • 1(800)524-9077 MADE IN U.S.A.

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

"FACTORY OVERSTOCK"

- **Financing Available!**
- **Low Monthly Payments!**

Save on Select Models

25×36 • 30×48
40×62 • 50×120

SAVE UP TO 50%

Buy factory direct! • Build it yourself!
American Owned • American Built
CALL TODAY!
1-800-888-4606

STEELMASTER

Circle No. 2030

"TORMEK...provides superior results faster and easier than any other grinder tested." WOOD, Feb. 1995
TOP QUALITY
MADE IN SWEDEN
TORMEK SuperGrind
TORMEK

THE ONLY COMPLETE WATER COOLED GRINDING AND SHARPENING SYSTEM

- **PLUS** other jigs to help you grind, hone and polish all your edge tools like a professional.
- Water cooled SuperGrind stone can be switched from fast grinding at 220 grit to fine grinding at 1000 grit using the TORMEK Stone Grader.
- Genuine leather SuperSharp honing wheel gently removes the burr and polishes the edge to a razor sharpness.

Europe's favorite water cooled grinding system.

For complete details. 1-800-5-TORMEK or 1-800-586-7635
TORMEK USA, P.O. Box 1522, Blue Springs, MO 64013

Circle No. 101

Dry 8/4 Red Oak in eight days!

Wood-Mizer's Vacu-Kiln dries wood in days—not weeks or months!

The Wood-Mizer Vacu-Kiln is a self-contained 2,000 bd. ft.-capacity vacuum kiln that excels at drying any thickness of wood. Vacu-Kilns use a unique low-temperature/high vacuum system to dry **8-10 times faster** than conventional kilns without degrade, warping, or checking. Short lengths and squares are handled easily because no stickering is required.

Isn't it time you experienced the quality and savings of drying your own lumber?

Call today for complete information and a free video.

1-800-553-0182

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th Street, Dept. QG90-K; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

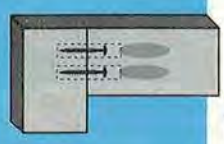
The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W5/6, Wilmington, MA 01887

Woodworker's Marketplace

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. **The Kreg Jig** *outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL
Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!
800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Have fun, save money and time too. Thousands sold. For shop, business, home.

Four machines to choose from starting at $895! Backed by service, training, books, videos, customer hotline.

FREE INFO PAK or write

1-800-345-6342 Operator WOOD6

Smithy Dept. WOOD6 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

"Like owning a machine shop"

Circle No. 99

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

Discover the world's oldest and most rewarding hobby... model ship building! Watch our 25-minute VHS video and learn the secrets of building museum quality wooden ship models. You'll see the finest selection of authentic ship models- superb replicas you build yourself- close up and in incredible detail. Even if you've never built a model before, you can create a magnificent keepsake to be treasured for many generations. Send $5.00 for your video today! (Refundable with your first order.) **Free with your video!** 92 page color catalog of ship model kits and accessories.

MODEL EXPO, INC. Dept. WD66
P.O. Box 1000, Mt. Pocono Industrial Park, Tobyhanna, PA 18466-1000
Enclosed is $5.00, to be refunded with my first order.
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Item No. SST900C
© Model Expo, Inc. 1993

Circle No. 1075

1012

WILLIAM ALDEN COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
27 Stuart Street • Boston, Ma. 02116

1·800·249·8665

*HITACHI
C10FS
10" Slide Cmpnd Saw
760-389 **$699.97**

*PORTER CABLE
9444
Profile Sander Kit
756-890 **$101.99**

*FREUD
90-100
15 Pc. Router Bit Set
709-907 **$149.99**

*RYOBI
OSS450
Oscl. Spindle Sander
757-807 **$148.00**

Shipping & Handling Charges

If your purchase totals:	Your S&H Charge is:
$0.00 – $25.00	$5.00
$25.01 – $50.00	$6.00
$50.01 – $75.00	$7.00
$75.01 – $100.00	$8.00
$100.01 & Over	$10.00

Circle No. 4

EMPEROR
Grandfather Clocks

✓ **DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS** for those who love to work with wood.

✓ **FINISHED CLOCKS** Superbly finished in solid hardwoods.

✓ **FURNITURE KITS** 3/4" Solid Oak and Cherry

ALL PRICES FACTORY DIRECT

Send or call for *FREE* CATALOG.

World's Largest Manufacturer of Grandfather Clock Kits

Emperor Clock Company
PO Box 1089, Dept. 5801
Fairhope, Alabama 36533
Phone 334-928-2316

Circle No. 1030

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

The Berea Hardwoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S P.O. Box 11169
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • Va • 24506
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450

SCROLL SAWING

Call or write TODAY for your **FREE** ***Information Kit*** about the easy-to-follow video program and pattern book that will reveal to you the secrets of scroll sawing success for fun or profit. Learn all the tips, techniques, and short cuts from a professional scroller!

THE BERRY BASKET
P O BOX 925-W12
CENTRALIA, WA 98531
360-736-7020
FAX 360-736-7336

Circle No. 323

WOODWORKING BOOKS
OVER 300 HARD TO FIND TITLES

Looking for information? We have it!

The Best Books on

CARPENTRY • BLACKSMITHING
FURNITURE • CABINET MAKING
STAIRBUILDING • JOINERY • CARVING
COACHBUILDING • FINISHING
WOOD & TIMBER • TOOLS
TOYS & GAMES • TURNING • VIDEOS

Send $1.00 for two year catalog subscription

SPECIALIST PUBLISHERS & BOOKSELLERS

LINDEN PUBLISHING
SINCE 1977
3845 N. BLACKSTONE
FRESNO, CA 93726

Circle No. 1140

BIRD FEEDER **BIRD HOUSE**

FEEDER: 12" x 30" (KITS AVAILABLE) BIRD HOUSE: 16" x 40"
PLANS $23.95 ea. including S&H. Send check or money order or call
800-421-8221 Visa, Mastercard accepted
GOOSE POND MILL
P.O. Box 578, Great Falls, VA 22066-0578

Circle No. 365

JoinTECH

Presents the
CabinetMaker's System™

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Details of our Special Summer Incentives.

JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

JOINTECH proudly offers the ULTIMATE in a Precision Woodworking System. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. The SmartFence will accommodate any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue and groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. Don't limit yourself to a jig that can barely do dovetails or other small work only.

JOINTECH'S Cabinet Maker's System™ can do it all! Simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.

SEND $5.00 OR CALL FOR A COMPLETE VIDEO BROCHURE

Circle No. 610

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 69.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 59.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 71.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	$ 61.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 85.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.85	$ 63.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 88.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 73.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 56.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 72.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25	$ 87.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 71.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 58.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 66.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 47.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.60	$ 57.00

UPS Specials

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS

100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

Woodworker's Marketplace

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

Premier Release date of 1997 equipment

Washington Woodworking & Hobby Exposition
EVERGREEN STATE FAIRGROUNDS
June 1 & 2

Leading Manufacturers • Cutting Edge Technology
Professionals and their Secrets • Live Equipment Demos
How-to Clinics • Many other related Interest Hobbies.

Tools
Supplies
Shop Accessories
Equipment
Materials

Truck Accessories
Job site aids
Books & Videos
Lots of Answers
Much More

Vendor & Ticket info. 1-800-484-5890 Ext. 3067

Circle No. 2875

1-800-CAL-SECO.ORDER ONLY

SK-28SP TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1"or ¾spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30°spindle tilt, 3 speeds, optional sliding tables and ½"spindle, 340 lbs.

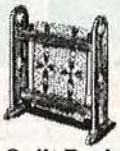
SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W.Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardion, CA92408
Tel:(909)889-1799 Fax:(909)885-1799

Circle No. 91

Creativecraft Plans

Lawn or Porch Swing CRP 775-6 $11.95

6-Sided Picnic Table CRP 1804 $6.95



Quilt Rack CRP 1348 $6.95

Gun Cabinet CRP 1413 $7.95

Curio Cabinet Clock ARC 202 $5.99

Send Check or Money Order to
Creativecraft Plans
PO Box 36336 - Indpls, IN 46236
Add $4.00 S/H
MC / Visa Orders Call Toll Free

1 - 800 - 576 - 9174

Don't forget your '96 Catalog $4.00 Featuring 50 companies, with over 2,000 products to choose from.

Circle No. 330, 331

Hand-Tooled Carving Look

PROFESSIONAL CARVERS' CHOICE

AUTO MACH

Rugged, lightweight aluminum housing. Pressure-activated head controls cut depth, speeds to 10,000 VPM. Makescarving easy! Convertible to rotary use. Heavy-duty 80W motor operates on household current. Includes instruction booklet and 5 steel blades. Specialized blades available. *Don't be fooled by cheap imitation detail carvers!*

Prices start at $178.00
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Sugino Corp.

(708) 397-9401
1700 Penny Lane
Schaumburg, IL 60173

Circle No. 2170

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

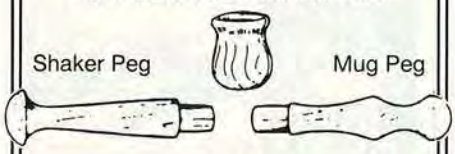
For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS
HTC

Circle No. 1245

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS
$15.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $1.00 or free with order.
Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 840, Dept. WD84
Shelbyville, TN 37160
1-615-684-8995 • 1-800-255-1335



Circle No. 810

FREE CATALOG!
THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

For 13 years, Craft Supplies USA has been supplying the finest wood lathes, tools and turning supplies to woodturners.

We feature **Henry Taylor** tools, **Woodfast** lathes, **Axminster** and **Oneway** lathe chucks and much more. We offer the finest quality pen kits and related items available at the best prices. From the 10k **Artisan**® Pen kits to our economy 24k kits, our prices and service are the very best. We offer woodturning courses with instructors Dale Nish, Richard Raffan, and Ray Key among other world class turners.

For a free 74-page color catalog, call 1-800-551-8876
or write to: CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606

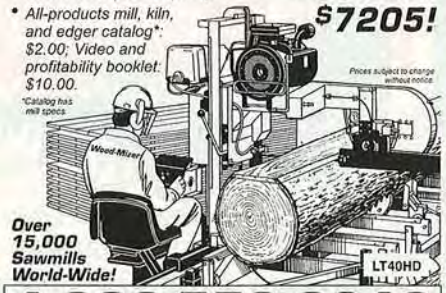
Circle No. 830

Make Your Own Lumber!
WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- *Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.*
- *All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; Video and profitability booklet: $10.00.*

LT25 mills without trailer from: **$7205!**

*Catalog has mill specs.



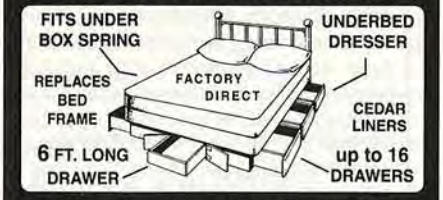
Prices subject to change without notice

Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219
EIGHT BRANCHES IN CANADA AND THE U.S.A.
Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. GG99; Indpls., IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

Anderson ™
BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS

1-800-782-4825
REQUEST CATALOG No. **31**

Circle No. 1795

CHOICE OF PROS
NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!
INTRODUCING THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

L 4.5" x W 2.75" x H 1.0"

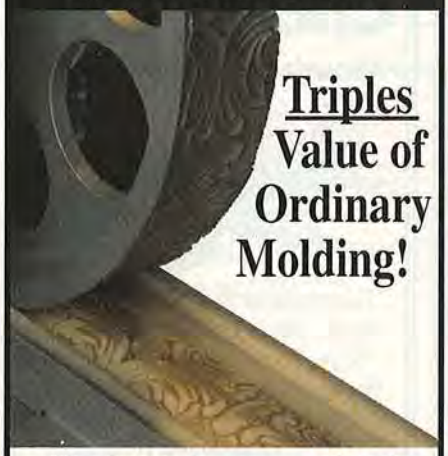
Our Lowest Price Was: $225
Now: *$129*

WAGNER ELECTRONICS
"The Choice of the Pros"
1-800-944-7078
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

© 1995 WEPI

Circle No. 1285

NEW! HIGH-SPEED EMBOSSING MACHINE



Woodmaster's new embossing machine can be the start of your own high-profit millwork business . . .or a welcome addition to your existing operation.

Embossed molding sells for $1 to $6 per lineal foot. You can produce this millwork at 26 feet per minute! Choose from hundreds of patterns including picture frames.

Call or write today for free facts:
1-800-821-6651 ext. AC7
Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. AC7
1431 N. Topping Kansas City, MO 64120

FREE INFO!

WATER WELL DRILL KIT

Thousands of happy gardeners and homeowners have discovered the **Hydra-Drill™** secret. They drilled their own wells and their gardens prove it! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a **BIG, FREE Package of Information** about drilling your own well with the **Hydra-Drill™**.

Video Available!
DeepRock
7829 Anderson Road
Opelika, AL 36802

Call Toll Free 1-800-333-7762
(Ask for Operator 7829)

Circle No. 1915

Woodworker's Marketplace

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Your Timber Into
CASH!

30-Day Free Trial!
Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW34
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW34
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

SPIRAL STAIRS
Coast to Coast Delivery

FREE ENCLOSED TREAD ENDS $220.00 VALUE

Save 30 % to 50%
Stock & Custom Stairs
Strong Steel Frame
Oak or Brass options
3'6" to 7' Diameter
Easy To Install

FREE BROCHURE
Call or Write -

SALTER INDUSTRIES
PO BOX 183 EAGLEVILLE PA 19408
610-631-1360 FAX 610-631-9384

Circle No. 1995

Projects for Woodworkers
Full-Size Plans from CRAFT PATTERNS™

#1365 Contemporary Shed (12' w x 12' h x 12' or 16' d) $7.95 plus $2.50 S&H
#1747 Garden Glider Seat is 60 inches wide $7.95 plus $2.50 S&H
60-page CATALOG...$4.00 OR FREE WITH ORDER
#49922 Ball-Bearing Glider Hangers (Set of 4) $19.95 plus $3.75 S&H
#7038 Adirondack Patio Set Chair, ottoman, table & love seat $15.95 plus $3.75 S&H
CRAFT PATTERNS

24-HR Credit Card Order Line: 1-800-747-1429
By mail: CRAFT PATTERNS, Dept. WM
3545 Stern Avenue, St. Charles, IL 60174

Circle No. 326

FREE
CherryTree
Woodcrafting Catalog!

Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts, Clock Movements, Plans, Toys, Tools, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes and more, at affordable prices with guaranteed quality & Fast delivery!

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Mail to:
Cherry Tree • Box 369-WJ
Belmont, OH. 43718
or call TOLL FREE
1-800-848-4363 ext. WJ

Circle No. 1420

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

You can build your very own Classic Concept Quilt Rack© in your shop. Full scale plans and instructions for only $20 including shipping and handling.

Send order with check or money order to:

Charles McLendon
2401 Dexter Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20902-4922
Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

Pen Turning Materials

●Wide Selection ●Tropical woods; S. American, African and Tasmanian ●Stabilized and dyed woods; spalted, burls, and figured hardwoods ●Largest Dymondwood pen stock dealer in the U.S. ●Dymondwood pen blanks as low as .55 each ●Pen Mechanisms/Kits ●HUT Finishes

●Sherline Miniture Machinist Lathe: excellent for pen turner who needs higher production than on conventional lathes ●Wholesale Diagonal Cut Dymondwood, Ph 1-713-261-5512 ●Accessories ●High Quality/Service

HUT Products For Wood
15361 Hopper Road - Sturgeon MO 65284
For orders or ***free*** *wood turning/pen supply catalog*
CALL 1-800-547-5461

Circle No. 230

"The SJÖBERGS 2200 BS will faithfully serve several generations of woodworkers" Wood Magazine August 1995
Weight: 180lbs
Length: 8'3"
Width: 2'4"
Height: 2'10"

SJÖBERGS OF SWEDEN
TOP QUALITY MADE IN SWEDEN

▶ Europe's biggest manufacturer of traditional cabinet makers workbenches
▶ Full range to suit all requirements
▶ Contact Sjöberg USA for full color catalog and list of dealers

Tel: 1-800-586-7635

Circle No. 440

Just the thing for people who want to get weather information first hand!

Over 20 Features

THE WEATHER WIZARD III! With Wind Speed and Direction, Temperature, Wind Chill, Highs and Lows, Alarms, Optional IBM and Mac Interface

Actual Size: 5¼" x 5¼"

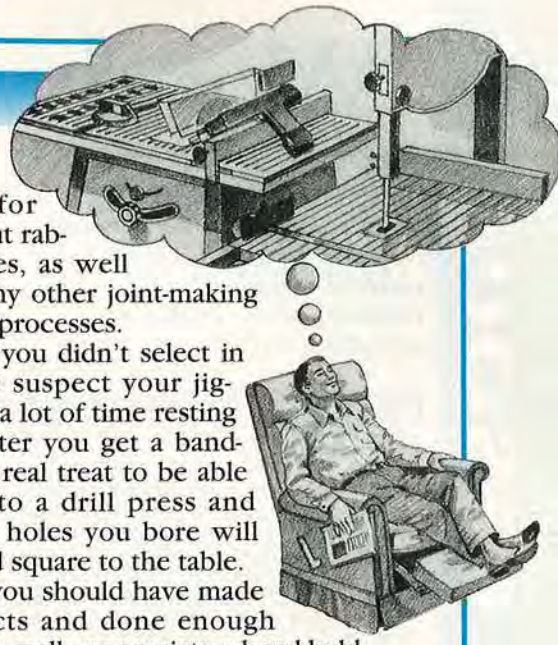
Plus Compass Rose
$75 Rainfall Option

ONLY $195.00!
(Plus $8.00 Shipping & Handling)

For more information or a free catalog, call
1-800-678-3669 WM253J
DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward CA 94545

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 81



Which tools should I start my shop with?

I am in the process of building a small workshop. Which tools would you recommend I buy to get started in woodworking?

—Lee Torbush, Dallas, Ga.

Wow, what a question, Lee! We checked with some of our staff members for their opinion, and received about as many of those as we have people. However, here's the consensus list of power tools we came up with:

1 Start your shop with a tablesaw, either stationary or benchtop, depending on the space in your shop. This machine will allow you to do accurate crosscutting and ripping.

2 Next, buy a drill press or a band saw. If you want to do a lot of projects that involve curved edges, choose the bandsaw, and buy a hand power drill to make holes. Otherwise, buy a drill press for its ease of use, accuracy, and ability to help you make joints, such as mortises and dowel joints. A handheld jig saw can serve as a temporary curve cutter.

3 Buy a router. And build a router table. This combination will allow you to mold edges of boards, cut grooves for spline joints, cut rabbets and dadoes, as well as perform many other joint-making and decorative processes.

4 Buy the tool you didn't select in number 2. We suspect your jigsaw will spend a lot of time resting on the shelf after you get a bandsaw. And it's a real treat to be able to take work to a drill press and know that the holes you bore will be accurate and square to the table.

5 By this time you should have made enough projects and done enough hand-sanding to really appreciate a hand-held power sander. Get a 5" random-orbit sander or a ¼-sheet finishing sander to ease the clean-up work on your projects.

6 Buy a jointer. This tool can accurately straighten edges and flat-plane the faces of a board. While you often cut acceptable glue joints with a tablesaw and a good quality sawblade, a jointer will make this process easier and more accurate.

Continued on page 93

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept

Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now – Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

As (not) seen on TV!

Call today for your FREE video

HOME IMPROVEMENT

This is the ultimate HOME IMPROVEMENT machine. Complete, powerful, and a comprehensive work center for any woodworker. Our FREE video will demonstrate why you need the Robland X31 combination machine in your shop. For 50 years European woodworkers have made Robland the #1 choice in combination machines. If you want precision, ingenious design, incredible value and a space saver, call **(800) 234-1976** ext. 7000 now, and invest in your HOME IMPROVEMENT today!

LAGUNA TOOLS
2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Circle No. 615

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Woodworker's Resource

Print this article

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

ABBEY TOOLS—The much-requested, long-awaited, you'd-better-hold on-to-this-one-because-who-knows-when-we'll-print-another tool catalog, is here. Packed with 1000's of top brand name power tools and accessories—all at the lowest possible prices. Whether you are a beginning woodworker or an old pro you'll find just the tool you need. Remember—if you can plug it in, we've got it! **ABBEY TOOLS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2.*

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our '96 catalog features the 7 models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. Complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories is included. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, ACCURA Benchtop Combination Machine, HEGNER Lathes and Duplicators, METABO Hand Tools and PLANO Vertical Glue Press information. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 3.*

WILLIAM ALDEN CO.—The catalog everyone is talking about is available today! Direct to your door "wholesale pricing" on tools and accessories for the woodworker, contractor and do-it-yourselfer... Freud, DeWalt, Delta, Porter-Cable, Milwaukee, Hitachi, Bosch, Stanley, Ryobi and more all at unbeatable prices! Catalog. **WILLIAM ALDEN CO.** Free. *Circle No. 4.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

EUROSHOP COMBINATION MACHINES—Complete line of combination machines from Europe, designed for the American woodworker. Highest quality table saw, jointer, planer, shaper, router and mortiser/horizontal borer in one space saving machine. If you are a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. The Right Combination. **OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.** Free. *Circle No. 73.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994–1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

THE ADVANTAGE—That's what you'll have over other woodworkers when you are using SECO MACHINERY. With choices of straight-line rip saws, wide belt sanders, dust collectors, power feeders, and lots...lots...more. Write today for a catalog of this woodworkers choice. Se habla espanol. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for catalog. **SECO INVESTMENT CO.** Free. *Circle No. 91.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

THE LATEST SUNHILL MACHINERY CATALOG—If you're looking for quality woodworking machinery at affordable prices, Sunhill has what you need. Table saws, planers, jointers, sanders, shaper cutters and more. All machines carry one year warranty. Catalog. **SUNHILL MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 97.*

SMITHY—Do your own Machining and Shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe-Mill-Drill. You will save time and money with versatile, easy to use Smithy machines. Request your Info Pak today! **SMITHY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 99.*

TORMEK—Made in Sweden, is an advanced water cooled grinding system for all types of edge tools. The system includes jigs to sharpen accurately and safely, electric planer knives, plane irons, chisels, turning tools, knives, scissors and axes. The SuperGrind stone works quickly without overheating the steel and the leather honing wheel is ideal for a razor sharp edge. **TORMEK.** Free. *Circle No. 101.*

STAINS/FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FREE SCROLL SAW PATTERN CATALOG—A beautiful full-color catalog showcasing our full line of woodworking patterns and accessories: shelves, mirrors, videos, books, baskets, blades, clocks, finials, drill bits, doll furniture, footswitches, and much, much more. Too much to list here—you just gotta send for one today! **THE BERRY BASKET.** Free. *Circle No. 323.*

"YOU CAN MAKE IT" CATALOG—This comprehensive 60-page catalog is one of the best resource books any woodworker can have. It shows hundreds of project plan ideas for indoor and outdoor furniture, outdoor structures, play gyms and playhouses, rocking horses, toys, doll houses, home improvement and a variety of woodworking books. The catalog also includes handy reference information on fasteners and a $4.00 catalog rebate coupon. Request #WM96. **CRAFT PATTERNS, INC.** $4.00. *Circle No. 326.*

THE "CADILLAC OF CATALOGS"—You've never seen anything like this—promise! Our catalog has over 2,000 plans and patterns from over 50 companies. The selection seems endless and the quality guaranteed. We are proud to offer so many unusual & unique plans. Many of these plans have been at our customer's request. We also have a new line of "Nothing but..." catalogs featuring ten different related subjects. The second of our series will be "Nothing But Birdhouses And Feeders" (see next listing for details). Catalog. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $4.00. *Circle No. 330.*

CREATIVECRAFT PLANS—Offers you its newest catalog in the "Nothing But..." series! What is the "Nothing But..." series you ask. Every catalog features *nothing but* a particular subject, e.g., *nothing but* Christmas, *nothing but* bird houses and feeders, *nothing but* lawn & garden, etc., etc., etc. The second and ready for spring is "Nothing But Birdhouses And Feeders." Don't miss the boat, order your catalog of plans & patterns today. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 331.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

NEW EXQUISITE BIRD HOUSE—Now available, as well as our ever popular bird feeder and stand. Two creative designs to add a touch of charm and whimsey to your garden. Welcome the birds in your neighborhood this spring. Send for information. **GOOSE POND MILL.** $2.00. *Circle No. 365.*

SJÖBERGS WORKBENCH CATALOG—Full-color catalog which illustrates the full range of cabinet makers' workbenches from Europe's largest manufacturer. Sjöbergs workbenches are made in Sweden and have many unique features including the holdfast facility. There is a wide range of models to suit all requirements for home or industry. **SJÖBERGS.** Free. *Circle No. 440.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50"tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

SCROLL SAW TIPS, TECHNIQUES, AND SHORTCUTS—"Scroll Sawing Basics—How To Turn Them Into Cash" reveals the scrolling secrets that will help you sharpen your skills and create beautiful projects. Never before has so much useful information been revealed on video! It's like bringing the classroom into your own home at your convenience! Free information kit. **THE BERRY BASKET.** Free. *Circle No. 605.*

JOINTECH CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM VIDEO—Watch Dr. Roger Cliffe and Dave Morgan demonstrate this patented System that can perform every operation in furniture and cabinet making. See how easy it is to make raised panel doors plus techniques in making dovetails, box joints, drawer construction and even an intricate double-inlay joint. All the operations which would normally require the use of a shaper, router and a jointer can now be accomplished with the JOINTECH CabinetMaker's System. **JOINTECH, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 610.*

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES—Blocks, pegs, cups, hearts, hardware, bandsaw blades, abrasives, toy parts, glue, clock parts, miniatures, balls, dowels, spindles, knobs, beads, picture hangers, cup hooks, finials, screw eyes, game pieces, novelty items, and much more. **BENNY'S WOODWORKS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1995 is our 12th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1995 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

KREG TOOL CO.—Specializes in pocket hole tools, supplies and how-to videos for pocket hole joinery, including THE KREG JIG. Catalog also includes hinges, drawer slides, Crystalac water-based stains and finishes, KTC high quality router bits and more. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

KITS

FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS—From the world's largest grandfather clock kit company. Free 32-page catalog of clocks and furniture kits. Precision cut solid oak and cherry "Do It Yourself Kits" or fully assembled. Satisfaction guaranteed. **EMPEROR CLOCK CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1030.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1120.*

THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY—30 pages of the best books on carpentry, joinery, blacksmithing, carving, furniture, design, stairbuilding, wood turning, finishing, and wood and timber. Plus videos. Send $1.00 for two-year catalog subscription. **LINDEN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $10!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $10.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, non-stick coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 92

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

1996 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—Top Quality American Made cutting tools featuring over 900 router bits. Plus the largest selection of American Made saw blades, shaper cutters, rosettes, brad points and more. Over 2,500 unique and hard to find tools and accessories. **EAGLE AMERICA CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch plyveneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

HOW TO DRILL YOUR OWN WATER WELL—Free! Big information package, including "How to Drill Your Own Water Well" booklet. There's no limit to the wonderful things you can do when you have your own private water system and no water bills. Learn how over 100,000 home water wells have been drilled this easy, low-cost way since 1962. Video also available. **DeepRock MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1915.*

SUNSETTER® RETRACTABLE AWNINGS—Outsmart the weather! Don't let the hot sun or a passing shower stop you from enjoying your deck or patio. Send for our video and information package showing how SunSetter Retractable Awnings let you get far more use of your deck, rain or shine. **JIL INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1978.*

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

ELECTRIC WOOD CARVING TOOLS—Sugino Auto-Mach electric carving tool chisels wood at up to 10,000 VPM. Safe, lightweight, easy-to-use, the pressure-activated head controls carving speed and depth, speeds carving faster than mallet and chisel methods. Professional quality suitable for novice and journeyman carver. Wide variety of hardened steel cutting blades. Operates on household current. **SUGINO CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 2170.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

WASHINGTON WOODWORKING & HOBBY EXPO—Tools, supplies, factory demonstrations, free seminars, expert advice. See lots of new gear and get the best prices anywhere. Show schedule and info. **WASHINGTON WOODWORKING & HOBBY EXPO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2875.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, June 1996
Dept. JNWO96
P.O. Box 11736
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires June 9, 1997**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

2....$1.00	92....$1.00	331....$2.00	605.....Free	1085.....50¢	1320.....Free	1995....$1.00
3.....Free	94....$2.00	345....$3.00	610....$5.00	1120.....Free	1321.....Free	2030....$1.00
4.....Free	97.....Free	365....$2.00	615....$6.00	1140....$1.00	1322.....Free	2077....$1.00
15.....Free	99....$1.00	440.....Free	810....$1.00	1245.....Free	1350.....Free	2090.....Free
46.....Free	101.....Free	465....$1.00	830....$2.00	1250.....Free	1420.....Free	2170.....Free
73.....Free	230....$1.00	475.....Free	860.....Free	1251.....Free	1661.....Free	2250.....Free
78....$1.00	315....$1.00	510....$1.00	877.....50¢	1267.....Free	1795.....Free	2335.....Free
84.....Free	323.....Free	512.....Free	925.....Free	1285.....Free	1900....$1.00	2450....$1.00
86.....Free	326....$4.00	592....$1.00	1030.....Free	1295....$1.00	1915.....Free	2875....$1.00
91.....Free	330....$4.00	598....$1.00	1075....$1.00	1310.....Free	1978....$1.00	4000..$25.00

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): ___ – ___

I AM ENCLOSING:
$ _____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$ _____ total remittance

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 89

Wants information on router speeds

I would like to know which speed to set my router as I use it on different woods. Can you help me with this?

—Fred Sullivan, Houston

Fred, for an answer, we talked with Chuck Hedlund, *WOOD*® magazine's project builder. Here's some things he considers when adjusting router speed:

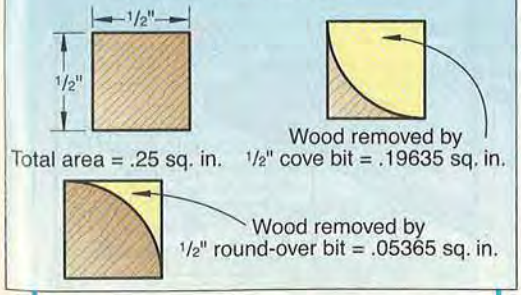
1 "The density of the wood will affect the speed setting of the router. Maple and cherry, for example, will develop burn marks more quickly than will oak. Slow down your router when dealing with these denser woods.

2 "The profile and size of the router bit influences the speed setting of the router. Larger bits require slower speeds than do small ones. And the more wood removed by a bit, the slower the speed should be." (For example, a ½" radius cove bit will remove almost 2¾ times as much wood as will a ½" round-over bit when cutting at full depth, as shown *below*.) "A good starting point for large-profile bits is in the 8,000 to 10,000 rpm range.

3 "A sharp router bit will cut smoother than a dull one, and can consequently be operated at a higher speed with less chance of burning the wood."

Chuck recommends testing router-bit speed settings on a piece of scrapwood. This will give you an idea of how each bit will perform on that wood.

How the router-bit profile affects the amount of wood it removes



HEGNER
Precision Scroll Saws and more...
• No sanding
• Quick blade changes
• Smooth & quiet performance
• Easy financing now available
FREE '96 CATALOG
Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept 732
New Castle, DE 19720
Call for a FREE catalog
800.322.2226
HEGNER...the better scroll saw
ACCURA
Combination Machine
METABO
Portable Power Tools
Circle No. 3

More than six inches!
Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.
PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.
Call today for a FREE video.
LAGUNA TOOLS
2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346
Circle No. 615

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

ACCESSORIES

UNIQUE NEW DIAL MITER GAUGE! Developed by aerospace engineer. Greater accuracy. Better fitups. Faster setups. Less sanding. Higher productivity. Easy-to-read, 6" diameter dial. Far outperforms conventional miters. For tablesaws, bandsaws, etc. Gobi Labs 1-800/820-2651 VISA/MASTERCARD.

CABINETRY

BUY QUALITY K-D CABINETS direct from manufacturer. Easy assembly. Wood or melamine construction. Custom or stock sizes. Call today for pricing! 1-800/528-8628.

CLOCKMAKING SUPPLIES

THE CLOCKMAKERS SOURCE!! Over 2500 items wholesale! (example: 3 1/8" clockmakers forstner bit only $19.50!) Color 64 page catalog and two clock plans $3.00 deposit (credited). Steebar, PO Box 980-BH, Andover, NJ 07821-0980.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

QUALITY WOODSTAIN YOU MAKE! Incredible savings, water resistant. Do decks, furniture $12.95 to: Hubbard Furniture, PO Box 494781, Redding, CA 96049.

SPRAY-ON SUEDE. Free brochure with sample. New mini flocker. DonJer Products, Ilene Court, Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

MAGICALLY CREATE WOOD! INCREDIBLE techniques with new patented tools. Information Video $4.00: Look-Rite, Dept-15 1020B Sterling Avenue, Independence, MO 64054.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

HEALTH/FITNESS

WATERTECH WHIRLPOOL BATHS/SPAS! Factory direct savings. *Consumers Digest* Best Buy. Call 1-800/289-8827 for free color catalog and pricing.

HARDWOODS/LUMBER

THINWOODS 1/16" - 3/8" thickness. Perfect for scroll sawing, crafts, boxes, musical instruments and more. **Ash** to **Zebrawood**. Free Brochure Call 1-800/514-3449 or write to: 317 Nebraska Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

HOW TO CURE GREEN, Thinwood Cuttings Overnight. Store shelf solution. Report, $2.00 & LSASE to: Concept Plus, Box 1271, Ely, NV 89301.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

PUZZLE FURNITURE PLANS! No Nails, No Screws, No Glue. Detailed Instructions.....EASY Assembly. #101 Children's Rocker (2 sizes) $19.95 s/h incl. #102 Doll Cradle (2 sizes) $19.95 s/h incl. Order both sets save 10% (CA res. add sales tax) Send check or money order to: Lenders' Woodworking, 21225 Hicks St., Perris, CA 92570. For more info: 909/657-1985.

CARVERS! Beautiful Santa and ornament designs. Patterns include line drawing. 1-4 photos and painting instructions. Send $2.50 for catalog (refundable with order): Artful Heritage, PO Box 191, N. Plains, OR 97133.

INTARSIA PATTERNS - NEW designs. For brochure send $2.00 to: SAWDUST & XSTITCH, Dept. WD, PO Box 5034, Topeka, KS 66605-0034.

NEW COLOR CATALOG $3.00 Arbors, Archways, Trellises, Fences, Gates, Lawn Furniture, Tables, Swings, Wishingwells, Bridges, Bird Houses, Feeders, Five Futons. Specialty Furniture Designs, 797 West Remus Road, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858. 517/772-6292.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

DRUM SANDER using plastic soda bottle and sheet sandpaper with your power drill! Durable, cost saving, user selected size/shape drums. Sanding surface 23.33% greater, 100% faster SFPM than belt sander. Patent pending. **SodaSander™ 1-800-422-5048.**

SAVE UP TO 45% -- Oneway chucks, sandpaper, project supplies. Pen kits, $3.75 Canadian = $2.45 US Free Catalogue, 604/545-7753. Fax: 604/545-7775. Woodturner, 5207 Alain Road, Vernon, BC V1B 3K6.

SAND INTRICATE CURVES/CORNERS fast with "FileSander," an accessory for your pinless scroll saw. $14.95, guaranteed! "FileSander," PO Box 20662, Indianapolis, IN 46220.

BUILD CLEAN AIR MACHINE under $30.00. Standard parts and filters. Easy plans $9.95 (U.S.): R&R Enterprises, PO Box 155, Gainesville, TX 76241.

WOOD/LUMBER

HENDERSONVILLE HARDWOODS OF NC! 25 years lumber expertise. Family management team emphasizes top quality Appalachian Hardwoods/Softwoods, professional service, best prices. Small UPS specials, or large carrier orders. Send for our brochure: Hendersonville Hardwoods, PO Box 268, Hendersonville, NC 28793. For information call: 704/697-2929.

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD! Australia/Mexico/USA exotic hardwoods. Banksia pods, Buckeye/Manzanita Burl. Assorted turning squares. Importer direct: POB 111, Potrero, California 91963-0111 - 619/478-5849.

WOOD PARTS/SUPPLIES

REPRODUCTION HARDWARE: Hoosier, trunks, beds, handles, table, caning supplies, etc. 77-page catalog $2.00: Rufkahrs, 4207 Eaglerock Ct, St. Charles, MO 63304.

ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS

The next closing date for the **WOOD® Classified Mart** is June 7, 1996 for the September 1996 issue. For rates and information call: 1-800/424-3090 fax: 312/464-0512, or write: WOOD® Classified Mart, 500 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 2010, Chicago, IL 60611

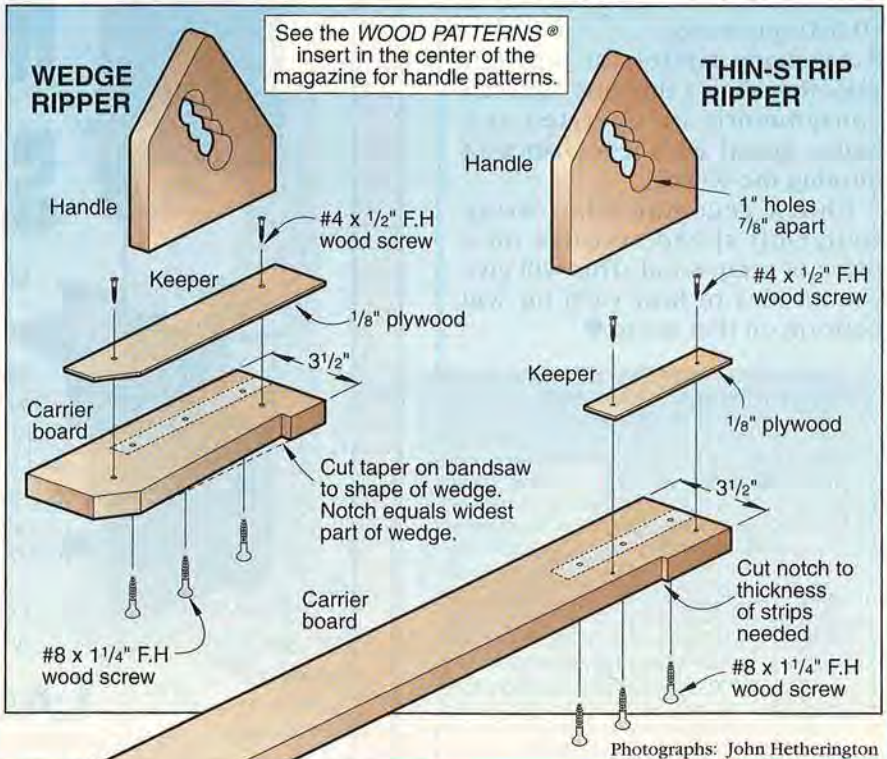
GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR SHOP

AN EASY-TO-MAKE PAIR OF RIPPING JIGS

Cutting wedges and ripping thin strips rank among the more dangerous tasks you can perform on a tablesaw. Our two ripping jigs add an extra measure of safety to these operations, plus you only position the fence once to make multiple pieces.

You can build these jigs from any flat pieces of scrapwood. Just follow the guidelines given in the drawing *below*. To make the handle, cut out the shape given in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine. And don't neglect to add the keepers on the blade side of the handle of each jig. These prevent the cut pieces from kicking back.

To use either jig, set the distance from the fence to the inside edge of the blade equal to the width of the rear of the jig. Then, place the workpiece in the notch in the jig, and push the workpiece and the jig together past the blade. With the fence in the same position, repeat the cutting operations as necessary to get identical wedges or thin strips.


See the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine for handle patterns.
WEDGE RIPPER
Handle
#4 x 1/2" F.H wood screw
Keeper
1/8" plywood
3 1/2"
Carrier board
Cut taper on bandsaw to shape of wedge. Notch equals widest part of wedge.
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H wood screw
THIN-STRIP RIPPER
Handle
1" holes 7/8" apart
#4 x 1/2" F.H wood screw
Keeper
1/8" plywood
3 1/2"
Cut notch to thickness of strips needed
Carrier board
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H wood screw

Photographs: John Hetherington

BUY ONE - GET ONE FREE!*

BUY ONE - GET ONE FREE!* OF EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE

For the readers of WOOD Magazine:

Here's your chance to stock up on Eagle's Dazzling Dozen ¼" shank, high quality, American-made router bits. Pick the router bit you need, then pick one of equal or lesser value as your **FREE BIT** (Limit 1 FREE BIT per order). You must mention **Offer #WM0896**. Add $3 Shipping and Handling. Ohio Residents add 5.75% Sales Tax.

Call 800-872-2511, FAX 800-872-9471 or mail in your check or money order. Get the whole Dazzling Dozen for only $129 (Save $98.88) and we'll throw in FREE Shipping and Handling.

NO DEALERS PLEASE. Offer expires 8/31/96. Ask for our complete catalog with over 1000 router bits and cutting tools-**it's FREE!**

EAGLE AMERICA

510 Center St. WM • Box 1099
Chardon, OH 44024

TOLL-FREE 1-800-872-2511

Circle No. 1320

ASK WOOD·KOTE®

Removing Stains From Hardwood Floors

Q: *A planter pot left a dark ring on our oak entry. Is there an effective way to remove such an unsightly stain without refinishing the floor?*
Sam Burkett, Duluth, MN

A: Water stains can be removed from wood but the process requires time and patience. A profesional strength wood bleach like Wood•Kote Lite-N-Up™ should be applied carefully. To avoid bleaching the wood surrounding the stain, use a cotton swab to dab the mixture directly on the affected area. You may reapply the bleach as soon as the wood dries. Repeat the process only until the stained area matches the adjoining wood.

Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood•Kote!
Please write to Dept. Q.
P.O. Box 17192
Portland, OR 97217
or Fax to (503) 785-8374

WOOD·KOTE® PRODUCTS

"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"

ASK FOR WOOD•KOTE PRODUCTS AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES, AND HOME CENTERS.

Incra Jig ULTRA
The Ultimate Precision Woodworking System™

One-Man Cabinet Shop™

FIVE Sliding Scale/Template Channels
Right Angle Fixture
Micro Adjustable
Quick Action Cam Clamp
Incra
Customers' Choice
Precision Tools
Over 150,000
INCRA Jigs sold ... and counting!
Extended Stop
INCRA Stop
Machine Shop Accuracy - Accurate to within .002" over full 16" or 24" range, and perfectly repeatable
Three-Point Tracking - For silky smooth carriage movement
Clamps and wood not included

Over 150,000 woodworkers have chosen INCRA Jig because it's the most versatile joinery system available, AND the best all-purpose router table fence ever made. Our most advanced third generation ULTRA Positioning System shown here contains everything needed *plus* 51 templates for making every Dovetail and Box Joint imaginable, plus all of the famous exotic joinery that has made INCRA famous. *INCRA—We've revolutionized woodworking!*

To learn more about this versatile joinery system, ask for our FREE brochure:
(214) 484-5570
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277

© 1996 Taylor Design, Inc.

Stop extension-cord tangles with this pail

Having fought with tangled extension cords for many years, I was eager to try out the Reel-A-Pail. This device keeps cords neat by winding them inside a large plastic bucket.

The Reel-A-Pail comes in three sizes: RAP-50, RAP-100, and RAP-200. The numbers correspond to the length, in feet, of 12-gauge electrical cord held within the pail. These pails also will hold 25', 50', and 100' lengths of ⅜"-diameter air hose.

I've been using the RAP-100 on several remodeling job sites for the last six weeks. It saves me a few minutes at the beginning and end of every work day, but more importantly, it keeps the excess cord stored out of the way. And with the cord in the bucket, it's much less likely to get nicked, or cause somebody to trip.

If I could change one thing about the design, I would put a larger extension on the base that you could stand on when reeling the cord in. As it is, you need to use both feet and stand over the bucket when cranking the reel.

—Tested by Rick Markley

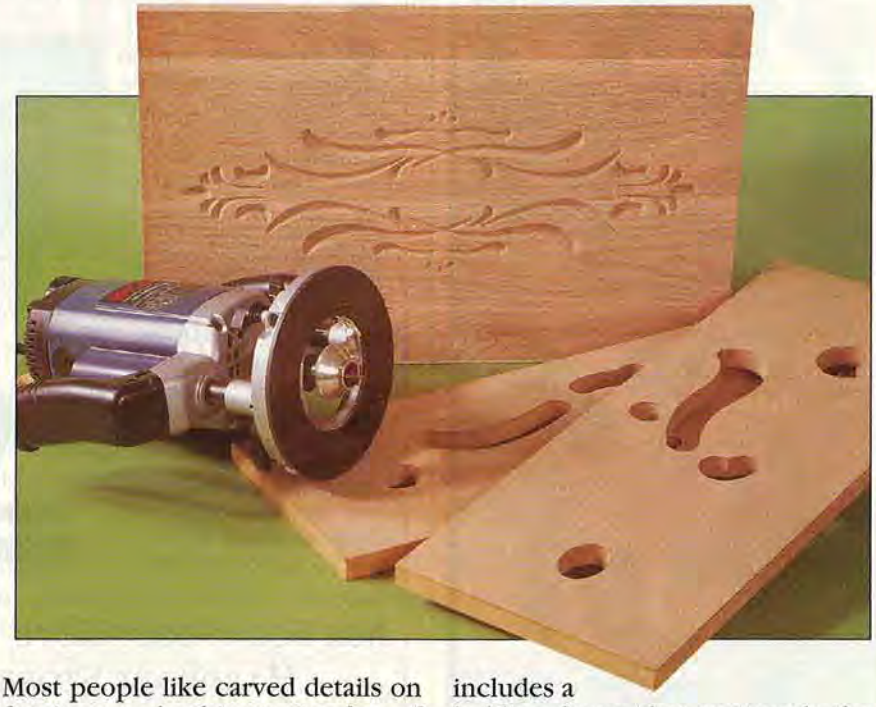
PRODUCT SCORECARD

Reel-A-Pail RAP-100

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$50
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Reel-A-Pail, P.O. Box 666, Cokato, MN 55321. Call 800/450-6507.

Router fixture turns anyone into a carver



Most people like carved details on furniture and cabinets. But few of us have the time to acquire the skills to make these carvings. Now, CMT has unveiled a 3D Router Carver that enables you to "carve" intricate patterns in minutes using a plunge router.

The secret of this system is the way the V-groove router bit and cone-shaped guide bushing track in the particleboard templates. As the opening in the template gets wider, the router bit moves downward so the V-groove gets wider. As the opening narrows, the bit moves up and the groove narrows. Result: a three-dimensional carved pattern.

CMT currently offers 46 different template sets including designs for cabinets, entry doors, and rosettes. Some patterns require just a single template that you flip and turn around several times to produce a symmetrical pattern. More complicated designs use a series of two or three templates. To keep the templates correctly aligned during replacement and repositioning, the company includes a holding frame that surrounds the template. The templates and template sets cost from about $25 to $74. The cone-shaped bushing and V-groove bit cost $99.40.

In my tests of this system, I found it no more difficult than routing any pattern with a bearing- or bushing-guided bit. What really impressed me is that it took just 6 to 7 minutes to complete the pattern in the photograph *above*. Beat that with a mallet and gouge! The initial cost of the bit and a template set may be too high to justify for a single project. But if you plan to carve multiple panels or projects, the 3D Router Carver proves well worth the price, and can give your projects tremendous appeal.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

3D Router Carver

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	see text
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CMT Tools, 310 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL 34677. Call 800/531-5559.

Continued on page 98

Print this article

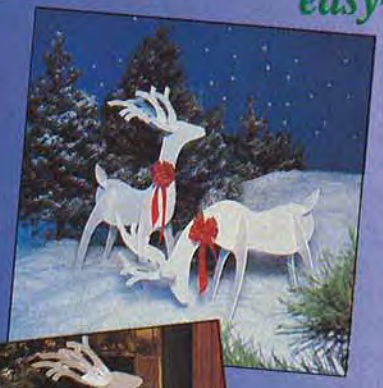
ADVERTISEMENT

Santa
(4′ High)

Holiday Cutouts Grace the Season

Decorate the season with these easy-to-build holiday cutouts.

Christmas Tree
(6′ High, 4′6″ Diameter)



Large
Reindeer
(3′ Wide x
4′ High)

Decorate your yard and home with these impressive holiday cutouts. Build them yourself for years of enjoyment, and a sense of pride and accomplishment. Full-size patterns and complete step-by-step instructions make each of these holiday decorations easy to build! Only a few tools and an evening or two are needed for each project. For professional results, just follow the simple cutting, painting and assembly instructions. It's as easy as that! Plus, when the season's over, disassemble and lay the pieces flat for space-saving storage. To assure your success, the experts at *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* magazine designed and built each project.

Med./Small
Reindeer
med. 28″
High, sm.
9″ High)

How to order

Order your holiday project plans today by sending your name address and the name of the plan(s) you wish to receive, plus a check or money order (U.S.) for the total amount to: WOOD PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD-696, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

Each plan is $12.95. Receive a special discount when ordering multiple plans!! $2 off your total order when you buy 2 plans. $4 off your total order when you buy 3 or 4 plans. $6 off your total order when you buy 5 or more plans.

Postage and handling plus state and local taxes, if applicable, are included. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350

Sleigh
(56″ Long x
35″ High)

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350 for credit card orders. 7 am to 9 pm CST. VISA & MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

Wise Men
(50″ High)

Angels (4′ High)

Nativity Scene
(Mary 32″ High, Joseph 45″ High)

Camels
(4′ High)

100% money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Continued from page 96

New perforated hardboard hooks won't fall out

You can't beat perforated hardboard for hanging tools, but having your hooks follow the tool off the wall gets aggravating. Talon Toolholders, a much-improved line of nylon holders, anchor themselves firmly.

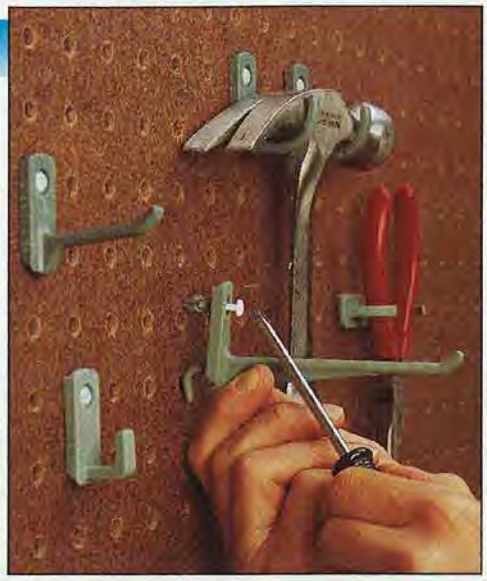
These tool holders have two pegs on their backsides. One is curved down, and the other is a split shaft with a screw threaded into it from the front. When you push the screw in, the split peg spreads out and grips the back side of the perforated hardboard much like a hollow-wall fastener.

The company offers seven models of tool holder to fit ¼" holes, including short and long bars, a curved hook, a short hook, an angled bar, a pliers holder, and screwdriver holder. These cost more than the regular steel holders, but they're less expensive than Windsor Hooks (a steel hook with a steel screw that holds it to the board).

The most unique aspect of the Talon Toolholders is that you can remove and reposition them by backing out the plastic screw. Pulling the split peg through the hole causes a bit of tear-out, but less than any other anchored-hook system except the Windsor Hooks.

When removing some of the hooks, though, I had to use a very light touch to keep the screw threads in contact with their mating surfaces on the back of the peg. This was a tricky maneuver, but, as long as you don't move your hooks around a lot, this shouldn't be a problem.

—Tested by Tom Jackson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

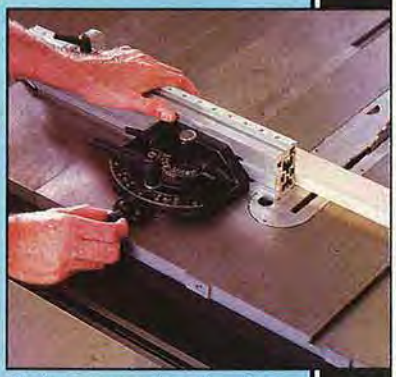
Talon Toolholders

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$.49 to $.69 each
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

The Hollingsworth Company, P.O. Box 3757, Chatsworth, CA 91313. Call 818/718-6323.

"All my tools should be this good!"

*The **Accu-Miter**® is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!*



We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories:
manual clamp–
pneumatic clamp–
3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

"CHOOSE A JOB YOU LOVE, AND NEVER WORK ANOTHER DAY IN YOUR LIFE."
-CONFUCIUS-

"I've always wanted to be my own boss. Now I have that. Plus, I'm doing what I really like to do. It is very satisfying to restore a customer's cherished piece of furniture to its original beauty."

Mark Boyer,
Furniture Medic, Michigan

Your investment starts at **$12,900***.

We have a future for you with America's leading furniture and wood restoration company servicing the residential and commercial markets.

(800) 877-9933
Fax:(404) 363-0554
http://www.mobilefranchise.com

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture."™

*See Prospectus for Details.

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Purchase any Bosch/Skil tool in this ad and earn 500 World Perks Bonus Miles redeemable toward free travel on Northwest Airlines.

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	359
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	159
23-710	New Sharpening Center	210	169
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	69
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	128
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	78
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	175
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	315
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	305
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	385
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	219
28-185	Bench Band Saw	232	185
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	465	399
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Jointer	337	268
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	285
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	479
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	769
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs.	865	665
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
36-905	30" Unifence	385	249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	525	305
36-755	10" Tilting Arbor Saw	1264	1119
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	415
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	399
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	554	499
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	279
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	265
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	284	165
34-555	Sliding Table	459	289
22-661	13" Planer w/ stand 2 HP	1513	1239
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	1439	1175
37-154	6" Jointer DJ-15	1451	1299

The following saws have a $50.00 rebate thru 4/30/96. Price shown is before rebate.

34-444	Contractors Table Saw	Sale	659
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	Sale	829
28-283	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP motor	Sale	779
28-280V	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor	Sale	798
28-245	14" Band Saw 1/2 HP	Sale	598
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	825	489
36-230	NEW 12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	359

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	178
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	178
0408-6	12V Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt	172	
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	332	159
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	128
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	139
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	237	139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	115
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	139
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	158
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	141	84
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck, & cse	176	105
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	152
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	145
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit.	399	228
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp.	196	114
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	214
5680	Router 2 HP w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	362	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & access.	208	125
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	125
6368	6365 w/fence,carb. bide,& cse	249	142
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	264	158
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	259
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag.	532	325
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	444	319
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	385	229
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315	185
6496	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	615

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	45
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	42
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	45
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	189
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	159
TR215	10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw		688	369
BF3	NEW Router Table		495	289

The following tool has a $20.00 rebate thru 5/31/96

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	410	205

The following tools have a $30.00 rebate thru 5/31/96

JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/ case	334	168
JS102	Biscuit Jointer w/fence & case	355	179

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	148
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	179
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095D	6095DW Drill only & case	Special	79
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6202DWG	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt	390	219
6212DWG	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	412	228
6312DWG	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	432	239
6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	351	175
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	368	185
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	399	205

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW	7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case.	Super Sale	99
6012HDWE	9.6V cdls Drill Kit. 2 speed & clutch. Complete with 2 batteries, charger, & case.	Super Sale	119
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case.	Super Sale	99

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	138
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	134
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	65
B04552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	98	55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	185
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	309
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	599
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	68
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	239
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946	479
LS1211	12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1550	795
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	372	209

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ case	448	335
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8"	399	278
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	275
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	459
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	449
SN65	15% more power than SN60	709	479
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	571	389

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	845	369
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	650	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275	155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/ case, oil, & brads.	299	165
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	275	155
S32SX-1K	S32SX-2 with case & oil	269	165

SKIL TOOLS

2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	189
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	Sale	159

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	305	165
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	315	169
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	358	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	420	198
EY6100EQKW	12 volt Drill kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	375	199
EY6101SQK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	420	249

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	548

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

375E	Airless System	195	164
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	159
CS2000P	Pro fine finish HVLP System	339	278

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	285	158
DW945K	12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	189
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	97	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	429	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	359
DW625	3 HP var. spd PlungeRouter	Sale	275
	DW625 comes with FREE Fine Depth Adjuster!		
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	331	184
DW421	5" Palm Random Orbit Sander	125	79
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander-PSA pad	266	139
DW423	NEW Palm Ran Orb Sndr-v/spd	170	99
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	265	139
DW673K	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	215
DW930K	12V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	370	199
DW935K	NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	444	237
	DW935K comes with two batteries!		

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd w/two 9.6V batt	280	145
DW962K-2	3/8"v/sp w/two 9.6V XR batt	324	179
DW972K-2	3/8"v/sp w/two 12V XR batt	352	189
DW904	12 volt flashlight		29.95
DW972K-2	drill & DW904 flashlight	Sale	205
DW991K	3/8"v/sp w/one 14.4V XR batt	370	199
DW991K-2	above drill w/ 2 batteries	Sale	225
DW944KQ	1/2" v/spd w/1 14.4V XR batt	450	235
DW944KQ-2	Above drill w/ 2 batteries	Sale	259
	Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!		
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	339

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	489
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	432	209
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1595	745
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	795
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	995
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	79
NR83A	Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	700	399
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	750	425
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	345
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	399
DN10DYK	9.6V right angle Drill Kit	350	159

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	329
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	265
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	235
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	225

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10	66.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	12.90	71.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90	83.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.90	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	149
1584VS	Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	285	149
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws	34	32
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		28.99
	1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades	Sale	189
3270DVS	3" x 21" v/spd belt sander	270	165
1276D	NEW 4" x 24" Belt Sander	379	219
1275DVS	NEW 3" x 24" v/spd Belt Sndr.	379	219
1276DVS	NEW 4" x 24" v/spd Belt Sndr.	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access.	185	105
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	282	155
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	313	169
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	234
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	142
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	179
1613EVS	2HP v/spd Plunge Router	359	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	505	298
	1613EVS & 1615EVS come with FREE RA1051 Deluxe Router Guide !		
1634VSK	NEW Recip Saw 10.5 amp	225	159
3300K	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	348	189
3310K	NEW 12V T-handle Drill Kit	348	179
3110K	NEW 9.6V T-handle Drill Kit	320	185
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	258	149
3727DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	268	154
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Compund Saw	1025	619
B1650K	Biscuit Joiner	289	159
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	122	68
B7001	B7000 w/ variable speed	Sale	89.95
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	199	115
11230EVS	SDS-max 1-1/2" Rtry Hmr	885	525
11231EVS	SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hmr	1336	809
11223EVS	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hmr	1548	929
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	495	229

AIRY AIR NAILERS

0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"	180	96
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"	296	164
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"	194	104
0635SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"	310	175
EZ-1	Multi-purpose nailer & stapler.	180	98
	Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches		
0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"	386	205

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	205
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod		265
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	479
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	821	559
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	269
ALT6-900A	utomatic Level - Transit -18x	638	429
ALTP6-900A	above Level w/tripod & rod.	708	499
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	570	385
LL100	NEW Finish Line Laser Level	210	135

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	228
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	310	148
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	389
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
DC500	Detail Carver	120	64
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	59
CD125K	NEW 12V cdlss Drill w/ 2 batt.	175	109

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132
Msxe6362FE	IN Triangle Sander v/spd	Sale	199
Msx625 FEIN	New Air Triangle Sander	Sale	189
LPN672 PONY	Air Palm Nailer w/glove	Sale	94.99
RTM01 ROTOZIP	Drywall cut out unit	Sale	68.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39
	Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%		
2601	Wall Jack	167	108
	Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%		

PORTER CABLE

9444	New Profile Sander Kit	205	119
7499	Ultimate Cut-out tool	113	69
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	142
9690	690 Router w/ steel case		159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	158
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	320	178
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	79
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	229
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	230	135
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag	280	159
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	165
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	305	169
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	198
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	345	194
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	205
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	270	158
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	225
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	134
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	62
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 tilt fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	109
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	220	128
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	124
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	270	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	244
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	275
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router.	510	269
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	98
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7335	5" Rndm Orbit Sndr w/ case	245	135
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	138
7336	6" Rndm Orbit Sander w/ case	250	139
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	144
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
9853K	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	280	164
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd,v/sp Drill Kit	335	178
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	120	74
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	79
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	135	79
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	185
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	634	345
310	Production Laminate Trimmer	250	145
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
347K	347 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
743	347 Saw - left hand version	225	129
743K	743 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
9743	743 Saw with case	255	139
447	347 Saw with brake	225	134
843	447 Saw-left hand version	245	139
7800	Drywall Sander	585	329
7810	Wet/Dry Vac for above sander	455	259
9737	New Tiger Recipro Saw	290	165

New Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4"	144	99
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	145
FN200	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 3/8"-2"	270	165
FN250	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	225
DA250	Angle Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	249

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

FINISHING TOUCHES

A PRETTY PRANCER THE FIRST TIME OUT

WOOD® magazine reader Ron Norris always had an artistic bent, but other than one painting, never put his hand to anything creative until his retirement. "In the publishing business, I used to work with graphic artists and designers all the time," says Ron, 62, of Valley Center, California. "But I was never inspired enough to try to create something on my own."

Then one day, he visited a friend who had just built a wooden rocking horse. That was inspiration enough for Ron.

"I had never carved before, but thought 'I can do that,' and decided to tackle a carousel horse," he recalls. So Ron made a rough drawing, bought some basswood for the body, maple for the legs, carving chisels and a mallet, and then went to work.

It took Ron about 40 hours to carve just the head and neck, shown unfinished *above*. In all, he invested about four months in the project, working a few hours each day for two or three days every week.

When it was completed, Ron entered the carving in a local art show and took second prize in sculpture as well as the popular-choice award. Not bad for a beginner, Ron!

Above: **Ron Norris' painted and polyurethaned full-sized carousel horse features details such as a carved quiver with arrows and turquoise insets on the bridle. Even the "leather" looks real.** ***Above left:*** **The head and neck took about 40 hours to carve. To create his project, Ron used only a mallet and carving chisels, then hand-sanded it all.**

Still time to build a toy for tots

You've got four months left to craft a toy entry for *WOOD* magazine's 1996 Build-A-Toy® contest. The deadline is *September 1*, and it's our biggest contest ever! Your entry benefits needy kids next Christmas, and you'll be eligible for one or more of the $23,000 in tool or woodworking-supply prizes. For contest and prize details, see the October 1995 issue, or write Build-A-Toy, *WOOD* magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Contest entries, such as this firetruck, are auctioned to benefit needy kids.

Now, dream shops for rent

If you're a wanna-be-a-better woodworker and happen to live in the Washington, D.C., or Boca Raton, Florida, areas, you now can rent a dream shop. And for some extra change, hire expert guidance, too.

The Woodworkers Club, with a pilot facility in Vienna, Virginia, and the Florida franchise, offers a state-of-the-art woodworking shop, instructors, classes, and a store for stock and supplies. The store and classes are open to the public. Woodworkers use the shop facilities on a variable-membership menu ($125–$400 annual fee plus $25–$38 a month) or pay-as-you-go basis ($9–$12 per hour).

Mark Wirthlin, the company's founder, has been so encouraged by the public's response that he's planning nationwide franchises. Says Wirthlin, "We're committed to only opening stores that we believe will succeed, based on the right location and owner."

For information, write The Woodworkers Club, 216 Dominion Rd., NE, Vienna, VA 22180. Call 703/255-1044. Fax 703/255-1046.

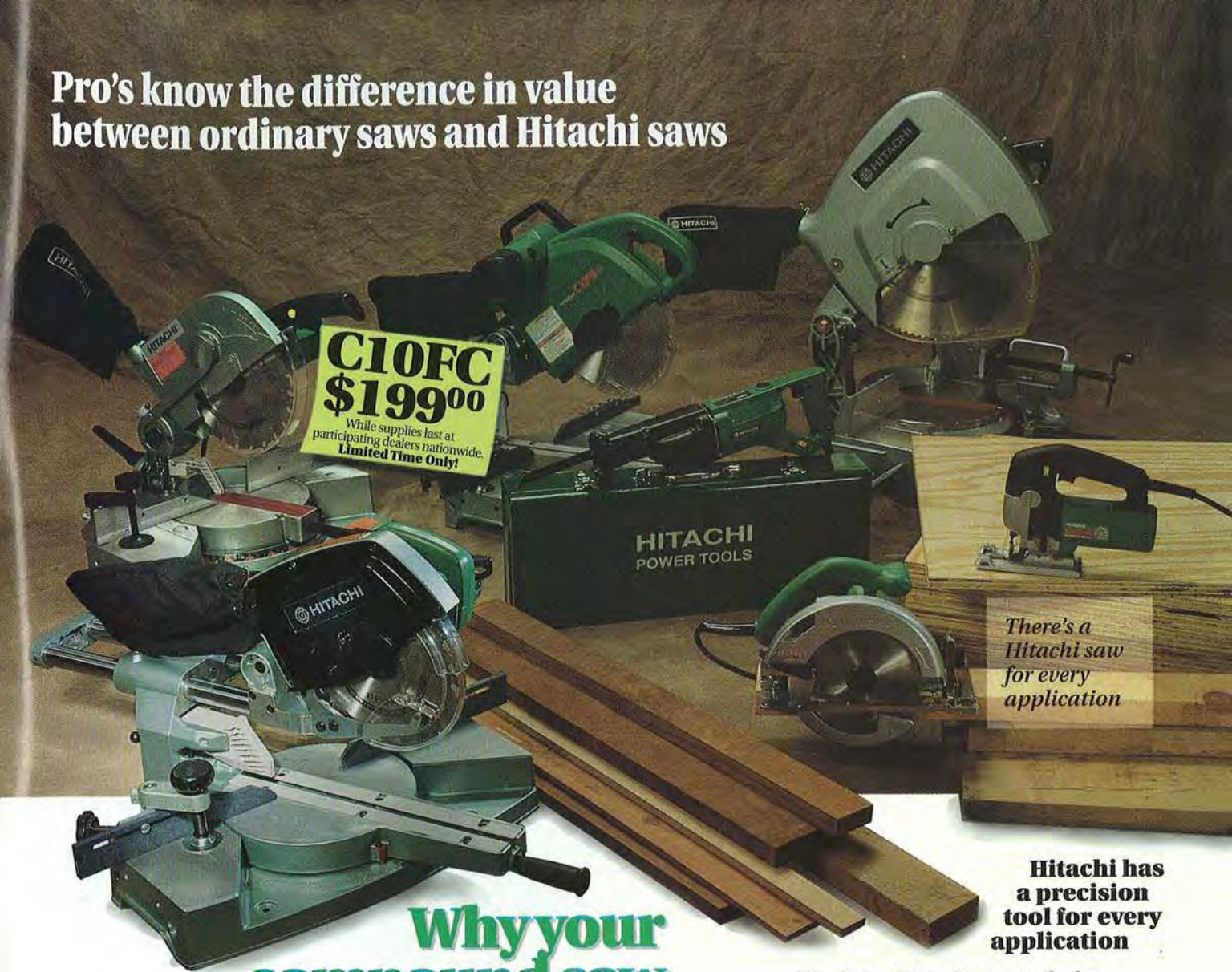
CARVING CONGRESS TURNS 30

For 29 years, carvers from across the continent have converged on Davenport, Iowa, each June for the International Woodcarvers Congress. The oldest competitive show of its kind, the Congress offers hands-on carving seminars as well as an exhibit of the entries vying for $16,000 in awards.

Held at Davenport's Putnam Museum, the Congress runs June 20–23. Seminars, open to members of Affiliated Wood Carvers, Ltd., the organizing body, are held from June 17 to June 22. For more show information, call Larry Yudis, Congress chairperson, at 319/359-9684.

Photographs: Ron Norris; John Hetherington

Pro's know the difference in value between ordinary saws and Hitachi saws



Hitachi has a precision tool for every application

Why your compound saw should be a Hitachi ProSeries compound saw

Precision work begins with precision tools

Your quality materials and careful work deserve the precision and control *which are only possible* with tools engineered and manufactured to the most rigid specifications possible. That's why you should never settle for less than the Hitachi ProSeries.

For example: The **Hitachi C10FC 10" compound miter saw** will add the versatility of *perfect* miter cuts, bevel cuts, and compound cuts to your projects. With the C10FC you can create the precision joints that add beauty and value to everything you make.

Ten *positive* miter stops make it easy to reproduce cuts while the extended base and vise assembly give you *absolute* control over material positioning. Plus, standard features such as a 24-tooth thin kerf anti-kickback blade, dust collection bag, and electric brake make the compact C10FC even more of a value—and those are just a few of the benefits of a *professional* compound saw.

The Hitachi ProSeries includes everything you need to produce quality work, including: **slide compound saws** with *twin rail* slide systems; **dual slide compound saws** that can *easily* cross-cut a 2x12 or compound cut a 2x8; **circular saws** with automatic electric brake systems; **jig saws** with specialized grips which minimize fatigue and maximize control; **reciprocating saws** with full 1-3/16" strokes and powerful 6.5 AMP motors; as well as **drills, sanders, planers, cordless tools,** and even **pneumatic tools.**

Don't you deserve the ProSeries advantage?

HITACHI PRO SERIES

Compare. There's no comparison.

For the Hitachi dealer nearest you, call:
1-800-546-1666
For information, call: 1-800-59-TOOLS.

HITACHI® POWER TOOLS

HITACHI KOKI, USA, Ltd., 3950 Steve Reynolds Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093

THEY

Sand

Buff

Cut

Grind

Polish

Scrape

WE SAND BUFF CUT GRIND POLISH SCRAPE

Ryobi's new Multi-Tool™ delivers more power than any other brand of rotary tool. When others bog down, this tool hangs tough. The Multi-Tool includes more bits, plus a carrying case. Yet it costs less. So for more power – and value – pick Ryobi.

RYOBI

Exceed Your Expectations™

AT BETTER HOME CENTERS AND HARDWARE STORES • CALL 1-800-525-2579 FOR INFORMATION • TWO-YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN USA

© 1995 Ryobi America Corp.

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® PATTERNS®

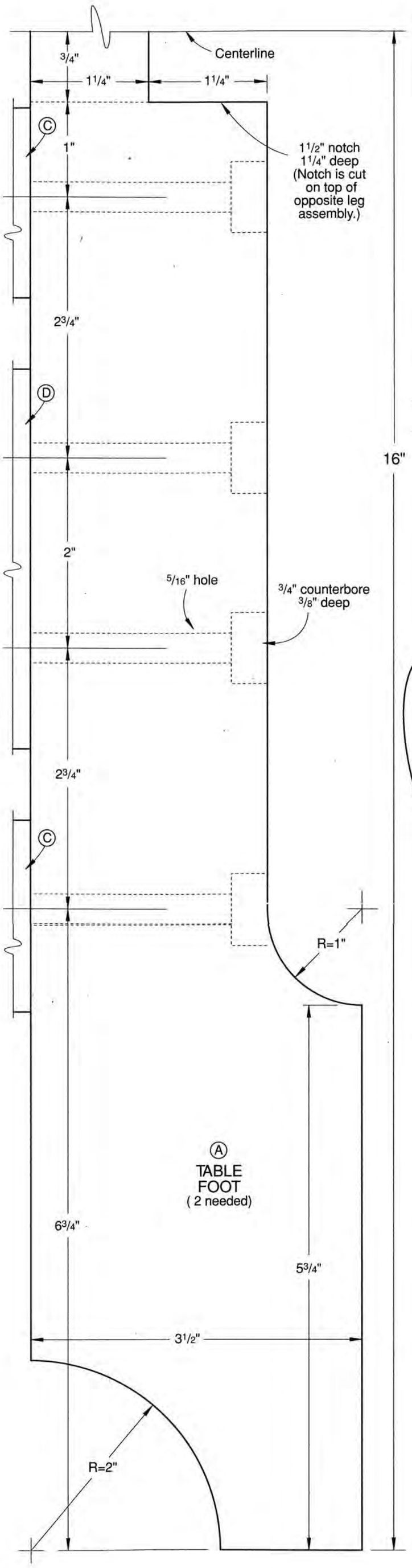
Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

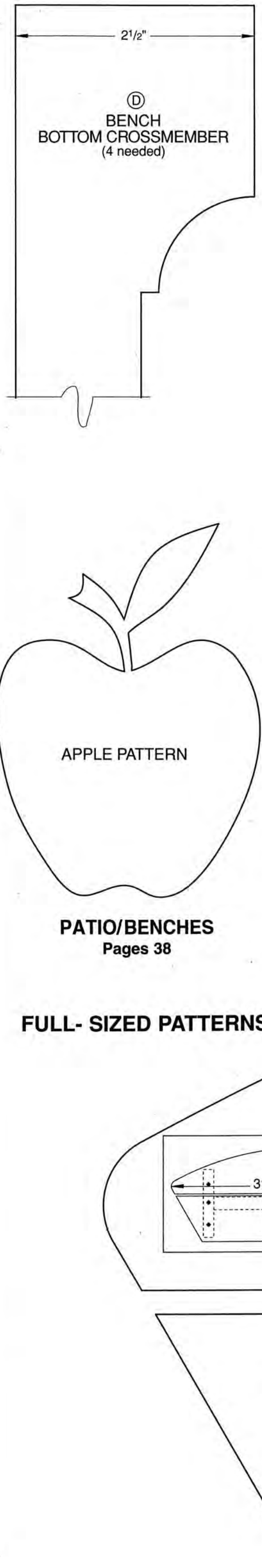
JUNE 1996 **ISSUE 88**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

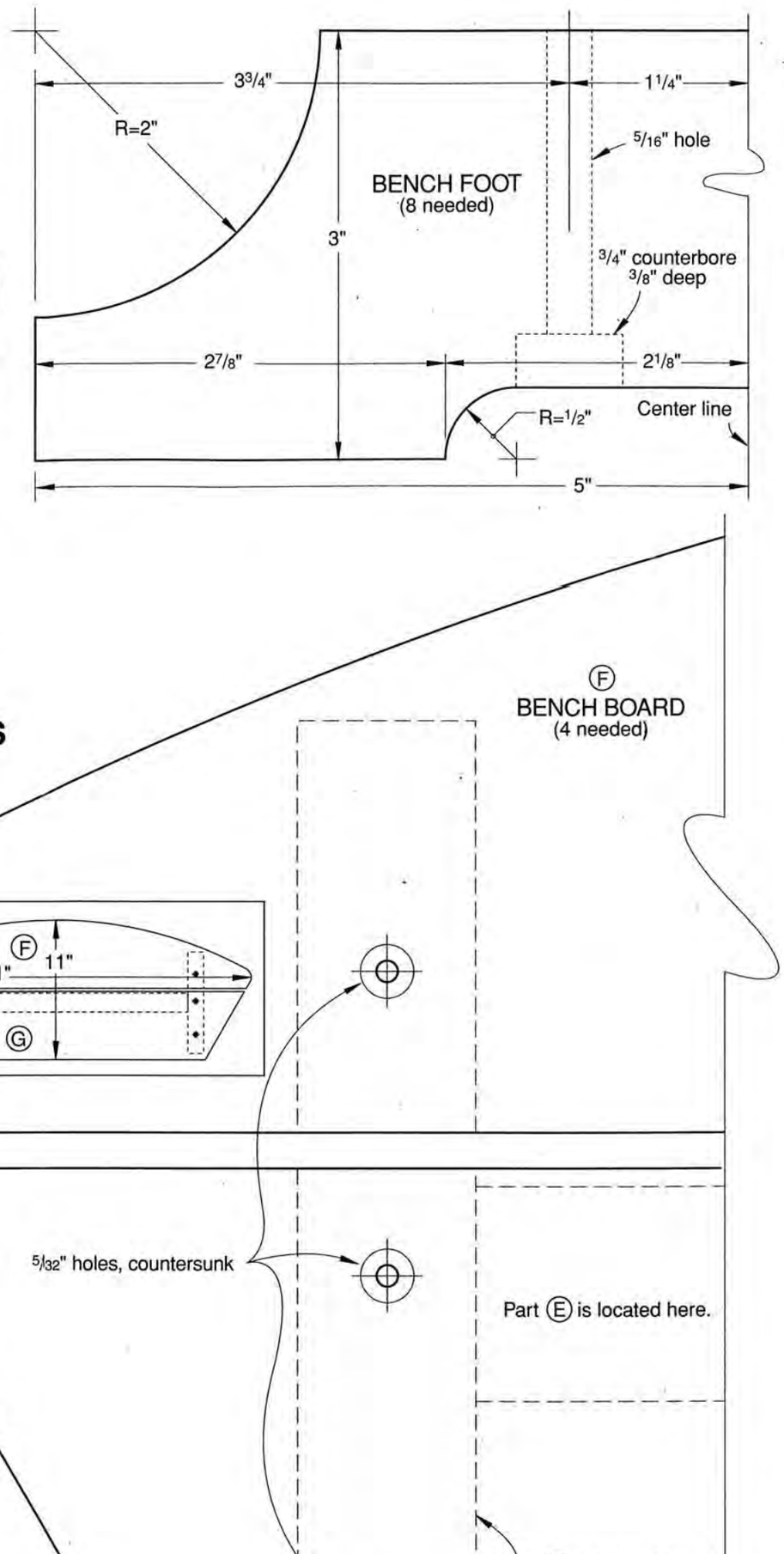
- **Patio table/benches**
- **1880's Wagonette**
- **Four fabulous faces**
- **Floor lamp/coat tree combo**
- **Handle for ripping jig**

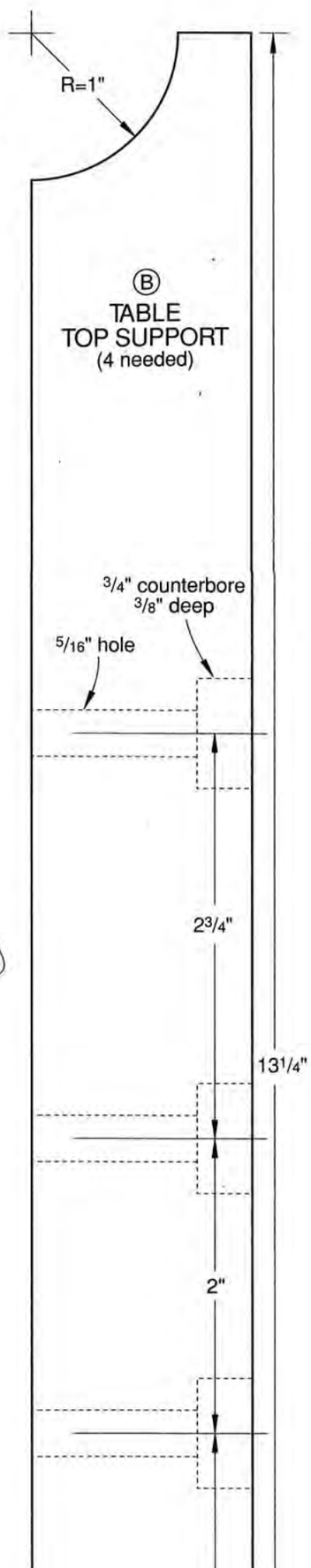
© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1996. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.



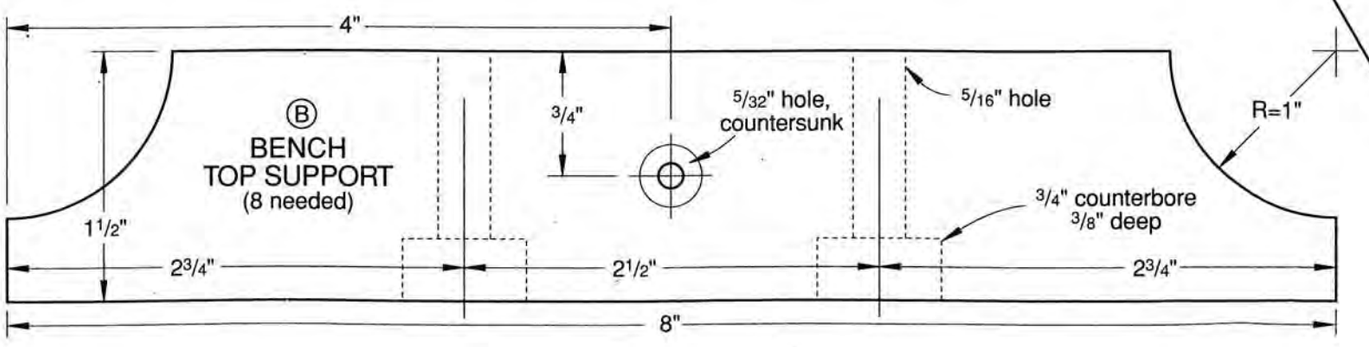


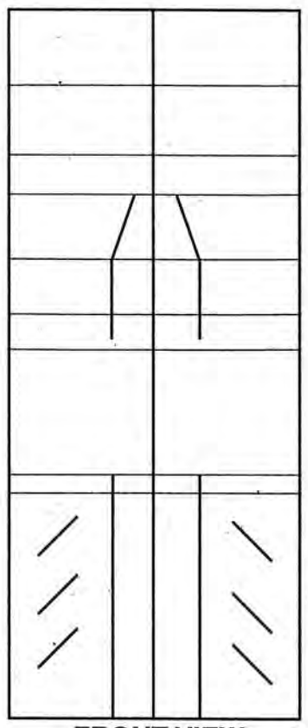
PATIO/BENCHES
Pages 38



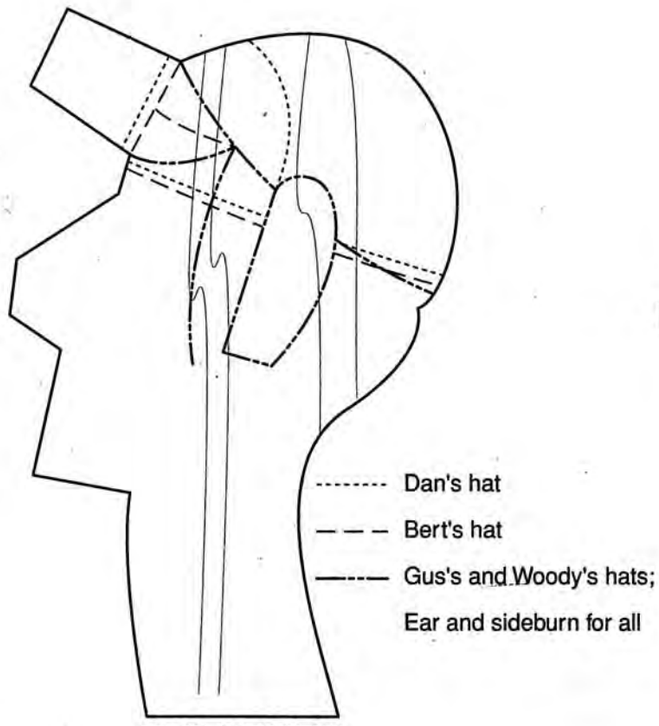


FULL- SIZED PATTERNS

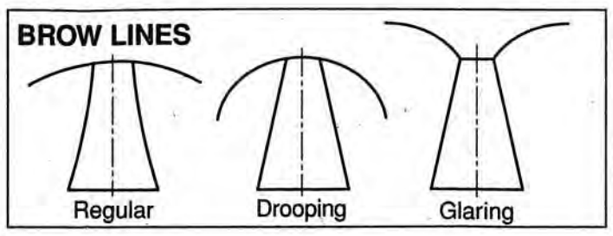


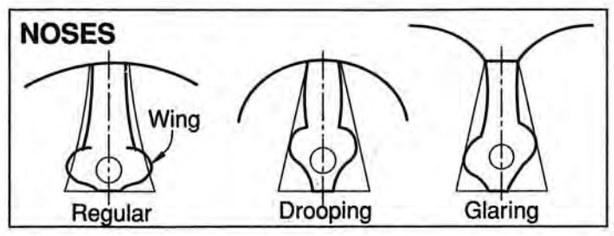


FRONT VIEW

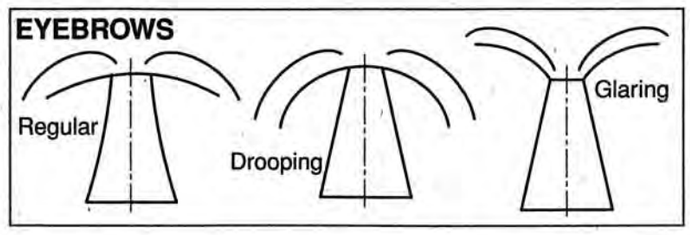


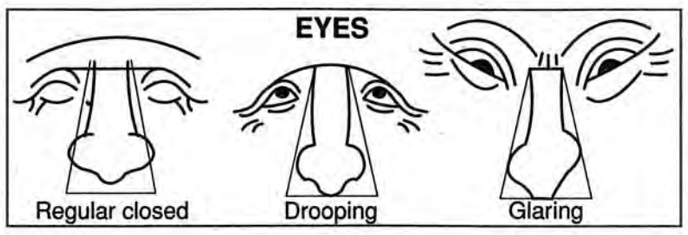
PROFILE VIEW

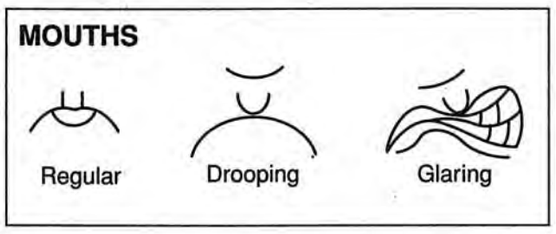


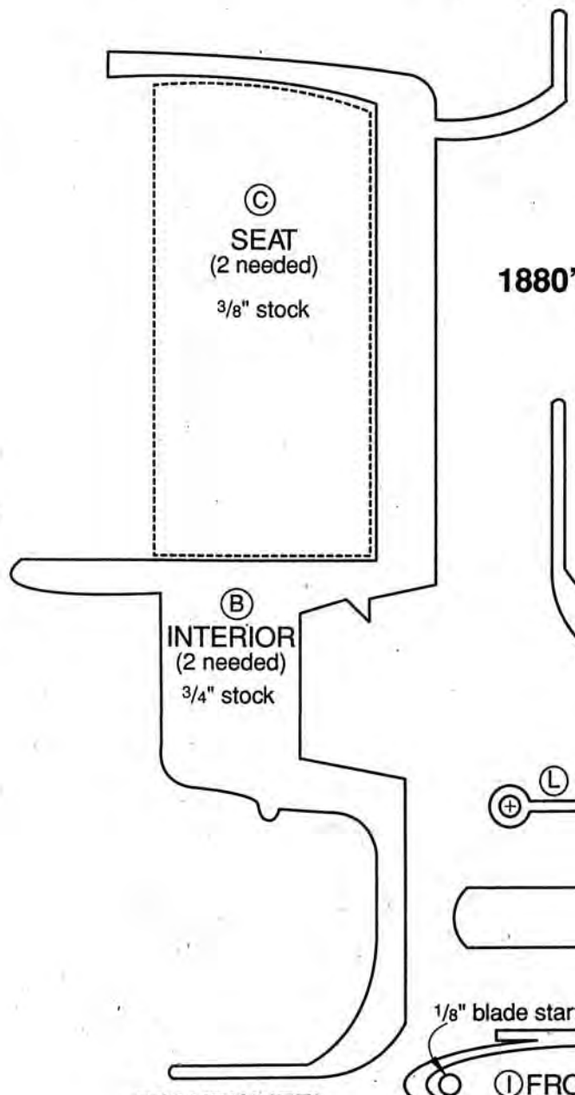


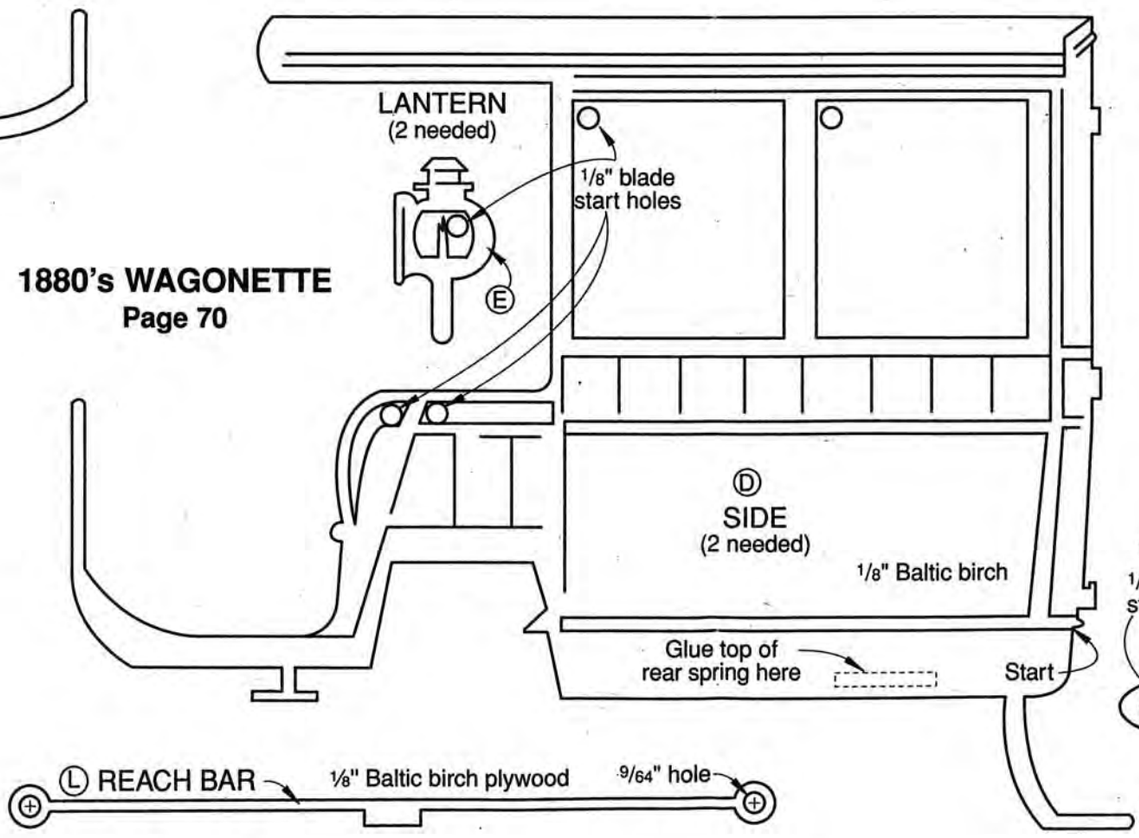
FOUR FABULOUS FACES
Page 62



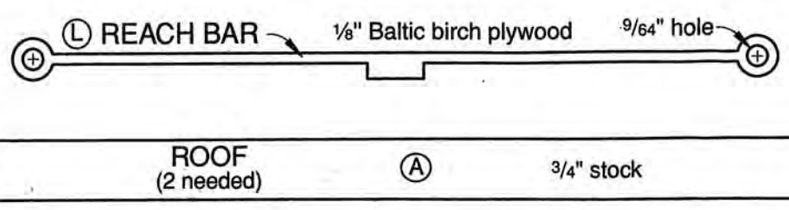


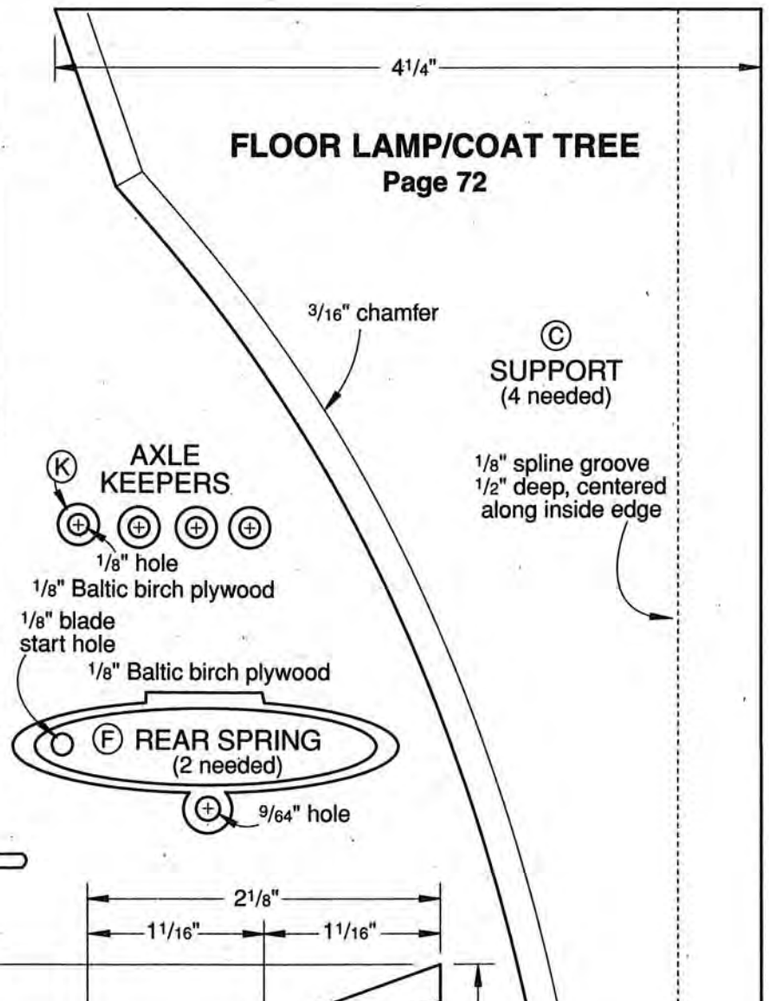




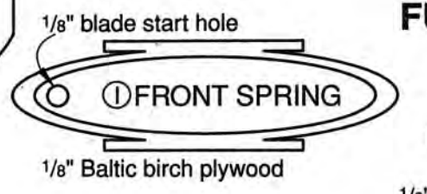


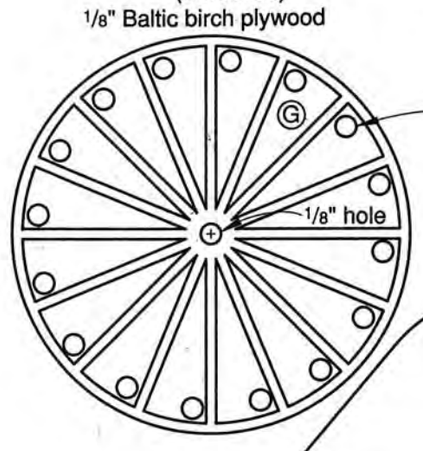
1880's WAGONETTE
Page 70

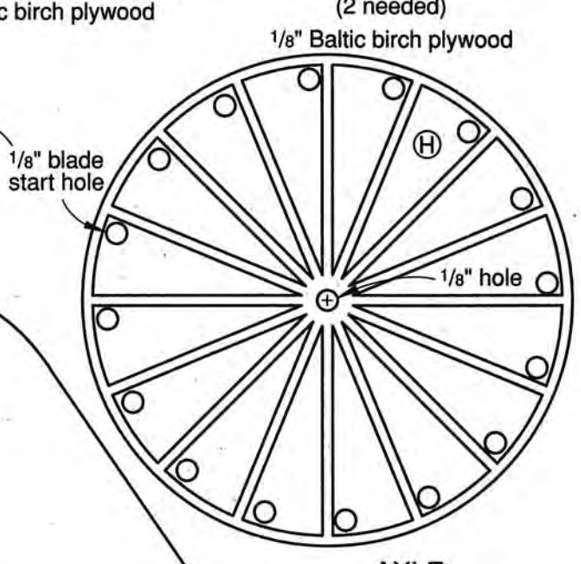


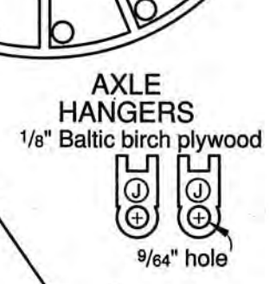
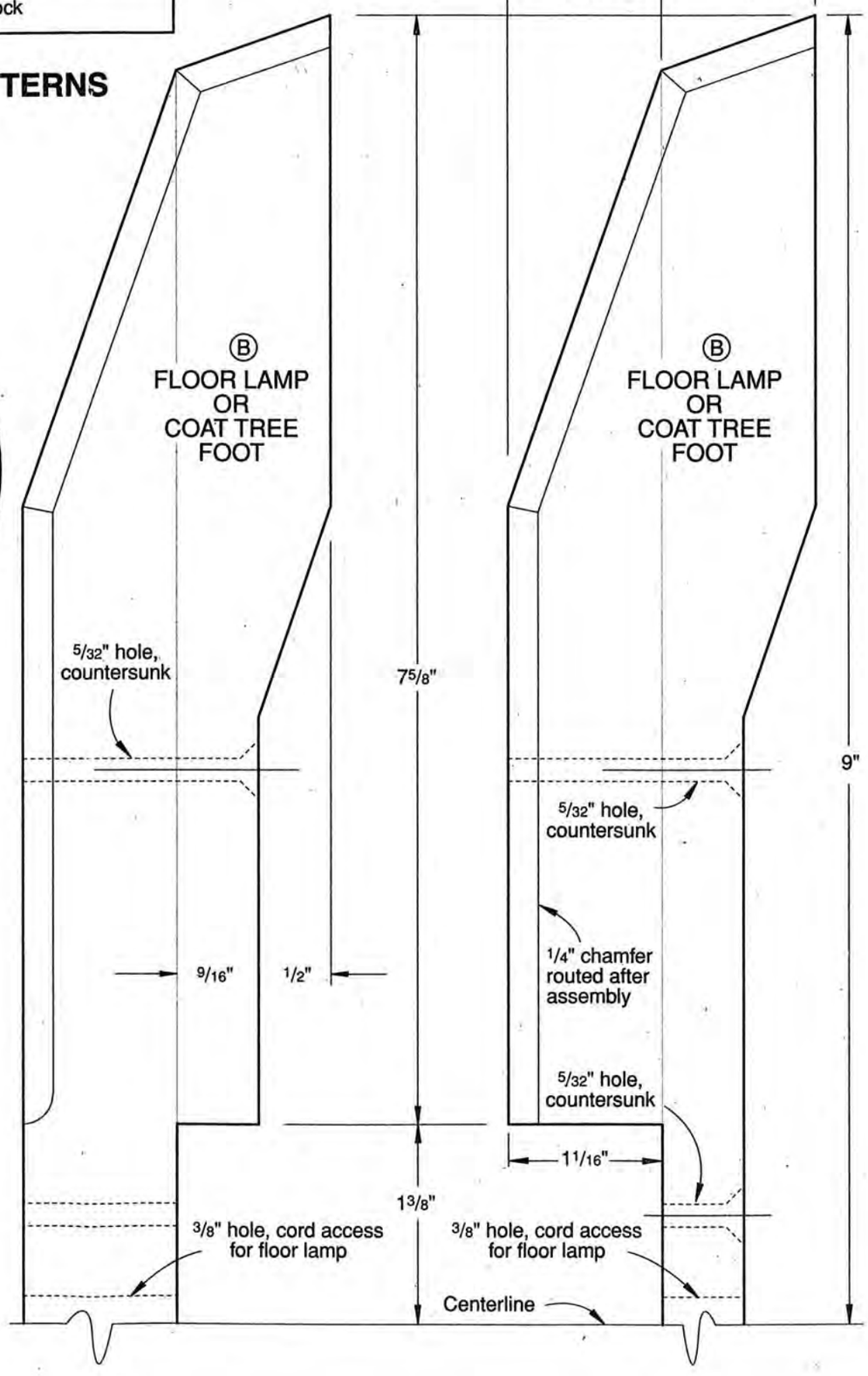
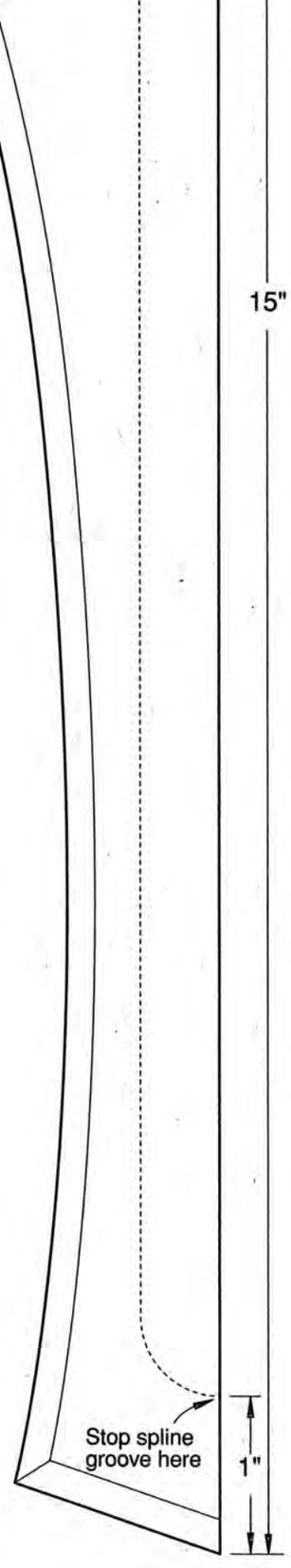


FULL-SIZED PATTERNS









RIPPING JIG
Page 94